

# AMERICAN AIRCRAFT **modeler**<sup>®</sup>

JANUARY 1968 • 60c 6/-

*Radio Control  
Aeronca Champ  
plans and specs*

*Crosses and  
Roundels*





**NO R/C FLYER SHOULD  
BE WITHOUT ONE...**

# **COMMAND MASTER**

**FEEDBACK PROPORTIONAL 3+1 SYSTEM-RTE**

AIRBORNE PACKAGE AS ILLUSTRATED ONLY 15 OZ.

**\$250**

Transmitter including Nicads • Battery Charger  
Receiver including Nicads • Three (3) Servos  
Servo Connector Switch Board

There's a world of R/C flying pleasure waiting for you with the new Command Master . . . a magnificent achievement of American electronic design. This beautifully operating unit has mastered every conceivable bench and field test . . . under all static and dynamic conditions. The Command Master's feedback system takes the flap out of the control surfaces, so that they move only when you move the stick—and only as far as you move the stick. Flying like this is pure pleasure . . . and it's so easy to install! Compact, light, dependable—and the rugged, impact-proof cases are virtually indestructible! With the new Command Master you enjoy the wonderful peace of mind of knowing that your unit is covered by an all-inclusive "Black Box" guarantee which assures immediate repair or replacement.

**R/C BEGINNERS!** Start with Command Master RT-1000 and your R/C investment will be protected. The Command Master RT-1000 is a basic R/C building block. Convert it anytime to the feedback proportional 3+1 RTE system for just \$125.00.

Complete system (less transmitter batteries).....\$125

#### DUAL UNCONDITIONAL 5-YEAR "BLACK BOX" GUARANTEE

If the receiving unit ceases to operate at any time within five (5) years from the date of purchase because of crash or any other related reason immediate replacement or repair will be made upon receipt of the unit at the factory with a check or money order for the appropriate service charge, provided the seals are not broken and unauthorized repairs are not made. Service charges: Receiving pack—\$9.50; Servo—\$7.50 each.

Repair or replacement will be shipped within 24 hours upon receipt at factory. THERE IS NO LIMIT TO THE NUMBER OF TIMES THAT THE AIRBORNE PACK MAY BE SENT BACK FOR REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR. Of course the standard guarantee covering workmanship and material applies as well.

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**TRANSMITTER RTE:** All-transistor dual tone AM modulated relayless pulse, unijunction and silicon transistors. Battery: 9.6 volt NICAD rechargeable type. High tone frequency: 3500 CPS. Low tone frequency: 2800 CPS. Antenna: Center loaded half wave 54". Range: Far as visible. Case: ABS high impact plastic. If purchased separately...\$89.95

**RECEIVING UNIT RTE:** Super-het crystal control, 5-transistor receiver. Silicon transistors.

**DECODER RTE:** Analog feedback proportional. Silicon transistors. Special motor clamp failsafe circuits. Battery: 9.6 volt NICAD rechargeable type. Case: ABS high impact plastic. Dual simultaneous plus trimmable motor. If purchased separately.....\$74.95

**SERVOS (3):** Nylon case. Motor: low drain high resistance type, circuit closed loop feedback. All nylon drive train. If purchased separately \$34.95 ea.

**BATTERY CHARGER:** Isolated UL-approved type. If purchased separately.....\$4.95

**BATTERY PACK:** 9.6 volt NICAD 225 milliamp. Operates special low drain servo and receiving pack for two hours. If purchased separately \$14.95



# HISTORICAL AVIATION ALBUM



edited by Paul R. Matt

STILL ONLY \$2.98 PER VOLUME: FEATURED ARE DETAILED DRAWINGS FROM ORIGINAL PLANS, INFORMATIVE TEXT, SPECIFICATIONS, MARKINGS, COLOR SCHEMES AND RARE PHOTOS OF THESE AIRCRAFT:

Vol. I—Curtiss F Boat, Wright-Martin V, Packard-LePere Lusac-II, Cessna 120-140, Waterman Gosling, Curtis-Wright Condor, Martin BM-1, Bell P-39, Curtiss Seahawk, Lockheed P-80.

Vol. II—Pfitzner 1910 Monoplane, Curtiss Carrier Pigeon I, LWF Model G, Berkman's Speed Scout, Curtiss-Cox Texas Wildcat, Vultee V-1A, Grumman F-11F Tiger, Bonney Gull, Waco Cabin Bipe Series, Curtiss AT-9.

Vol. III—Gallaudet D Series, Ryan FR-1 Fireball, Curtiss Twin-JN, Vought SBU-1, Lockheed Orion, Seversky BT-8, Waterman Arrowbile, Morehouse Aircraft Engine, Curtis-Goupi Duck.

Vol. IV—Thomas-Morse MB-3, Alcor C.6.1, Navy-Wright Mystery Racers, Martin T4M-1, Heath Parasols, Johns Multiplane, Piper Super Cruiser.

FREE BROCHURE AVAILABLE

HISTORICAL AVIATION ALBUM  
POST OFFICE BOX 33A  
TEMPLE CITY, CALIFORNIA 91780

JIMMY GREER SAYS: "THE FINEST BALSA WOOD I'VE EVER USED."



## CONTEST GRADE BALSA WOOD

The Midwest trade-mark signifies to the model builder a standard of excellence in tolerance and quality balsa wood. Twenty years of effort has been put into the cutting and finishing of this product. The wood you now purchase from us has been micro-sanded to a tolerance of plus or minus .002. It has been triple inspected to make sure you receive only the finest model grade. As our trade-mark denotes, we use micrometer standards for sizing all of our balsa. We, here at Midwest, are constantly striving to improve both our cutting and finishing processes to give to you, our customer, the finest wood in the world.

PHONE: 219-942-5317

**MIDWEST**  
PRODUCTS COMPANY  
400 SOUTH INDIANA STREET  
HOBART, INDIANA 46342

# AMERICAN AIRCRAFT modeler

VOLUME 66, NUMBER 1

JANUARY 1968

**COVER PHOTO:** Huge 8½ ft. Curtiss JN-4 Jenny, built by Richard Hansen, was photographed by George Hickson, at Northwest Regionals meet. Weight is 8 lbs., power an Enya .60. Plans will be published in a near issue.

### WILLIAM J. WINTER — EDITOR AND PUBLISHER

Edward C. Sweeney, Jr., Associate Editor

Harry E. Harps, Assistant Editor

Sally Barry, Production Editor

### Articles:

DEE-BEE, Dario Brisighella	- - - - -	16
CROSSES AND ROUNDELS, Bill Coons	- - - - -	22
GET INTO FREE FLIGHT, Bob Stalick	- - - - -	24
AERONCA CHAMP, Paul Matt	- - - - -	27
HALBERSTADT D-II, Walter Musciano	- - - - -	31
A UNIVERSAL SERVO, Howard McEntee	- - - - -	40

### Features:

MODEL WORLD — ON THE INTERNATIONAL SCENE	- - - - -	13
SKETCHBOOK, H. A. Thomas	- - - - -	30
RADIO CONTROL WORLD, Howard McEntee	- - - - -	34
FOAM NEUTRINO	- - - - -	41
COUNTDOWN, G. Harry Stine	- - - - -	42
SCALE TECHNIQUES FOR THE PLASTIC MODELER, John N. Townsley	- - - - -	48
GETTING STARTED IN RC, Howard McEntee	- - - - -	56

### Academy of Model Aeronautics:

NEW SUB-JUNIOR PROGRAM, FAI TEAM ROUNDUP	- - - - -	49
1967 NATS, RC PYLON, PATTERN DATA	- - - - -	50, 51
AMA OFFICER DIRECTORY, CONTEST CALENDAR	- - - - -	52

### National Association of Rocketry:

MODEL ROCKETEER	- - - - -	45
-----------------	-----------	----

### Departments:

EDITORIAL — STRAIGHT AND LEVEL, William J. Winter	6
YOU SAID IT — LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	8
A.M. REVIEWS, Stanley M. Ulanoff	10
CHECK LIST — NEW PRODUCTS	46
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	74
QUALITY HOBBY SHOPS	74

Published monthly by Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc., 1012 Fourteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005. William J. Winter, Publisher; Gordon G. Crowder, Vice President and Treasurer; Edward C. Sweeney, Jr., Secretary; American Modeler Business Manager, Norman J. Ward.

ADVERTISING MANAGER: NORMAN J. WARD  
1012 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005 (202) 737-4288

Eastern Advertising Representative: William Eccles; Chemical Bank Bldg., 303 West 42nd St., New York, New York 10036

Midwest Advertising Representative: G. S. Anderson & Associates, 4621 Grand Ave., Western Springs, Illinois 60558

Western Advertising Representative: Aaron D. Viller & Associates, 5327 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90029

Subscription Rates: In U. S., Possessions and Canada, 1 Year, \$6.00; 2 Years, \$11.00; 3 Years, \$15.00. Elsewhere, \$8 for one year. Payable in advance. Single copies, 60 cents. Six weeks are required for change of address. In ordering a change, write to American Aircraft Modeler, 1012 Fourteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005. Give both new and old address as printed on last label.

We cannot accept responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts or artwork. Any material submitted must include return postage. When writing the editors address letters: Editorial Office, American Aircraft Modeler, 1012 Fourteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005.

### FEBRUARY AMERICAN AIRCRAFT MODELER WILL GO ON SALE JANUARY 11

Second class postage paid at Washington, D. C. and at additional mailing offices.

© Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc. 1967. All rights reserved. Printed in the U. S. A.

Postmaster: Send Form 3579 to American Aircraft Modeler,  
1012 Fourteenth St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005.





## **STRAIGHT AND LEVEL**



**Does your favorite event seem stuffy? Is your individualism thwarted? Then put the fun back into model aviation!**

IS model airplane building too serious these days? Take for example, this January issue. It is, we think, a fair exposition of most of the facets of our dear hobby. But where, oh where, are the light-hearted humorists and flip-side characters who used to make us enjoy a good, hard look at ourselves? The patient airplane widows who got hunk on the chief by secretly selling a surprise article to a magazine, the wild cartoonists who rolled us in the aisles? Bob Godden's Conrad Conrod comes to mind. There was this free flight dethermalizing down, a soft cushion, tied beneath its belly, musical notes coming out of the pylon, whistles blowing, and with sundry other "protective" devices to guarantee the crate reached terra firma without a scratch. So there it was, coming down on a highway and a huge tractor-trailer bearing down. Conrad's miseries made us all feel better. A born loser, we loved him.

When he bought a kit named the buzzard — well, you just knew what he would find in the box. And he had this big gorilla who used to jump up and down on an airpump to start his Dynajet — provided Connie did not run out of bananas. (Do gorillas eat bananas, you suppose?) Yes, modeling had its eccentricities — when we still called ourselves crazy modelers. Nowdays, you can wear a business suit and necktie at a Sunday button-pushing session and no one looks at you twice.

When free flight was the only thing in the world, there at least was the "chase." And, come to think of it, there was plenty of chasing in the early days of radio. Every other flight led to an adventure that would have kept James Bond happy and content. One free flight drifted from the Bronx, north of Manhattan, all the way to Montauk Point, more than 125 miles away — which reminds us of a long winded chase of one guy's RC which we sought to land 90 minutes later, with our little Aerotrol transmitter. Hopped out of the car as the ship circled into a parking lot, flipped on the switch. Then the batteries fell out at our feet!

The free flight that hit the mast of a ship four miles at sea. The one that landed at Chicago Midway — on a runway yet. Perhaps the most determined chase was conducted by Larry Conover who, miles out, came to the Mississippi. He commanded a nearby rowboat and oared his way furiously to the far shore — maybe this was when he settled in Iowa?

The time an airline pilot reported a Cub for stunting over a crowd. It was just an RC. The smugglers who crossed the Rio Grande — the red faced gendarmes confiscated some guy's free flight. Even at the Nats there was an irrepressible spirit. In the work hangar one night a noted speed merchant, bored with his zooming .60, put an OK Cub .049 on a Jim Walker glider, tied a cord to

the wing tip, anchored a stick for pylon — and darn near fractured the Nats. Every night into the wee hours interminable races were run, the place jam packed and rocking with noise.

Strange things did go on in the work hangar. Hugh Entrop hand gliding his 24-foot pylon job — yes, two dozen feet! The ornithopter that emerged from the door into the darkness where guys were shooting the breeze in the hot Texas night. Flap, flap, flap it went in unbelievable circling flight. After a split second adjustment to the flitting apparition, cries of quack, quack, quack were heard on all sides. Good gosh, don't we laugh any more?

How about you humorists trying us on for size. If you make the crabby editor crack a smile, A.M. will publish you. Two things: you'd better be funny; and . . . no poems!

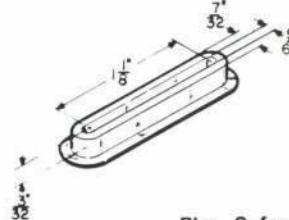
If you can't bring off an article, how about your favorite anecdote? Old-timers will recall M. J. Thomas, a dedicated leader from Pittsburgh, who handled the P.A. at radio during the Nats. He had a fog-horn voice with at least seven stages of amplification. In fact, he didn't need the P.A. But when he used it, his was the voice of the Angel Gabriel summoning the modelers to the great spot landing in the sky.

Describing one fantastic flight, he went into ten minutes of the wildest, hysterical description. Then someone spoke into his ear. M. J., in a stage whisper that carried into the next state, was incredulous. "The switches weren't turned on?"

Many a wise guy played tricks with the P.A. One who caused a mob scene fired up a Dynajet, then waved the tailpipe back and forth before the microphone. Well, sir, they sprinted from every event to witness this earth-shaking flight. It didn't matter that the speed would have been about 1000 mph. And those indoor builders. They make microfilm in your bath tub and will stay up all night to finish a crate for the next day. This one, finishing up at 6:00 a.m. decided to catch a few minutes shut-eye. So, wearing a hat (!) and his shorts he sprinted from the shower and dived into bed. Yeah, he landed on top of his model! And the time Herb Weiss and Hewitt Phillips demonstrated a new technique before an AMA leader-member convention. It used no covering. Instead, the leading edge was positively charged, or so they said, and the trailing edge negatively charged. They wound, and wound, it so carefully. You could hear a pin drop. Here we were to see the greatest development of all time, lift from a flow of electrical particles. So they launched it with loving tenderness. It fell to the floor. What else? Talk about your red-faced geniuses!

"Let's put back the fun into model aviation!"

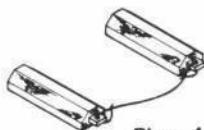


**mm****mm****NYLON PUSHROD EXIT GUIDE**

Pkg. 2 for 50¢

**PROVIDES MORE STABILITY  
BETWEEN SERVO AND HORN •  
ELIMINATES UNSIGHTLY SLOTS****NYLON FREQUENCY  
FLAG HOLDER**

Pkg. 2 for 45¢

**SNAP ON AND OFF  
WITH EASE****NYLON WHEEL CHOCKS**

Pkg. -4 for 75¢

**ADD THAT EXTRA TOUCH IN  
DISPLAYING YOUR MODEL****PRECISION NYLON HINGE**Pkg. 6 for \$1.10  
Pkg. 15 for \$2.50**BETTER CONTROL • REDUCE  
BATTERY DRAIN DUE TO STIFF  
HINGES • EASY TO INSTALL  
CONTACT LOCAL HOBBY DEALERS  
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED****MICRO-MOLDING CO.**2917 EDITH LANE  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76117

**IT'S HERE!!**

**the "Tas"**  
—RACING—  
—ENGINE—

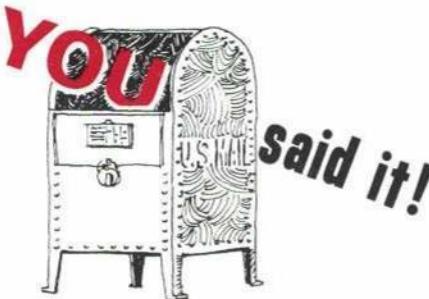
• 2 1/2 HORSEPOWER  
GLOW PLUG ENGINE  
WITH WATER COOLING ..... \$42.50

• HIGH TORQUE • RECOIL STARTER

TAS engine mount \$1.95. Complete universal \$3.75  
Exhaust stack available soon

TERMS: F.O.B. Broadview, Illinois. Prepaid or C.O.D. orders  
only... add 10% of the retail cost of the order for shipping  
charges (\$5.00 max. in U.S.A.) ..... catalog 50¢

G. E. M. MODELS P.O. BOX 342 BROADVIEW, ILL.

**Wasn't Done with Mirrors**

It wasn't Roland Garros who shot his propeller off in WWI when he used a non-synchronized machine gun firing through the disc. Roland Garros never shot off his prop, even though he used a non-synchronized gun. He had small metal deflector on the prop which deflected the bullets. It worked for he shot down five planes in 17 days. But, he did land in enemy territory because when he went on a silent glide while bombing, he forgot to burn the oil off the sparkplugs, by switching the ignition switch on and off. So curse you, Red Baron!

Bill Marriott, Washington, D. C.

**Mr. Corben Liked the Ace**

I enjoyed the article in the AMERICAN MODELER. One of the local model builders brought it to me to read the article on the Corben Super Ace.

Mr. Bud Atkinson did a very nice job in writing and brought out some facts that I had long forgotten.

It is quite possible that I spoke out of turn when I suggested to the young man who showed me the article. I told him if he would build a good model Super Ace from the plans we could take a picture of the model, him and myself, and it was quite possible that your magazine would publish it. Don't be surprised if you receive such a picture!

O. G. "Ace" Corben, Venice, Fla.

**Scale Modelers Attention**

I'm glad to see the articles and drawings by Paul Matt becoming a regular feature of A.M. They are great for all scale modelers. I personally prefer them to other drawings because they are unified and not clogged with details and dimensioning useful only to the museum builder. The background material also is a plus; all scale builders are nuts on history of aircraft.

One of the new rules appearing in the '67 rule book is the addition allowing use of non-scale wheels or skids on flying boats. This would permit the use of the Curtiss boat in the July issue in any flying class without penalty for use of devices to get it into the air. The Scale Advisory Committee is trying to encourage the widest possible selection of prototypes in the scale events. We can't go on building various sizes of Mustangs and Cubs and keep up interest. So the more three-views of rare, old, unusual, etc. planes, the better.

Claude McCullough, Ottumwa, Iowa

**Sorry About That**

Your magazine does not seem to be as interesting as it was when I first started buying it three years ago. I believe that it could be made more interesting if it was written more along the lines of the (Good grief! — Ed.) magazine. Since becoming AMA publication and going monthly, it has not been as interesting.

D. Dewey, Hancock, N. Y.

**Rubber is Wonderful**

I am very interested in the development of the juniors in our hobby, but I don't think that lower standards are the answer. Perhaps a separate scoring system for the Junior Class would be a better way to go ... and let the old men fight it out on a higher level. In this way the youngster is not placed at a disadvantage, while still keeping the standards high enough to give rubber scale the status I feel it deserves. Frankly, I think it's one of the most demanding facets of model flying, simply because the power source is so basically primitive ... and I'm disappointed that the general feeling about rubber is that it's for kids. The wonderful thing about it is that it can be for kids, since it's inherently inexpensive ... but it can also be a tremendous challenge to the serious and experienced model builder.

Don Typond, Los Angeles, Calif.

Readers of aviation mags should note that Don now is Managing Editor of Flying Magazine — one of your editor's alma maters. It is doubtful if Don has a peer as a model builder. His rubber-powered scale jobs have a Smithsonian display quality. We hope to show you pictures in a future issue.

ED.

**Will You Write Him?**

I live in Szczecin [Stettin], am 14 years old, and am in the seventh grade. I am interested in airplane and rocket model building. I would like to correspond with a colleague, about airplane and rocket modelling, in Polish, preferably a boy or girl of my own age. I go to a workshop where I make various models.

Adam Kurczyk, ul. Mickiewicza 42/8,  
Szczecin, Poland**Was SO3C a Dog?**

I enjoyed your article on the Curtiss SO3C. You did a good job on probably the worst airplane that was ever built in the U.S.A. I was a ferry pilot with VRF-1 at Floyd Bennet Field from early 1942 'til 1945 and had the pleasure of flying many OS2U's (Kingfishers) from Sikorsky in Conn. and the Naval Aircraft Factory in Philadelphia. This ship was in early use for shipboard and patrol during the entire war and with its P&W 995 (450 hp) was a very reliable seaplane.

We had several serious accidents with the SO3C's in the squadron and it was a job to find anyone to get into them.

Giles S. Gianelloni, New York, N. Y.

**Getting Started**

I am enjoying very much the articles you are running on "Getting Started in Radio Control" by Howard McEntee. I am one of the many he mentions who does not happen to have an advisor in RC, and reading is about my only means of getting information.

M. M. Smith, Oklahoma City, Okla.

**Two Left Wings?**

I have just read Mr. Franck's letter in your September editorial. I think he has stated the case very well. As a teacher who has tried repeatedly to get young people started in model building, I frequently encounter the same frustrations.

The kids are fascinated by beautiful models and become enthused when they see them fly. Many are eager to begin flying and buy a plastic .049 powered control line. Others start with a School Boy or School Master type with the idea of first flying

them free flight and then converting to RC.

After hastily looking over the plans they begin cutting and assembling with disregard to any proper sequence. Some have even made two left wings, others have built stick rubber models, but stop short of covering.

After a few difficulties are encountered most are ready to quit and turn to the television. The only ones who experience any kind of continuous success are those whose fathers are active modelers. Perhaps Testor's new ready to fly RC ship will provide enough initial success to want to go on.

Howard Hatton

#### Knows His Stosser

I was interested in the plan of the F.W. 56 Stosser which you published. The exhaust pipes are drawn identical on both sides; this is incorrect, as only the first three pipes on the port side were bent downward. The reason for this was that in a dive with the air screw backwash, exhaust fumes were carried back into the cockpit.

Reference is made to a "Heine" air screw of wooden construction, but this is only right in part, as the Heine fitted to F.W. 56's was a metal prop and the "Schwass" was the standard air screw.

Lastly, the contour of the nose cowling, immediately behind the spinner, omits the subtle inward curve in the front elevation which fairs the spinner into the cowl behind it. This is a common mistake—most photographs of this aircraft, due to the angle, make this feature nearly invisible.

S. J. C. Fenn, Wellington, New Zealand

#### Hurrah for Free Flight

I wanted to be among the first to thank you for the excellent coverage given to us in the Model Aviation section of your AMERICAN MODELER. Your cooperation in keeping the name of National Free Flight Society before the modeling public is to be commended.

Bob Stalick, Albany, Oreg.

#### That Man Matt, Again

We want you to know that we both look forward to reading your wonderful magazine from cover to cover. Of all the model airplane magazines on the market, we find AMERICAN MODELER the best. My partner who is most interested in radio control finds this reading the best in it.

Since we build solid scale models for most of the aircraft companies, and private owners, we are always looking for good three-view drawings to work from; we hope you will continue to show drawings by the excellent draftsman Paul R. Matt of "Historical Aviation Albums." This is the type of drawings needed to build a near perfect model.

Chavez & Fogg, San Antonio, Tex.

#### Deserved Plug

I am sure that there are hundreds of others like my wife and myself who are hoping that you really will publish plans for juniors and give rubber-powered free-light models the magazine space they have been deprived of for so long.

During the past few years we have been building from plans published by the Aeromodeler Plans Service, 13-15 Bridge St., Hemel Hempstead, Herts, England. Many U.S. modelers are unaware of the MAP Plans Handbook which offers an unparalleled collection of out-of-the-rut designs. We have found their service prompt, accurate, and inexpensive.

Dr. and Mrs. Morton Grosser, Palo Alto, Calif.

# LAST CHANCE

to subscribe to AMERICAN Aircraft MODELER at the fabulously low rate of \$4.50 for one year.

Beginning with this issue, the newsstand price increases to 60c per copy. Subscription prices are being raised too. The production cost in bringing you a bigger and better magazine makes this move necessary. AMERICAN Aircraft MODELER is bright and new; more color is being used along with high quality, glossy, paper stock, permitting finer reproduction of illustrations, drawings and photos. AMERICAN Aircraft MODELER, leader in the model aviation field, continues to outdistance the competition.

Take advantage of our annual holiday offer and you not only save on the current subscription rate but will save even more over the new rates.

Hurry—this offer expires December 31, 1967. Use the convenient coupon below.

#### AMERICAN Aircraft MODELER

1012 Fourteenth St., N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20005

Check Below

- 1 year \$ 4.50  
 2 years \$ 9.00  
 3 Years \$12.00

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(SPECIAL OFFER — limited to U.S.A. and CANADA — EXPIRES DECEMBER 31, 1967)

NEW AND ANTIQUARIAN AVIATION PUBLICATIONS



**NEW! THE CALER ILLUSTRATED SERIES!** Announcing a brand new line of fine quality, yet inexpensive, publications, which will feature interesting aircraft, Aces, and important battles.

**THE JUNKERS Ju 88A-5 and A-4.** Heinz J. Nowarra. The first in the exciting new Caler Illustrated Series. Author Nowarra served as a group leader with the Junkers factory during WW II. Featured are more than 70 photos, full-color scale drawings and unit markings, and a cutaway drawing. A must for air historians and model builders. \$1.95

**NEW! THE JEW WITH THE BLUE MAX.** Heinz J. Nowarra. Second in the Caler Illustrated Series. Fantastic and previously suppressed account of Wilhelm Frankl, WW I Jewish Ace. Now the complete story can be told! Features many photos of Frankl, his companions, and the aircraft they flew. Excellent! \$1.95

Ask for them at your local hobby shop or order direct.

**MODEL BUILDERS:** Send 25¢ for our complete, illustrated lists of model airplane plans, decals and supplies.

**MAGAZINES.** Looking for back issues of **FLYING ACES**, **MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS**, **POPULAR AVIATION**, **AEROMODELER**, **FLYING**, **AIR PICTORIAL**, **AIR TRAILS**, **FLIGHT**, **AVIATION "PULPS"**? We've got 'em! Send 25¢ for the complete list.

All of the finest aviation publications such as Putnam's, Morgan's, Harleymond's, Aero Publishers, Flying Enterprises, Hoffmann and Macdonald are available from John W. Caler, Aeronautica. Order with confidence.

**THE AERO SERIES.** Outstanding series of high-quality, yet low-cost publications for hobbyists, modelers, and collectors. Each contains markings, scale drawings, photographs, and color information. VOL. 1. Me 109, VOL. 2 NAKAJIMA Ki-84 (FRANK), VOL. 3 CURTISS P-40, VOL. 4 HEINKEL HE 162, VOL. 5 BOEING P-12 FAB, VOL. 6 REPUBLIC P-47 THUNDERBOLT, VOL. 7 KAMIKAZE OKA, V-1, NATTER, VOL. 8 JUNKERS Ju-87 STUKA, VOL. 9 DORNIER DO 335, VOL. 10 SPITFIRE, VOL. 11 CORSAIR, VOL. 12 HEINKEL 100, VOL. 13 HEINKEL 177, VOL. 14 MESSERSCHMITT Bf110, VOL. 15 P-51 MUSTANG, VOL. 16 MESSERSCHMITT Bf110 Available from better hobby stores, or order direct. Each \$3.00

**AIRCRAFT ILLUSTRATED.** From Australia, glorious full-color prints of authentic, carefully-researched paintings. 14" x 12" size, suitable for framing. Now available: **BOOMERANG**, **BEAUFIGHTER**, **P-40**, **TIGER MOTH**, **CATALINA**, **SPITFIRE**, **P-38**, **BEAUFORT**, **B-29**, **SUPERFORT**, **SBD-4 DAUNTLESS**, **KAWASAKI Ki 61 TONY**, **B-24**, **LIBERATOR**, **LANCASTER**, **CR 42**. Available from better hobby shops or order direct. Each \$1.10 or 5 for \$5.00.

**SPECIAL: LIMITED EDITION PORTFOLIO AIRCRAFT ILLUSTRATED.** Hand signed by artist Ray Honissett. A handsome soft-bound collection of the first 12 of the Aircraft Illustrated full-color prints, on the finest quality stock and written description of aircraft. \$14.95

**THE U. S. AIR FORCE IN KOREA.** R. F. Futrell. The official USAF history of the Korean War, 1950-53. A remarkable documentary which includes Aces lists, maps, and photos. Special \$3.75

**CURTIS AEROPLANES.** Originally printed in 1920. Photos and specs on: JN, Oriole, Seagull, Standard J-1, Wasp Tripe, NC-4 Eagle, OX-5 Motor, K-6 Motor, K-12 Motor, plus brief summary of Curtiss "firsts". \$1.00

**MARKINGS AND CAMOUFLAGE SYSTEMS OF THE LUFTWAFFE AIRCRAFT IN WW II.** K. Ries. Classic works, hundreds of markings and insignias, emblems, photos, codes. Vol. I. Vol. II. Vol. III. Each \$1.50

**THE SOVIET AIR FORCE.** Asher Lee. Historical work on Russian aviation, covering the Russian Civil War, Spanish Civil War, WW II, Korean War, and later. Illustrated with photos. \$5.95

**DIARY OF A CANADIAN FIGHTER PILOT.** W. Large. WW II combat flying from Dieppe to the author's final scramble. Scarce. \$7.50

**WE'LL SAY GOODBYE.** Johnston Publishing Co. Rare account of the 307th Bombardment Group, printed in Australia during 1945. Features markings, personal insignias, and many aircraft photos. Covers the life and times, experiences of the group. Truly a collector's item! \$18.50

**THE SKY SUSPENDED.** Drew Middleton. An eye-witness account of the WW II Battle of Britain. Describes action on the ground as well as in the air. Also documents events leading up to the conflict, Spitfires vs. Messerschmitts, etc. 255 pp. \$3.50

**BUILDING AEROPLANES FOR "THOSE MAGNIFICENT MEN."** A. H. Wheeler. Provides an extremely valuable aid for anyone considering the duplication of vintage aircraft. 50 photos and sketches, plus detailed descriptions of flying characteristics. Excellent! \$2.95

**AEROMODELING.** R. H. Warring. Comprehensive handbook of gliders, rubber-powered models, free-flight gas aircraft, control-line and R/C craft. \$1.45

**THE ZEPPELIN IN COMBAT.** Dr. D. Robinson. Revised and updated classic, presenting German view of airship operations from origin through the end of WW I. Photos, maps, diagrams. \$9.50

**THE EAGLES HEIGHT.** R. Elliot. Novel of a WW I pilot in the R.F.C. Exciting! \$2.95

**THE GEE BEE STORY.** C. G. Mandrake. History of the Gee Bees and the men who built and flew them. More than 70 illustrations and 3-views. Scarce. \$8.50

**HISTORY OF COMBAT AIRPLANES.** C. G. Grey. Entire history of air weapons from 1914-1942. Detailed analysis of WW I and WW II A/C types including their armament. \$6.50

**WINGED MARS.** J. Cuneo. Complete examination of German military aviation from 1870-1914. Covers Balloons, Zepp., A/A guns, and early aircraft. Illustrated. 338 pp. \$7.50

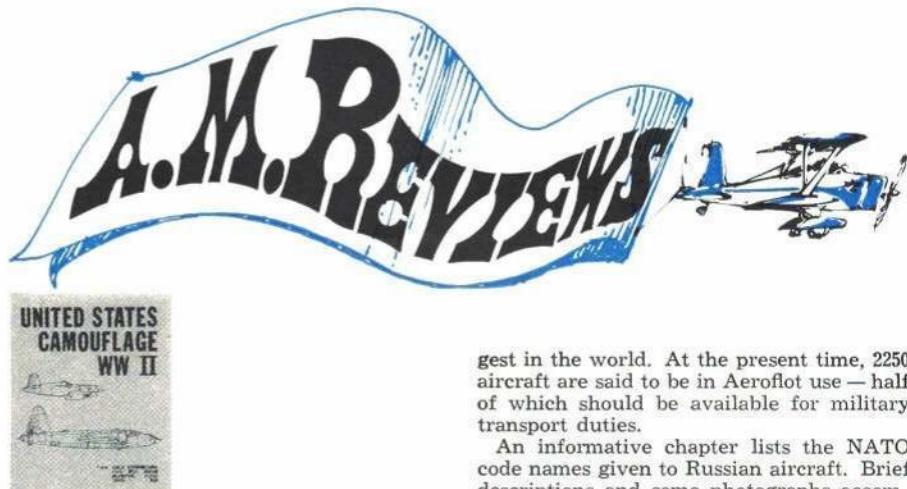
**THE AIR WEAPON.** Vol. II of Winged Mars. J. Cuneo. Thorough survey of German aviation development during first two years of WW I. 503 pp. \$7.50

**WINGED MARS AND THE AIR WEAPON (combination offer)** \$10.00

**VISIT OUR SHOWROOM!** Location: near Burbank air terminal. Hours: Saturday, 10-6. Week days, by advance appointment.

**PLEASE ORDER BY ITEM DESCRIPTION. MAKE CHECKS & MONEY ORDERS PAYABLE TO:** John W. Caler.

**MINIMUM ORDER: \$3.00** CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 5%



**United States Camouflage WW II, 8½" x 11",** 32 pages. \$3. Published by Scale Reproductions, 1313 W. Abram, Arlington, Tex.

It consists of a reproduction of an AAF Technical order, a compilation of a U.S. Navy camouflage guide, and a set of color chips. The AAF Manual T.O. No. 07-1-1, originally published June 15, 1943, contains sections on the camouflaging of aircraft, specifying the color, shape and paint requirements for all the basic aircraft; sections on the markings and insignia to be used; sections on training and lighter-than-air aircraft.

The compilation of U.S. Navy Camouflage, the work of Jay Frank Dial, contains the official camouflage scheme of color markings and insignia to be used on basic aircraft, showing dates of changes. One page illustrates the Pacific carrier markings as used on the different parts of the aircraft. The 20 color chips are the ones actually used to mix the official camouflage paints.

**Russian Aircraft,** by Hugo Hooftman, 158 pages. \$8.50. Aero Publishers, 329 Aviation Rd., Fallbrook, Calif. 92028.

An extensive collection of photographs and technical data on the heavy transports, long-range bombers, reconnaissance planes, helicopters, jet fighters and airliners of the Soviet Union, this book covers almost everything which is known about Russian aircraft. Many photographs have never been seen in the United States. Information on dimensions, performances, weight, powerplants and armaments has been gathered from sources which were not too cooperative in their assistance, but has been checked against other sources for greater reliability.

Among the aircraft described are the formidable supersonic Yakovlev Fiddle warplane, considered the most dangerous now in the service of the Soviet Air Force; the Beriev Be-10 Mallow, a twin-jet flying boat used in the Soviet Naval Fleet — a potential menace to our Polaris submarine; and the MiG 15, of which over 15,000 have been built — more than any other jet fighter in the world. There are also chapters on aircraft which have made famous long distance flights, such as the ANT-25 which flew Moscow to California non-stop in 62 hours in July 1937; and the many Russian polar flights. A chapter on famous historical aircraft includes the Sikorsky "Ilyia Mourometz" in 1913, and the monoplane ANT-20 "Maxim Gorky" designed by Tupolev in 1934, which weighed 58 tons and had eight 875 hp engines, two of them in tandem on top of the fuselage. Another chapter describes the Aeroflot, the Russian State airline, which may be called the big-

gest in the world. At the present time, 2250 aircraft are said to be in Aeroflot use — half of which should be available for military transport duties.

An informative chapter lists the NATO code names given to Russian aircraft. Brief descriptions and some photographs accompany the list of piston-engined fighters, the jet fighters, the piston-engined bombers, the jet bombers, the transport aircraft and civil airliners, the miscellaneous types and the helicopters.

Hugo Hooftman is the best-known Dutch aviation journalist, magazine editor and author of 26 aviation books in Holland.



**Sagittarius Rising,** by Cecil Lewis, 331 pages. \$4.95. Published by Giniger in association with Stackpole Books, Cameron and Kelker Sts., Harrisburg, Pa. 17105.

This is the second edition (the first was published in 1936) of one of the great classic stories of World War I. It is Cecil Lewis' autobiographical account of man's first experiences in aerial combat. At a time when even a simple training mission was an experience in itself, the excitement of these thrilling dog fights is recounted by one of the pioneers. Cecil Brown joined the Royal Flying Corps at the age of 16, and two years later saw flying over the battlefields of the Somme. He managed to survive three separate operational tours and participated in the aerial defense of London. As a test pilot he also flew almost every type of aircraft then in service with the R.F.C.

Brown's exploits and those of other aces such as Ball and Guynemer are vividly portrayed. Lewis' style is pleasant, making for easy reading. George Bernard Shaw says of him: "He is a thinker, a master of words and a bit of a poet." Of *Sagittarius Rising*, Shaw also has high praise: "This is a book everybody should read."

**Airliners of the World,** by Len Morgan; **Fighter Aircraft of the United States,** by Terry Morgan; **Bomber Aircraft of the United States,** by Terry Morgan; all 8½" x 5½", 96 pages. \$1.95 each. Arco Publishing Co., 219 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003.

These three attractive booklets are part of a recently published series. The profuse illustrations, many full page, show the aircraft to full advantage.

In *Airliners of the World* will be found  
(Continued on page 72)

JOHN W. CALER

DEPARTMENT AM  
7506 CLYBURN  
SUN VALLEY  
CALIFORNIA  
• 9 1 3 5 •

# SNEAK PREVIEW...

Of The Heathkit®  
**DIGITAL 5 PROPORTIONAL  
R/C SYSTEM**  
**YOU CAN BUILD AND  
SAVE OVER \$200!**

Beginning This February, The World's Largest Manufacturer Of Electronic Kits Will Unveil The HEATHKIT® Version Of The Internationally Famous KRAFT System With Revolutionary Variable Capacitor Servos For Only \$219.95!

Designed by Kraft Systems, Inc., and put into fast, easy-to-build kit form by the world's foremost electronic kit experts, this new Heathkit R/C System now offers the most economical way to go "full house" on a complete digital proportional rig. Just 15 hours from parts to package and save over \$200!

"Full House" Operating Versatility. This all solid-state system consists of a transmitter, receiver, four servos and rechargeable Nicad battery packs.

The transmitter features a fully assembled and tuned RF section to assure peak performance and help speed kit construction. It has five trimmable channels for complete command of five separate servos. And its antenna is self-storing . . . telescopes into the case for convenient portability. As for range . . . out-of-sight. Also features a signal-strength meter to keep you posted on battery condition.

The impact-resistant receiver is highly sensitive, virtually immune to noise and not affected by temperature variations. Compact in size, too. Both the transmitter and receiver are handsomely housed and protected in lightweight, rustproof anodized aluminum cases. The powerful receiver pack uses only 4 Nicad

cells for space-saving versatility, yet operates up to 4 flying hours per charge. Weighs only 5 oz. Unique Variable Capacitor Servos . . . no more failure due to dirty feedback elements or vibration. A sealed variable capacitor replaces outmoded resistive elements for fast, exact response. Each servo has multiple outputs . . . one wheel and two linear outputs. And each servo can be mounted in any position for versatile installation flexibility. You'll like their tiny "fit-anywhere" size — only 1-7/16" H. x 15/16" W. x 2-9/16" L., and flyweight — only 2 oz.

Choice Of Operating Frequencies . . . 26.995 MHz, 27.045 MHz, 27.095 MHz, 27.145 MHz and 27.195 MHz. Be sure to specify when ordering.

A Word About Kit Assembly. 21 years of electronic kit leadership assure your success when you build a Heathkit. No special tools, skills, equipment or knowledge needed. World-famous Heathkit step-by-step instructions generously sprinkled with giant-size pictorials guide you every step of the way. In case you do encounter any difficulty, just call on our staff of technical correspondents and service people . . . they'll be more than happy to help.

Reserve Yours Now . . . for February delivery. Send no money . . . just fill out the coupon below and mail . . . today! All system components also available separately.

Go "full house" at lowest cost . . . go with the new Heathkit R/C system!

Kit **GD-47**, transmitter, receiver, 4 servos, and Nicad battery packs, ship. wt. 5 lbs. . . . . no money dn., \$21 mo. (save \$12.45) . . . . . **\$219.95**

Kit **GDA-47-1**, transmitter with battery, ship. wt. 3 lbs. . . . . **\$86.50**

Kit **GDA-47-2**, receiver only, ship. wt. 1 lb. . . . . **\$49.95**

Kit **GDA-47-3**, receiver battery pack only, ship. wt. 1 lb. . . . . **\$9.95**

Kit **GDA-47-4**, one servo only, ship. wt. 1 lb. . . . . **\$21.50**

**GD-47 SPECIFICATIONS—TRANSMITTER—5 Channel—**  
**Input power:** 0.8 watt maximum. **Output power:** 0.4 watt minimum. **Weight:** 2 3/4 lbs. **Dimensions:** 6 5/8" H. x 6 3/4" W. x 2 5/8" D. **SERVO-THRUST:** 4 lbs. **Travel:** 5%. **Dimensions:** 1 7/16" H. x 1 5/16" W. x 2 9/16" L. **Weight:** 2 oz. **RECEIVER—5 Channel—****Dimensions:** 1 5/8" H. x 2 3/16" W. x 2 7/8" L. **Weight:** 5 oz.

**HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 80-1**  
**Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022**

- Reserve my Heathkit R/C system for February delivery (send no money now)  
 Please send FREE Heathkit R/C specification sheet & FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

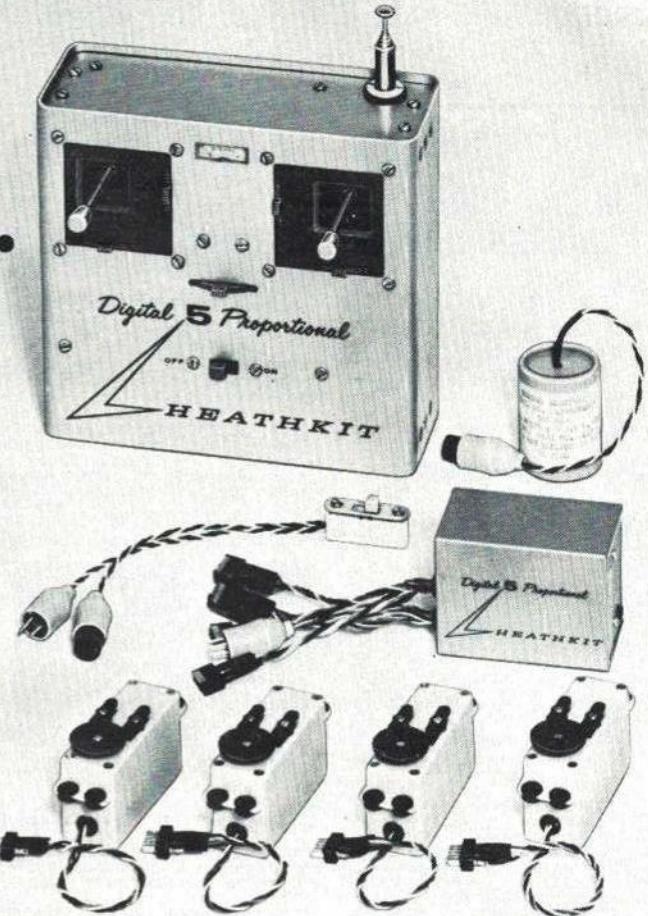
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

GX-160

## FREE! Heathkit® R/C Specification Sheet

Contains full description and specifications of new Heathkit R/C system. In addition, you get the FREE Heathkit catalog describing over 300 other electronic kits . . . color TV, stereo, organs, ham, CB, test instruments, music instruments . . . you can build. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

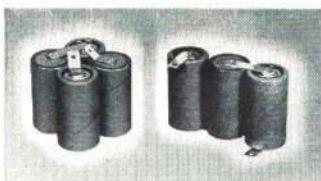


MAIL  
ORDER

# SHOPPING MART

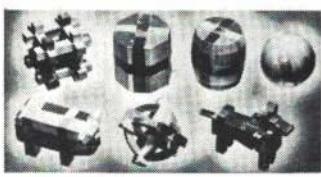
UNUSUAL  
VALUES

A selection of products available by mail for readers of AMERICAN MODELER  
All merchandise sold on a money-back guarantee. Order direct by Stock No. Send check or M.O.



### NEW SURPLUS NI-Cd BATTERIES

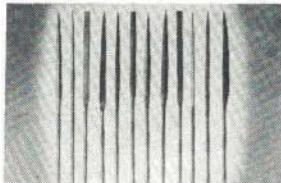
Save more than 50%! Long life—accept 300 charge, and discharge cycles. 1.25 Volts per cell—750 milliamperes hours capacity. Excel. charge retention. Hermetically sealed. Indefinite storage life. Multiple cells welded in series—easily cut. Combine to form btry.  $\frac{7}{8}$ " dia. x 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " high. Spec. price for 100 up. Low-cost charger separate. Order No. Cells DC Volt Price Ppd.  
40,986KX 1 1.25 \$1.50  
40,987KX 2 2.50 2.75  
60,634KX 4 5.00 4.80  
70,812KX Trickle Charger (1-10 cells) 10.95



### WOODEN SOLID PUZZLES

Here's a fascinating assortment of 12 different puzzles to provide hours of pleasure and stimulate ability to think and reason. Animals and geometric forms. Take them apart and reassemble them. Lots of fun for the whole family—young and old. Will test skill, patience and ability to solve problems. Order yours now.

Stock No. 70,205KX .....\$3.50 Ppd.



### NEEDLE FILES FOR EXTRA-FINE WORK

Set of 12 assorted shapes made of finest Swedish steel. Ideal for precision filing jobs necessary for close fitting of parts. Excellent for home workshops, model makers, jewelers, gunsmiths, locksmiths, etc. Include flat, round, taper, square, diamond, wedge, half-round, rat-tail, triangular, etc., in grades from coarse to fine. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long,  $\frac{1}{8}$ " diam. Working surfaces range from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide to needle point. Packed in folding plastic case with snap. Stock No. 30,113KX .....\$3.00 Ppd.



### GIANT FREE CATALOG

Completely new 1968 Catalog. 148 pages packed with 4,000 unusual bargains. Exciting new categories. Many new items. 100's of charts, illustrations. Many hard-to-get war surplus bargains. Enormous selection of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, magnets, magnifiers, prisms, photo components, etc. For hobbyists, experimenters, workshops. Shop by mail. No salesman will call. Write for Catalog "KX" to Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, N.J. 08007.



### NEW 15 MAGNET VARIETY KIT

Ever ripen tomatoes by magnetism, paint pictures using magnet as a brush and iron filings as paint? Surprising new ideas and uses for the bewildering forces of magnetism are continually discovered. Here, in one low-cost kit, you can explore the fascinating world of magnetism—experiment with varied materials that obsolete Magnetite, the natural magnetic ore. Incl. ferrites, ceramics, flexible rubber, alnico—up to 20 lbs. pull, from  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ " to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{32}$ ". Stock No. 70,780KX (11 shapes) \$5.00 Ppd.



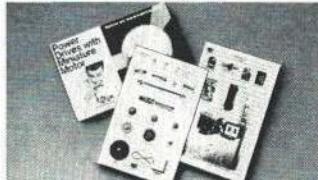
### LOW-COST TEFLON ASSORTMENT

Real surplus bargain. Hard-to-find Teflon "cut-offs." Hundreds of applications. Versatile assortment of blocks, tubular & solid rods in varying dimensions—1 lb. mini. Make miniature bearings, washers, sealer for pipe joint, weather-proofing, anti-friction liners for drawers, windows, doors, etc. Perfect for experiments requiring smooth material, excellent anti-friction, water-resistant, dielectric properties. Stock No. 70,967KX .....\$6.00 Ppd.



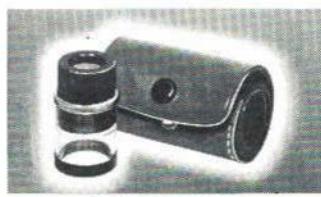
### GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS

Big 8' and 16' diameter. Create neighborhood sensations. Great backyard fun. Exciting beach attraction. Blow up with vacuum cleaners or auto air hose. With helium use in sky to attract crowds, advertise store sales, announce fair openings, etc. Amateur meteorologists use balloons to measure cloud heights, wind speeds, temperature pressure, humidity at various heights. Photographers use for low-cost aerial photos. Heavy duty neoprene. Stock No. 60,568KX 8' .....\$2.00 Ppd. Stock No. 60,632KX 16' .....\$7.00 Ppd.



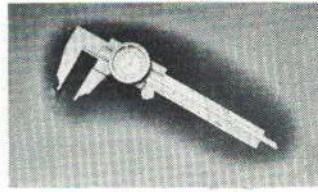
### VERSATILE NEW POWER DRIVE KIT

Build, demonstrate & master principles of 7 types of power drives. Contains more than 50 parts to build flex. connections, pulley & belts, pinion to pinion, pinion to cross gear, friction wheel, pinion to spur gear and worm to spur gear power drives plus tiny 6000 rpm "atom motor." Runs on 2 standard flashlight bat. (not incl.). See how different type drives reduce or quicken shaft speed. Vary gear size to change. Lots of fun. Incl. 24-p. booklet. Stock No. 70,939KX .....\$10.00 Ppd.



### JUNIOR POCKET COMPARATOR

Check, measure, inspect with this low-cost 6 power comparator. Measures to .005". Linear, circular and thickness scales for checking layouts, machining on tools, dies, gauges, threads, chamfers, etc. Etched glass reticle insures accuracy. Won't bend or warp. Clear cell admits light. Magnifier can be focused and locked. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high, easily fits pocket. Case. Stock No. 30,169KX .....\$12.50 Ppd.



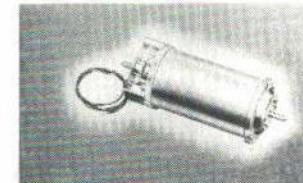
### FAST, PRECISION DIAL CALIPERS

4" capacity. Precision dial for outside, depth measurements. Read directly from dial graduated and guaranteed to .001". Beam scale graduated in inches and 10ths of inch. Measuring surfaces ground and lapped for accuracy. Stainless steel, chrome finish. 7" long x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide. Stock No. 60,452KX .....\$19.25 Ppd. WITH METRIC GRADUATIONS Stock No. 60,509KX .....\$21.00 Ppd.



### ALL-PURPOSE ABRASIVE BLOCKS

Last 40 times longer than sandpaper. Save money. Easy to use. Excellent for wood, metals, plastics, etc. Great for industry, workshops, garages, households. Soft flexible rubber body impregnated with aluminum oxide grit #60 coarse, #120 medium, #240 fine to debur locally, quickly rub down paint, remove scratches. 3" x 2" x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " hand-fitting size. Use dry, wet, with soap, paraffin, etc. Clean & polish to satin finish. Set of 3 with instructions. Stock No. 60,642KX .....\$4.50 Ppd.



### MINIATURE BALL-BEARING MOTOR

1 $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3-V DC type—most power with least current. Ideal for experiments, hobby projects, models, displays, etc. Sintered graphite-copper removable brushes with minimum frictional drag. Field magnets within armature coils. Runs 50 hrs. on 2 flashlight bat., over a week on our 1.2-V Ni-Cd rechargeable cell. Shaft dia. .083"—extends  $\frac{3}{4}$ " from each end of 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1" dia. metal housing with transparent plastic end. Wt. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. Stock No. 40,902KX .....\$3.95 Ppd.



### HASTINGS TRIPLET MAGNIFIER

Terrific buy—only \$6.50, easily worth \$10. Best pocket magnifier made. Genuine 3-element type with corrected, cemented triplet lens system. Flat field, no distortions, no color fringes. Sturdily mounted in black anodized aluminum cell. Swings into chrome-plated pocket case for protection. Ring for attaching. Lens diam. 19 $\frac{1}{32}$ ", clear lens diam. 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ ". Field of view 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ ". Size closed, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Stock No. 30,344KX .....\$6.50 Ppd.



### 3" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

See the stars, moon, phases of Venus, planets close up. 60 to 180 power. Aluminized and overcoated 3" diameter f/10 primary mirror, ventilated cell. Equatorial mount with locks on both axes. Equipped with 60x eyepiece and mounted Barlow lens. 3x finder telescope, hardwood tripod. Included FREE: "STAR CHART"; 272-page "HANDBOOK OF HEAVENS"; "HOW TO USE YOUR TELESCOPE." Stock No. 85,050KX .....\$29.95 Ppd.

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.** 300 EDSCORP BUILDING  
BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007

# model world

...on the international scene



## They came to Mankato

Vice President Hubert Humphrey was on hand to award the championship prizes at the U.S. model rocketry "Nationals" last August — first time ever in this country that a government official of such high rank participated in an aeromodel event. The occasion was the awards banquet of NARAM-9, the ninth annual meet of the National Association of Rocketry at Mankato State College, Minn., as Charles Duelfer, 16, of Stamford, Conn., was presented the Junior National Championship trophy. Shaking hands with the champ is Lester Graffis, president of the Bendix Field Engineering Co., a principal sponsor of the meet. Also enjoying the show is R. V. Mrozniski, left, staff member of President Johnson's National Aeronautics and Space Council. For a look at what else went on during the meet's four days of competition, see further details in Countdown's complete report, p. 42. Also observing the meet at Mankato were several representatives of NASA, the U.S. space agency, with a view toward possible hosting next year at the Manned Spacecraft Center in Houston, Tex.

## Powered by a Windmill

This compressed-air driven model dates back almost 40 years but it's not grounded yet. The model is part of a modern collection of antiques which are intended to be flown. Lt. Commander A. Greenhalgh of Berkshire, England, is the collector and also the builder of many replicas of famous old models. The 1920 Fairy Queen, however, is the original model, built by D. A. Pavely. It weighs 4½ lbs. and has a wingspan of just over 7 ft. The engine is a three-cylinder rotary valve type of 5/8" bore and ¾" stroke, which swings a 24 in. diameter prop. A compressed air tank 27 in. in length and four in. in diameter is filled to a normal takeoff pressure of 150 lbs. per sq. in. for flights which average one-and-a-half minutes. Bamboo, hardwoods and wire bracing are used extensively in the construction and the model is covered with oiled silk. The collection project also includes the filming of models in flight. Currently being sought are drawings of Joe Erhardt's 1930 and '31 Wakefield winner.

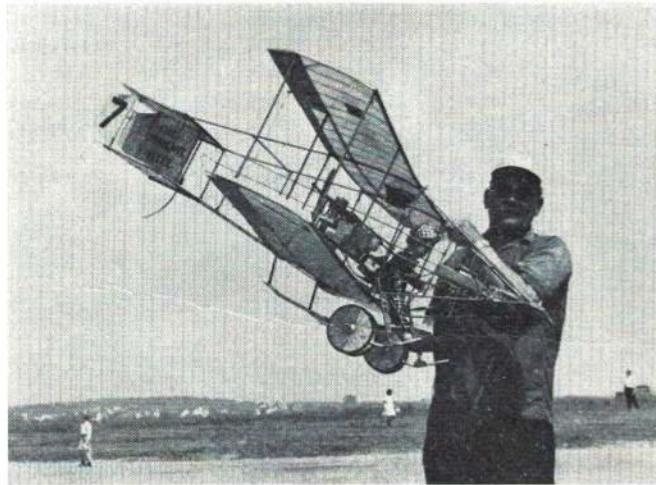
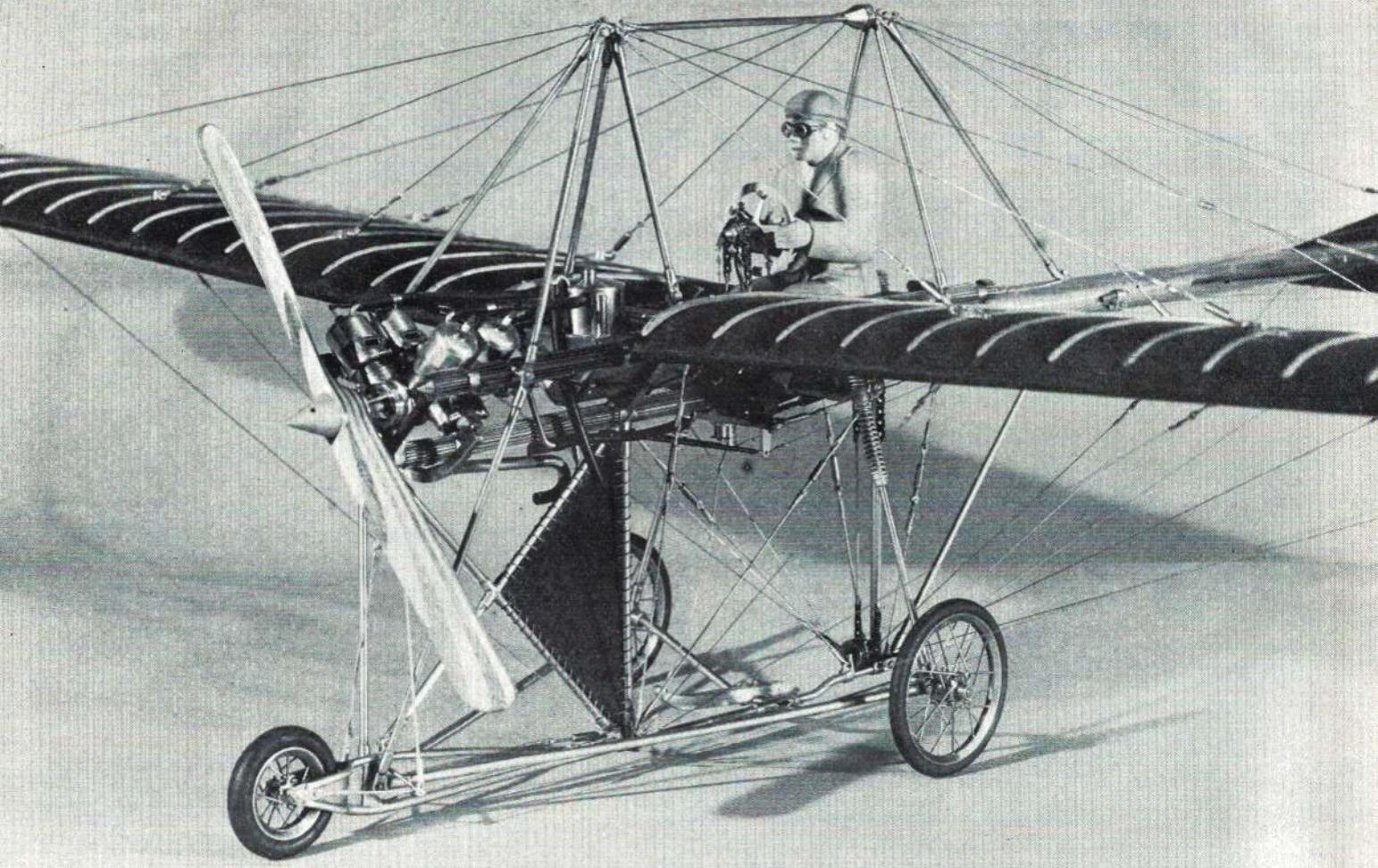
## Sailplanes over Sazena

Two of many Nordic type A-2 gliders which flew at the Free Flight world championships in Sazena, Czechoslovakia last August are shown above. Still on the towline is the model of U.S. team member Hugh Langevin. The grace and serenity of sailplane flying has led to the use of the words "Silent Plane Meet" to describe gatherings of soaring enthusiasts. Under rules of the Federation Aeronautique Internationale the towline used to launch Nordic gliders is limited to 50 meters (164 ft.) in length. Maximum weight allowed is just under one pound (14.5 oz.). The three-man team from Czechoslovakia won the 1967 championship. Meet placings and extensive photo coverage was provided in last month's Model World section. The next world championships for Nordics is scheduled for 1969, with Spain as tentative host.

Otakar Saffek



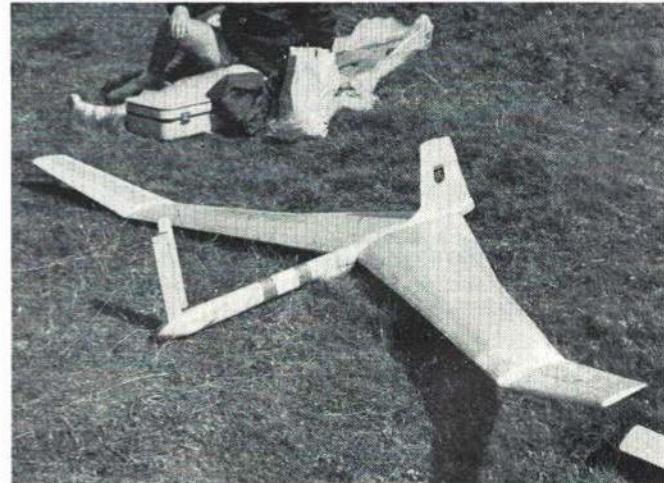
Martin Dilly



Frank Mock

## RC at Weisbaden

At a scale model meet held last June at Weilbach, Germany, near Weisbaden, a Curtiss 1905 pusher was entered by its builder, Hans Wilhelm Knauf. In the famous movie "Magnificent Men and Their Flying Machines" the Curtiss was known as the Phoenix Flyer and Hans' craft was modeled after the movie version. A Super Tigre 56 powered the model and German-made Simprop proportional radio gear was used for control. Flying was done by Germany's Junior Multi Champ, Heinz Elsasser, and was good enough to win second place. At least four of the winning models were of U.S. aircraft and several were built from American kits. Scale interest in Germany is high and there is an effort underway to include the category as an official event at the RC world championships which is scheduled for Germany in 1969.



Luigi Boro

## Its nose knows

This tailless model flew very well in Italy last July during the Europa Cup slope-soaring competition held at Monte Tomba. The swept forward wing design showed good longitudinal stability and tracked into the wind just like more conventional models. To aid flight a magnetic or compass steering system is utilized to operate the rudder which is mounted above the nose boom. Compass steering is popular in Europe and official rules for this type of model have been adopted recently by the Federation Aeronautique Internationale. It is anticipated that the Europa Cup event, which has previously been limited to Austria, Germany, Switzerland and Italy, may develop into an official FAI International competition. At next year's Europa Cup meet, scheduled for Spitzerberg, Austria, more extensive invitations are being issued.

## Scale at the Smithsonian

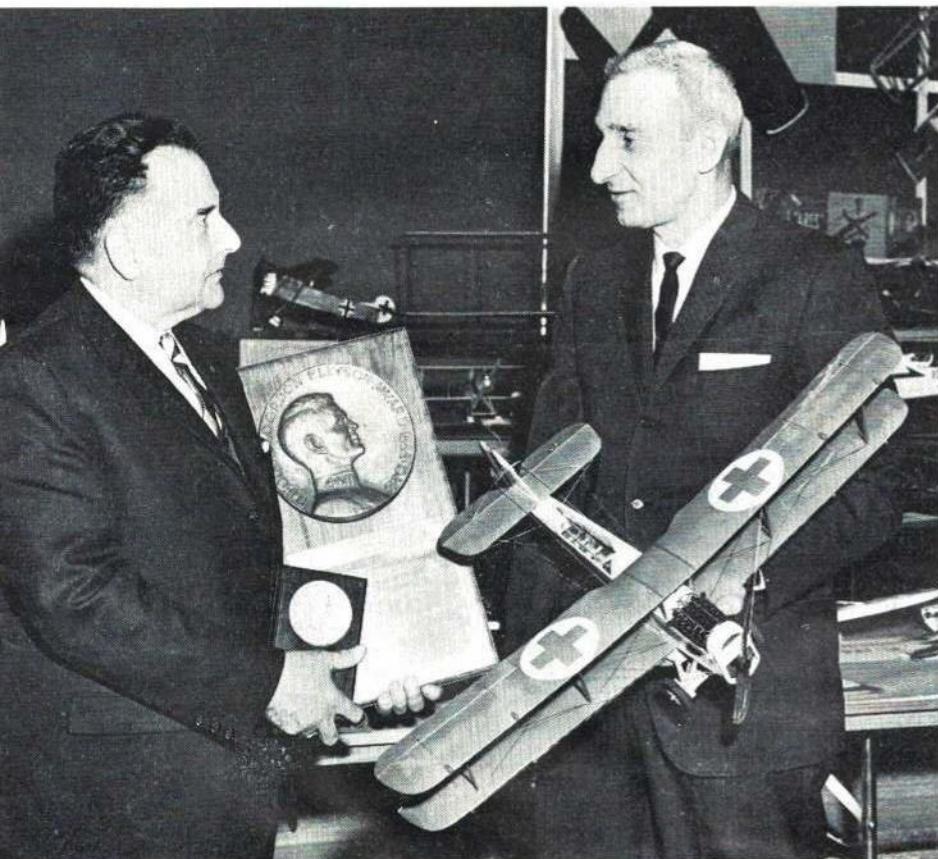
One of the most outstanding models in the great collection of the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D. C., is this one-tenth scale version of the 1911 Johnson monoplane. Authenticity of the model is assured by an unusual circumstance—it was built by the designers and builders of the original airplane! The model was constructed in 1959 by Louis and Harry Johnson of Terre Haute, Ind., who then donated it to the Smithsonian. The Johnson brothers are also well-known throughout the world for the thousands of boats powered by outboard motors which bear their name. The model is typical of the extremely high standards of craftsmanship required of Smithsonian models. Attention to detail is shown by rigging which includes real turnbuckles, spoked wheels, chain drive in the control system. No deadlines plague the modeler who builds for the museum—he is not expected to present his creation until he is ready for critical evaluation by museum experts. This is why the museum has a reputation for quality. That reputation also involves photography, as indicated by the excellence of this photo by the staff of the Smithsonian's National Air and Space Museum.

## Little Luftwaffe

An Air Force officer who has assembled an armada of over 200 model aircraft has also become recognized as an authority on the German Luftwaffe. He is Donald E. Evett, shown on the right discussing one of his many versions of the Messerschmitt 109 aircraft with a German pilot, Major Wilhelm Klapper, who flew the real fighters in World War II. At least 16 of Evett's 109's are shown in the photo, but he has built over two dozen and he is credited with having the world's largest collection of models of this airplane. Evett is a specialist in markings and color and his research in these areas has led to modifications by model kit manufacturers of color schemes and decals to agree with his findings. The uniqueness of his collection, and subsequently an interview on Radio Free Europe some years ago, has resulted in a vast correspondence with modelers in many countries. The correspondence effort in itself has absorbed much of Evett's spare time effort. When he can work on models he averages about two weeks time to assemble and paint each, using an hour or two at a time. Evett has been building models since he was a young boy in the Pacific Northwest. He has continued steadily throughout a career which has included being commanding officer of the West coast headquarters of the Air Force's Communications Services. Collection represents over ten years of spare time work.



USAF photo



Cleveland Press

## Special award for best Navy model

Each year since 1961, at Cleveland, Ohio, the Ellyson Award has been presented for the best scale model of a U. S. Navy type, at the annual National Plane and Space Model Show. The award was originated by Dr. Paul Garber, shown at left, Curator of the Smithsonian Institution's air museum. It has been sponsored by the Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp., maker of many famous Navy aircraft. The award is named after the first U. S. naval aviator and is given for superior authenticity and craftsmanship. The 1965 winner is shown holding his model which is a special Navy ambulance version of the famous DH-4 airplane of World War I. He is Joseph Birchacek of Ohio, a winner of numerous scale model competitions. His skill is further attested to by the fact that one of his models was accepted by the Smithsonian for museum display. The Ellyson award will be presented again at the 1968 show in Cleveland next April. There are also discussions underway to extend the award to a possible twice a year presentation by including the best Navy scale model at the Navy-hosted annual National Model Airplane Championships. Officials of the Smithsonian and the Academy of Model Aeronautics are cooperating on this project.

*AN EXCITING NEW LOOK IN CLASS III*

# Dee-Bee

A scale-like original design modeled  
after the famous National air  
racers of the 1930's.

DARIO BRISIGHELLA

PERHAPS, as with most avid RC modelers (the word "addicts" would be more appropriate), the latest copies of your magazine is just the "fix" needed to carry you through another month. Upon its arrival, first thing on the agenda, is to quickly thumb through the literary "masterpieces," to the pages devoted to the plans. (Much wear and tear on the pages could be avoided if they were in the beginning.)

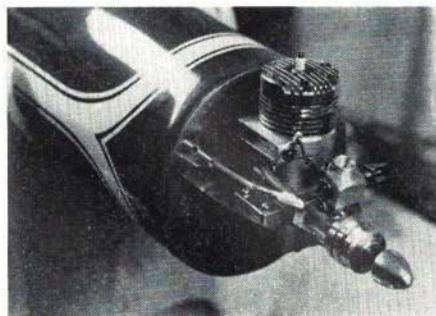
When you have found the plans a thorough evaluation is begun (generally a two-minute expenditure of your valuable time). Then the final analysis! With no in-between decisions, either this designer (crackpot) has something to offer or it's just too much work (a dud). If the plans and the accompanying photos do nothing for you, a few choice thoughts are quickly aimed at the editor for wasting another issue! The designer's article is left to be read after everything else (including the advertising), or better yet for some other day — then only to see what some of his (hairbrain) ideas are, or whose article he may be accused of stealing them from.

However, it is my hope that something struck home during the scrutiny of these plans and you decided to read this before reading all that advertising! If nothing else, the nostalgia of another era represented in this ship might have captured your attention. National Air Race names like Thompson, Bendix, and Greve, of the 1930's come to mind. And men and planes that made headlines: Holman, Laird, Doolittle, Gee-Bee, Wedell, Howard, Turner, Whitman, Chester, and many more.

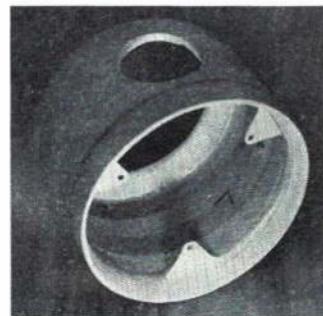
The Dee-Bee is a Class III job with a personality of its own. I think it scale-

like. It is more Thompson than Goodyear in appearance.

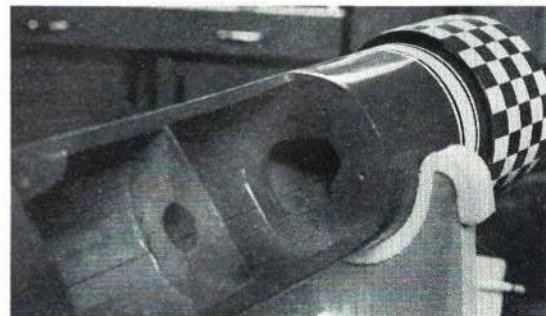
Do miniature Goodyear racers leave you cold? Too much work? Not enough local interest — aside from the ideas of flying, stalling, and landing or crashing all at the same (100 mph) speed? So how about pylon racing sort of unlimited fashion "National Air Racers?" Dee-Bee



A neat-looking front end. Inside the cowl a beam-mounted Enya .60 TV. Note optional polished-aluminum firewall face.



The cowl is made up with cross grained laminations of  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. balsa. Interior is epoxied.



Not really that much more work in a circular cross section using  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. sides and planking. Equipment compartment could be called "space unlimited."



Dario proudly displaying his Dee-Bee and Vespa designs. These models have the same aerodynamic setup. The shape and paint scheme really make them look different.

(sorry Don Brown, but I have the same initials) was not designed with this in mind, but it has some merit, as well as size, that many multi-flyers are accustomed to. The fuselage will accept any equipment (even your tool box); nimble fingers are not required for equipment installation.

Dee-Bee is a scale-like composite of many great National Air Racers. The 1929 Thompson Trophy winner, Doug Davis's Travel Air Mystery ship; the 1931 winner, the Granville Gee-Bee; and the 1933 Thompson and Bendix Trophy winners; the Wedell-Williams Special. (Source, National Air Race Sketch Book, Published by Floyd Clymer, \$2.00.) A little of each and, just to be sure of its flying ability, the airfoil and moments from my contest ship, Vespa (A.M. April 1967), and, presto, an instant Dee-Bee. It not only is a crowd pleaser, but a real performer as well—but don't try to convince someone it's a modified Vespa.

It is a known fact that about 80% of today's RC'ers are not contest minded,

but rather fall into the category of sport flyers, many of whom are more than adequate builders and flyers. This model offers some qualities for both. For contest work a trike gear is hard to beat, but those hard-nosed judges just might overlook some of those ground handling items for a change, and score you a little higher for your effort against those trike jobs. In any event, the conventional gear jobs offer a lot of self-satisfaction and pride.

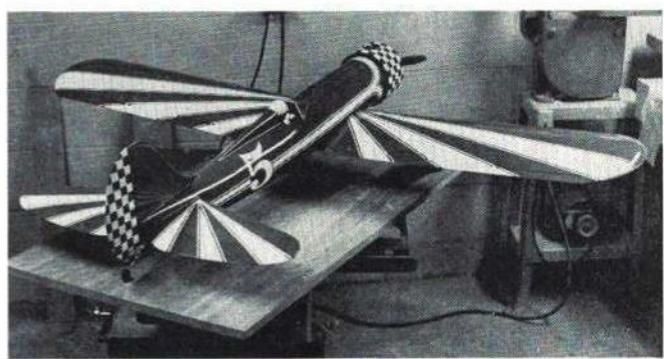
The first real push to build Dee-Bee came from my good friend, John Kozieja, who was never without the same old comment, "when you've seen one Class III ship you've seen them all." I must concur he's almost right but with Dee-Bee he has changed his mind. I'm sure you will agree with him too. I saved all the prototype work by using my Vespa for the platform of Dee-Bee. All I needed was a new shape. (How original can you get; they all need a wing, stab, fin, etc.) And now after flying Vespa for over two years, I'm done changing. Vespa flies very well, so why make Dee-Bee differ-

ent? Happily, this decision paid off.

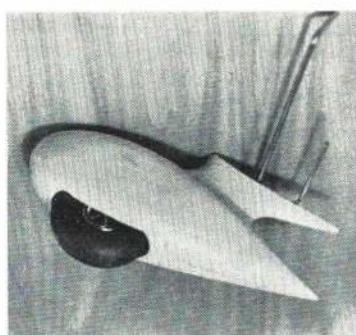
You may wonder about the all-sheathed surfaces, the extra weight. Well, many of the National Air Racers were all plywood or aluminum covered. Also I hate sanding dope on silk over open structures. Sure, weight can be saved on an open structure. Also money and, with the cost of balsa today, you could buy black walnut for less. With the space available in the tank compartment you could almost take a crack at the endurance record, and a good definition for the radio-servo compartment would be "space unlimited."

I spent more time on the drawing board, working out the main gear details, than on the building board. To prevent the pants and fairings from poking holes through the bottom of the wing, there are the extra half of a landing gear mount, and the strut braces. The flex needed for really hard landings, is not as great as normally had from single L.G. struts, but with the ability to hold the nose high for three-point landings, and the slight outboard flexing of the gear and shock absorbing wheels, no problems have been encountered. The gear, pants, and fairings really finish off the model. The open cockpit, large circular cowl, and classic paint schemes add to the realism. As to the ailerons, suit yourself. I prefer strips.

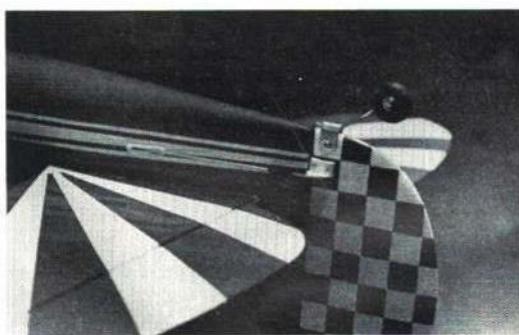
Fuselage construction varies from most cylindrical types because I don't enjoy strip planking. Who does? With the  $\frac{1}{4}$ " basic sides and the top and bottom blocks, the planking is kept to a minimum. More importantly, these sides and blocks aid alignment and speed construction. Excepting the cowl, the fuselage builds quite easily. Let me add now that Dee-Bee was designed for flying, not crashing,



From any angle this machine seems real. Yet it's a synthesis of several famous Thompson, Bendix, and Greve Trophy racers. Imagine the yards of masking tape used in the paint scheme!

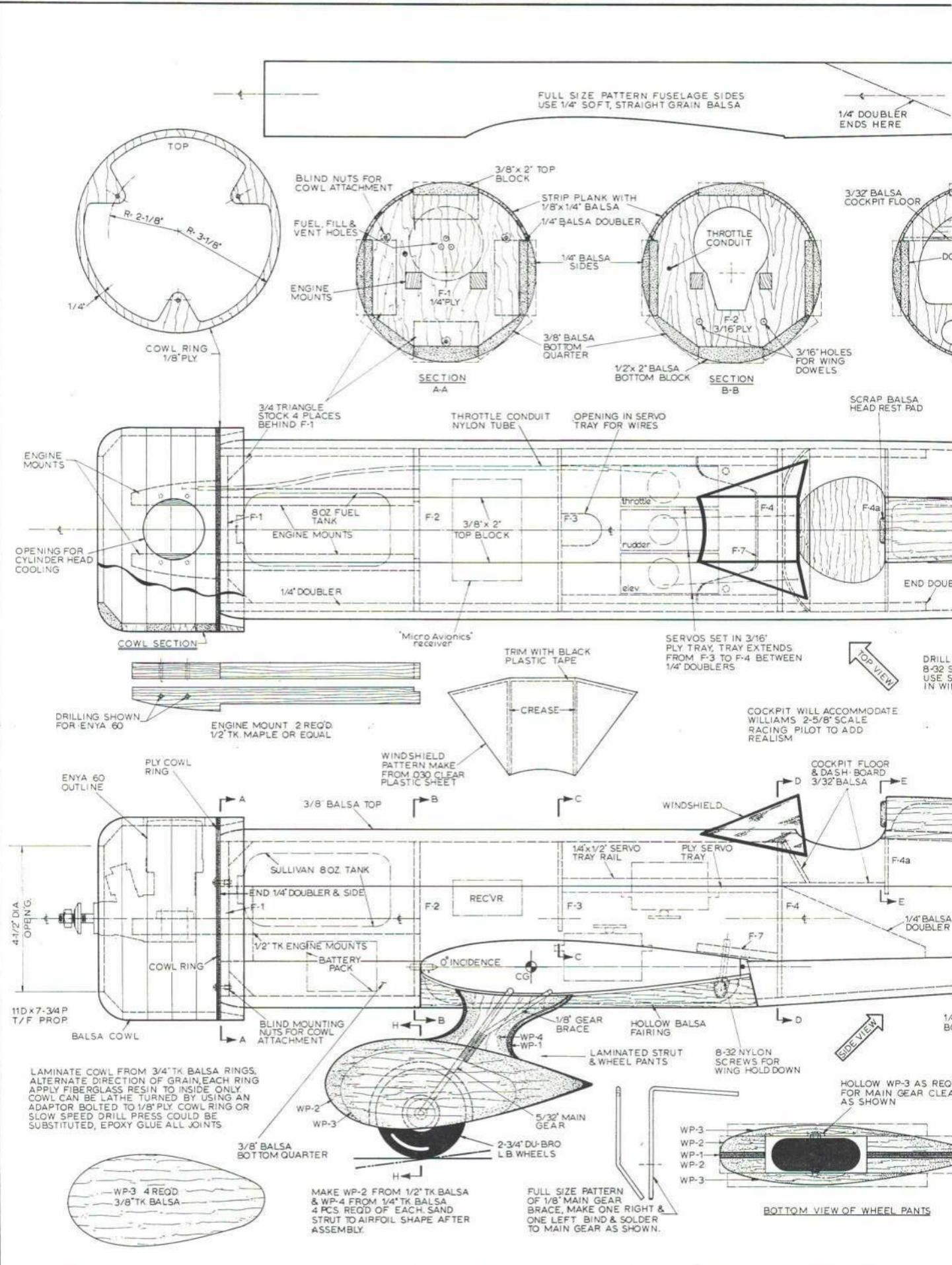


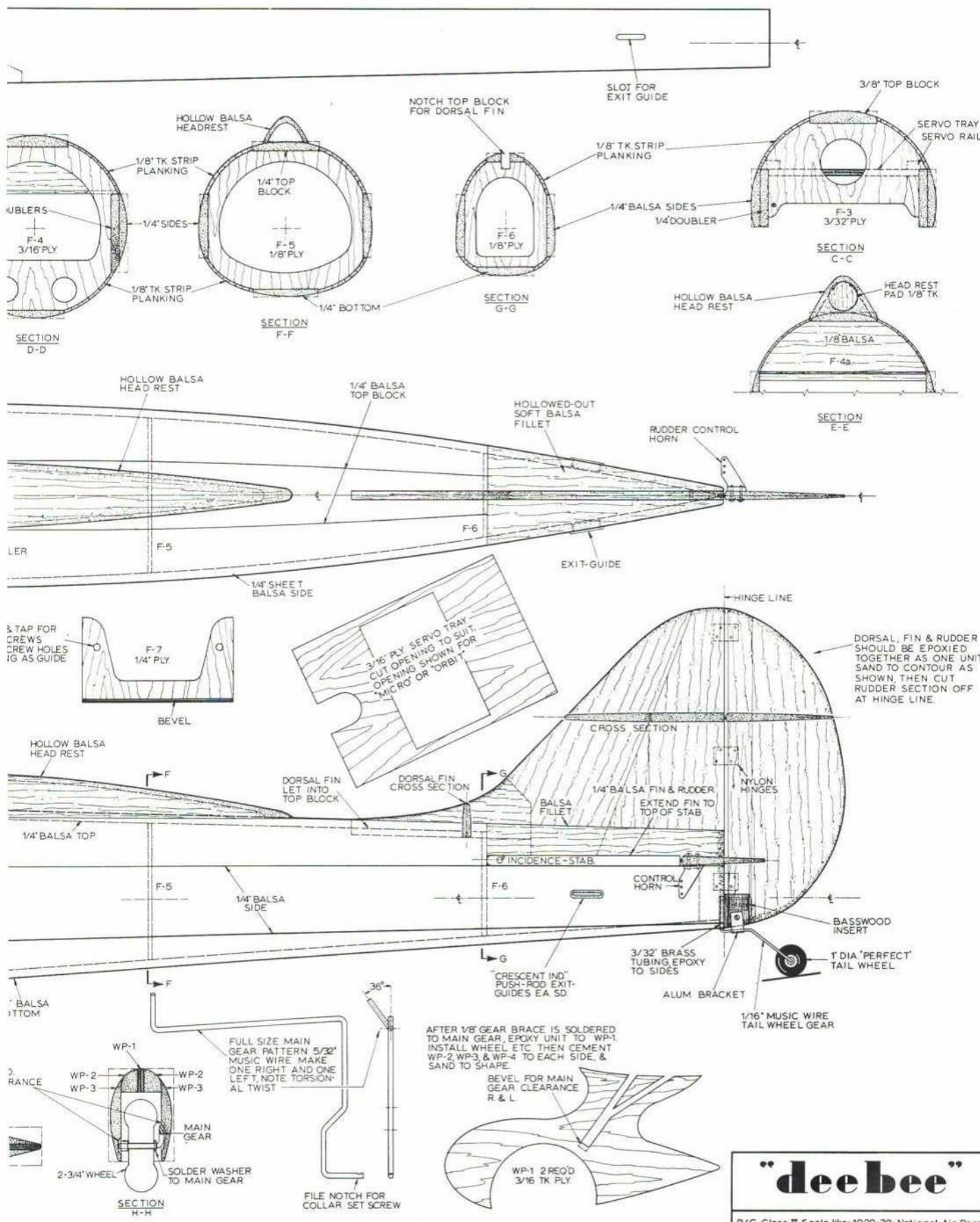
The Low Bounce Du-Bro tires are a must with pants. To prevent fairing poking wing, use two gear wires.



Very simple tailwheel installation with inserted tube-bearing forward of the hinge line of the rudder. Note use of pushrod exit guide.

*Continued on page 66*

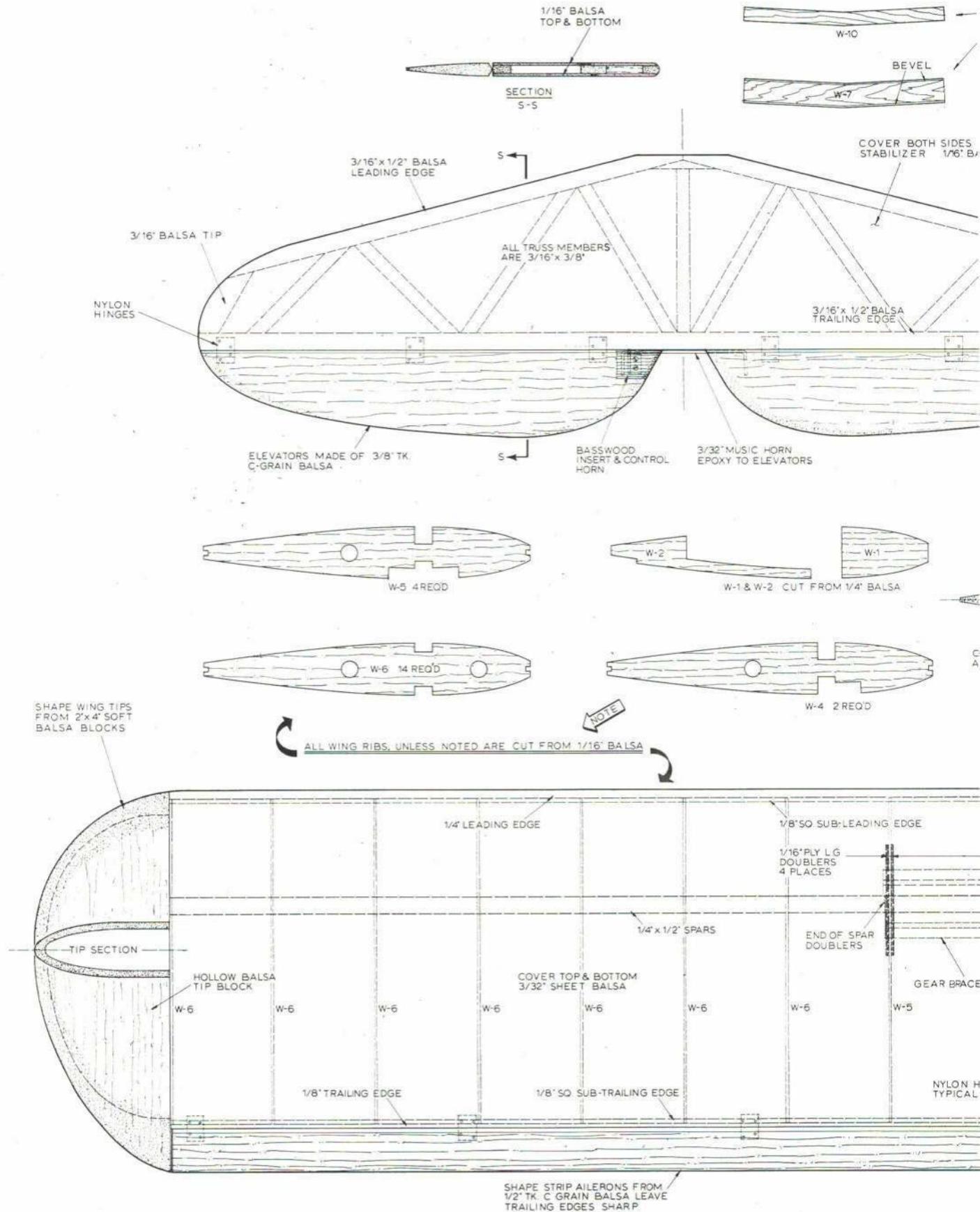




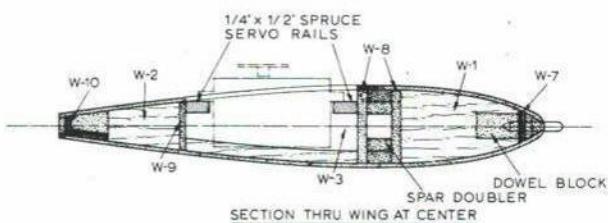
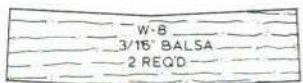
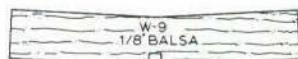
"deebee"

R/C Class III, Scale-like; 1929-39 National Air Racers

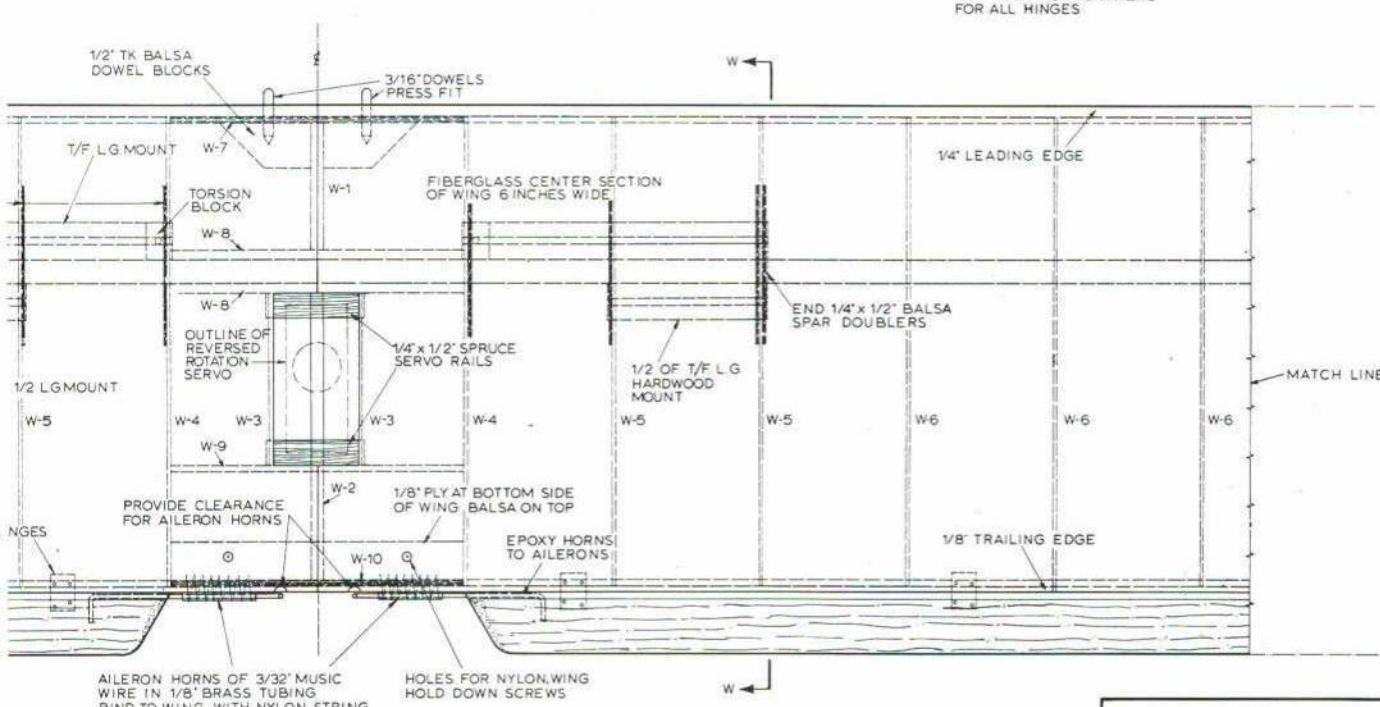
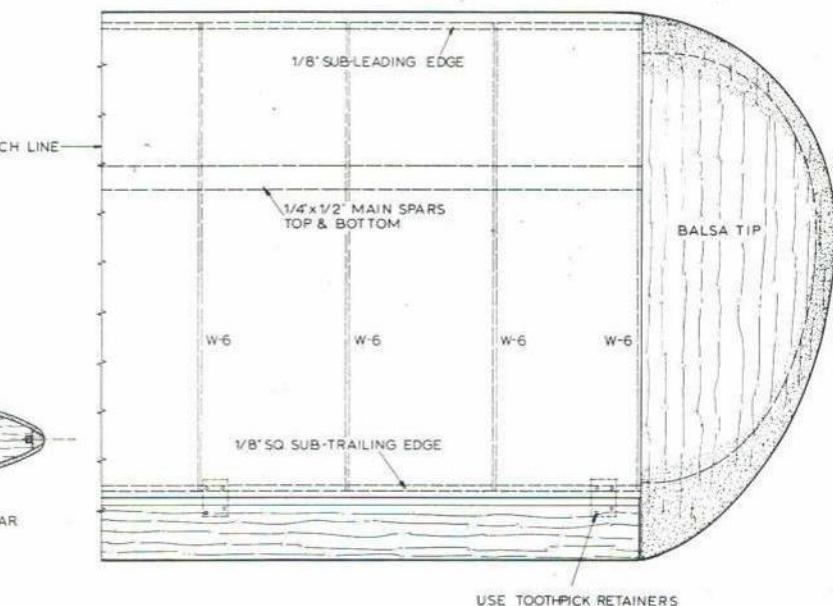
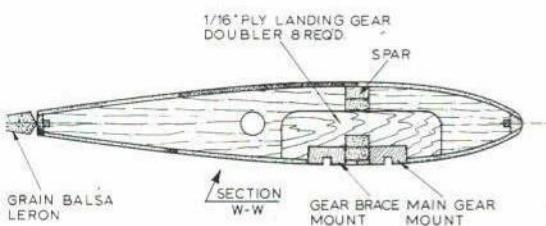
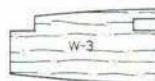
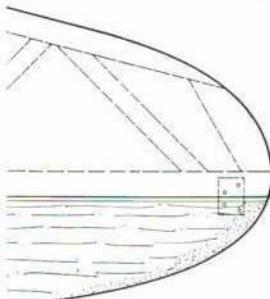
design & drawings by:  
DARIO BRISIGHELLA SR.



MAKE W-7 & W-10  
OF 1/8" PLY.



OF  
BALSA



"dee bee"

BY DARIO BRISIGHELLA Sr.

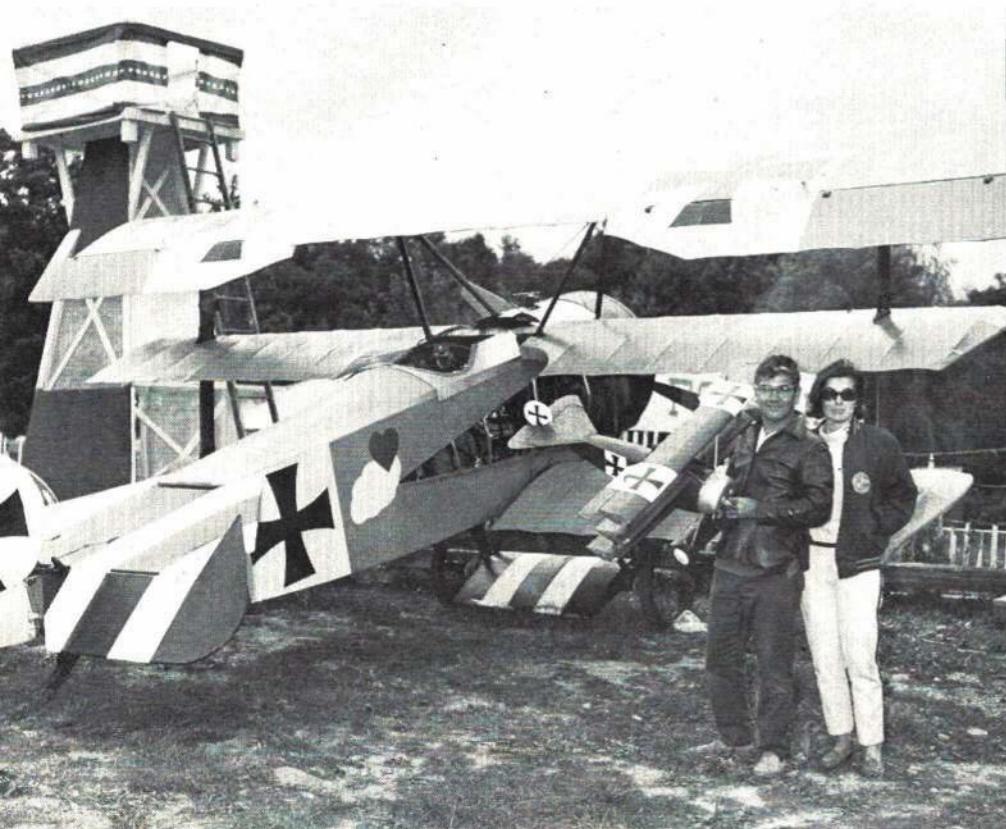
2

Full size plans available — see page 60

American Modeler

21

# Crosses and Roundels



Nick Ziroli's magnificent SE-5. Careful attention to detail makes it special. It has the same number of ribs as real one.

The large and small of it: Lou Perretti and wife Nancy with this true-scale DR-1 Fokker Triplane. S.T. .60 RR, Logictrol, and flies like the big one. Lou probably flew more than anyone else, too.

World War I Scale Contest at Cole Palen's aerodrome was a rousing success.



## BILL COONS

THE action was at Cole Palen's W.W.I airport, where the boys from the Poughkeepsie IBM Radio Control Club on Sept. 23 staged a one-day affair destined to become an annual event. Scale ships by the carload kept pouring in from all over the northeast for the first RC scale contest devoted exclusively to W.W.I aircraft.

It was without doubt the finest collection of vintage model aircraft ever assembled at one time. The authenticity and attention to detail were truly amazing, and as each contestant flew his turn, the applause seemed to place it far above the usual stunt pattern event seen at most contests. This is real spectator sport.

The landing strip was scale to the extent of real stones, rough ground, and a rock or two. Only the large scale wire wheels made it possible to take off and land safely. Several events were offered and most contestants flew in more than one. Included were: scale, W.W.I maneuvers, team dog fights, balloon busting, bombing and landing skills. The Endicott Aeroguidance Society boys made a clean

The Sopwith Triplane with S.T. .60 and ACL radio flew exceptionally well for Bill Underkofer. Lots of ailerons!

Photographs by the author

sweep in the victory column. The Poughkeepsie club was host and did not compete.

First in scale was Bob Noll, with his Nieuport 27. Bombing and landing skill prize went to Jim Hoover who also placed first in W.W.I maneuvers. The prize for the youngest entrant went to Hale Wallace.

Nick Ziroli's Morane Saulnier turned out to be a real balloon buster. He hit it twice and succeeded in carrying it off for some distance still inflated. Tom Wensel won the worst crash award. Still it wasn't beyond repair.

The real show stopper was the mock aerial dog fight between Hale Wallace's Bristol Bullet and Jim Hoover's Halberstadt. At times they seemed to abandon all thoughts of self preservation and concentrated entirely on making the kill, sometimes only a whisper apart at the breakaway. A real crowd pleaser.

Dick Allen, the contest director, Bruce Blake, and Ed Lorenz, to mention a few, can take a curtain call for this one.



Lou Perretti's Fokker caught an instant before bursting the balloon in that event. It has lots of flying surface area.



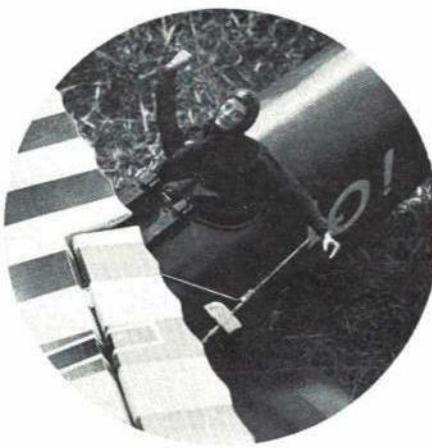
Destined soon to be a kit by V.K. Models, the Nieuport 27 by Vern Krehbiel is true masterpiece of modeling — excellent flyer.



RC Columnist Howard McEntee, left, with Cole Palen, who operates the Rhinebeck Aerodrome. He restored the many real WWI airplanes at the field, and put on a real WWI show on Sunday flying those fabulous antiques. Bob Noll, scale winner, on right.



Ralph "Von" Jackson entered a Fokker D-7 equipped with ACL gear and a .60 engine. The model appears to be true scale in its dimensions, but construction simplified.



Pilot is "done in" after Tom Wensel's D-7 won the worst crash award. Wish Snoopy "The Red Baron" was there to see it!



Left to right: Jim Hoover, flying a tough Halberstadt, won the bombing and landing skill event. Bob Noll, first in Scale with a Nieuport 27. Hale Wallace conquered Hoover with a Bristol Bullet in the Dog Fight contest. Many great WWI models were shown and flown. Germany, with most planes, would have won the game.

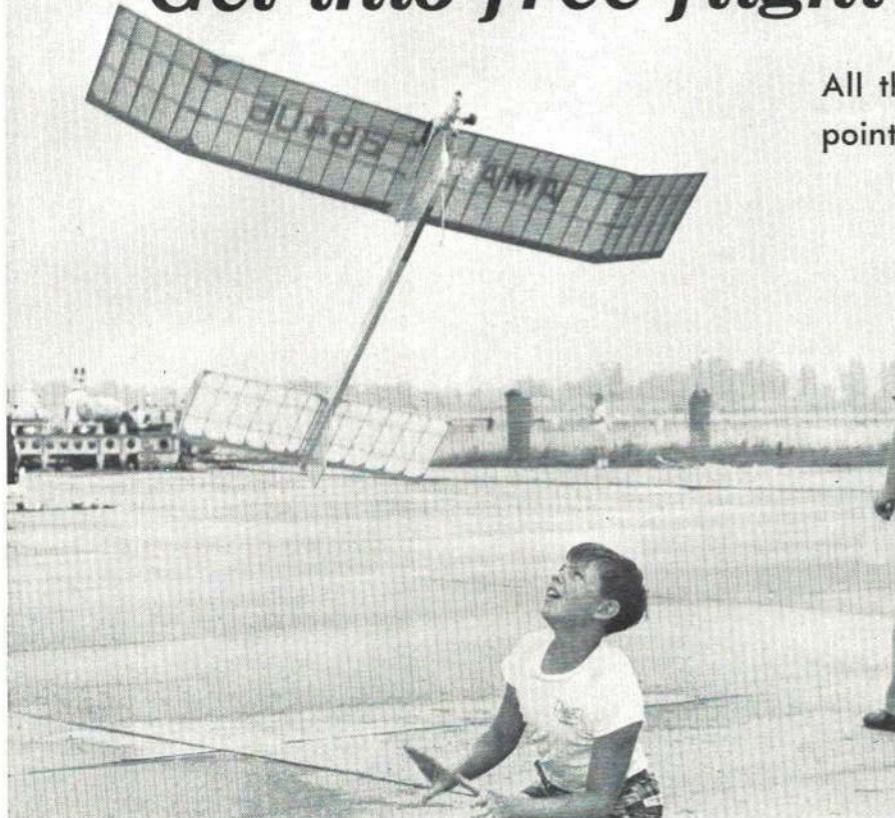


Ralph and his daughter came to the event dressed in the clothing of WWI vintage — goggles, boots, and all. It takes plenty of time to rig these planes, as this picture suggests.



Joe Tschirgi entered this outstanding Fokker D-8. The camouflage pattern is correct in shape and location of each patch. Hectagons of individually dyed Silkspan! Digimite 4RS on 72 Mhz.

# Get into free flight competition



All the basic techniques and many pointers from an expert's experience

BOB STALICK

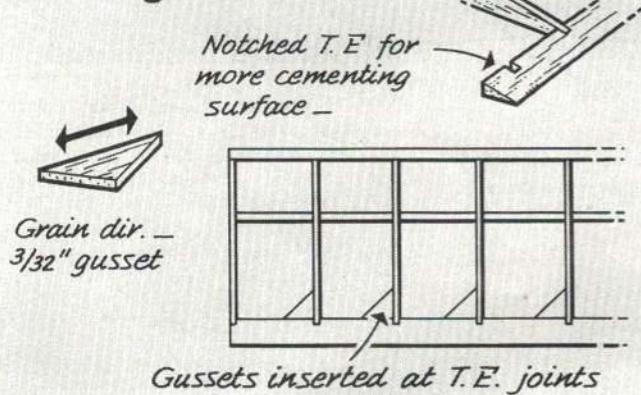
THIS article asks and answers the questions necessary to get you into the air with a contest-winning free flight. If some of the terms are mysterious, you will find a glossary of terms at the end of the article.

**Where do I start?** You can expect to spend \$20 if you buy the "best" new equipment for a  $\frac{1}{2}$ A contest model. If you already have a suitable  $\frac{1}{2}$ A engine, the cost might be as low as \$5, or less. It all depends on what you already have. Let's assume that you have to start from scratch and that you have a \$20 bill.

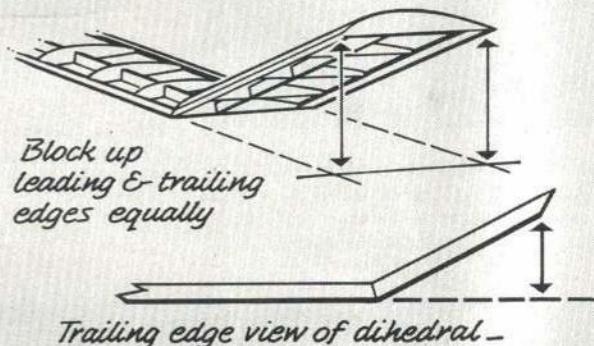
First, we'll want a good contest engine. What kind? Well, after looking at the contest winners columns in the national magazines, we see that practically all of

Young Marty Thompson VTO's a Class B gassie at AMA's Nationals. Ten mad seconds of climb, minutes of quiet gliding.

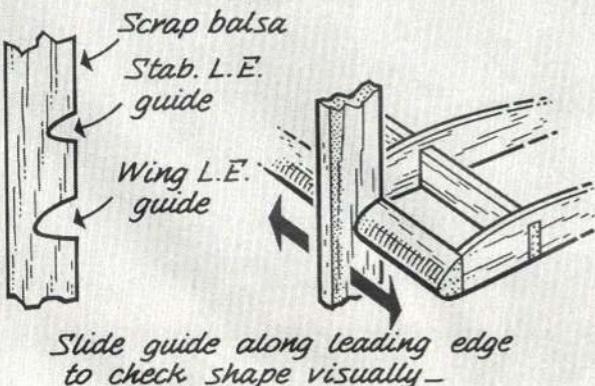
## 1 - wing structure



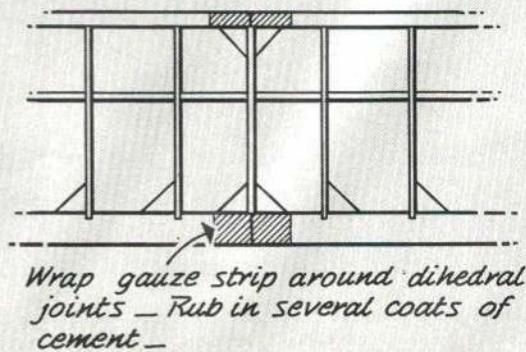
## 2 - dihedral detail



## 3 - wing shaper guide



## 4 - gauzing wing joints



them are using the Tee-Dee .049 — cost \$9.95 (plus tax in some places). Next we know that the plane kit must also be a proven winner. Two kits stand out — the Viking and the Starduster. The cost is about the same — \$3.50 to \$3.95.

A few more things will be needed. First is a timer to shut off the engine, and a fuel tank. A Tatone timer sets us back \$4.50 and a Tee-Dee tank mount adds another \$1.85. You need glue, clear dope, dethermalizer fuse, perhaps a couple more sheets of Jap tissue (to replace what you will waste), a propeller (6 in. diameter by 3 in. pitch), and fuel.

**Building:** Clear a space on your work bench (or kitchen table, if it's O.K.) — be sure to put a building board down under the plans. Read the plans again, *carefully* this time. Read everything! When the plans are thoroughly understood, carefully cut out all the die-cut parts and pieces that are printed. Use a sharp razor or X-Acto knife. Lightly sand off the fuzz on the edges of the cut-out parts.

Pin the plan down to begin construction of the wing. Cover the wing portion of the plan with a sheet of waxed paper, so the glue won't adhere to the plan. Cut off the leading and trailing edge stock, exactly as indicated, and the spar or spars, too. Pre-glue all joints. By that we mean to put a light coat of glue wherever the ribs join with the other surfaces, and then rub the glue into the wood with your fingers. Do this to all mating parts.

Notch the trailing edge (Sketch 1). Pin the leading edge to the plan, place the

spar in position, line up and pin down the trailing edge. After the pre-glue coat is dry, coat with glue all the joints on the rib and slip each one into its place, making certain that they are snugly pushed down, so that the bottom of each touches the plan. Don't add the ribs at the dihedral breaks yet — they are added later. While all of this is drying, cut diagonal gussets and insert along the trailing edge joints (Sketch 1). This gives additional rigidity and helps to counteract warps.

Allow the wing to dry at least several hours, preferably overnight, still fastened to the plan. If you wish, you can add a fillet of glue to all joints to insure strength. To do this, cut a piece of balsa to a thick point and use this to work the glue around all joints.

The stabilizer is built in the same way as the wing, but don't add gussets along the trailing edge joints, except where indicated. After the wing and stab are completely dry, you are ready to add dihedral and to shape the leading edges.

**Adding dihedral to wing:** Dihedral provides stability in your plane. If you are careful with this step, you will have fewer problems in flying, and fewer warps. Sand a slight angle at the top ends of the leading and trailing edges of your wing where the panels join each other (i.e., where the main panels join to the tips, etc.). Pin the main panels securely to the plan after pre-gluing all joints. Then, after the glue has dried, add another coat of glue and pin the tip wing sections to the main panels (Sketch 2), blocking up the tips

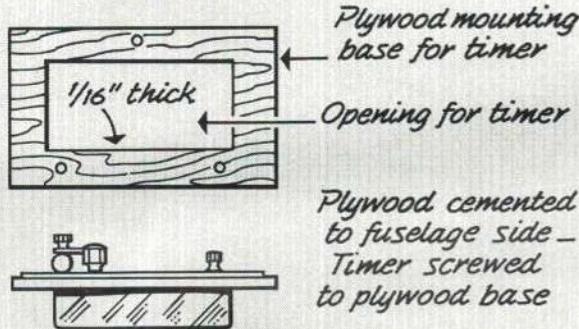
the distance required on the plans. Be sure that the trailing edge half is blocked up the same amount as the leading edge. While this is drying, add the necessary gussets and joint ribs. When this assembly is dry (allow at least several hours), add the dihedral to the center panels — in the same manner as in the tip panels. Again, be certain that both the leading and the trailing edges are blocked up exactly the same amount.

**Shaping the leading edges:** There is a definite shape prescribed for the wing and stab airfoils. Cut a piece of scrap balsa to this shape (Sketch 3). Carefully carve and sand the leading edges to conform to this shape. Use your scrap balsa guide frequently to check this. When done carefully sand, with extra fine sandpaper, the entire wing and stab structure, removing all bumps of glue and balsa. For additional strength, glue a piece of gauze or silk to the dihedral joints on the wing's leading and trailing edges. Rub three coats of glue over it — until it dries to a dull gloss (Sketch 4).

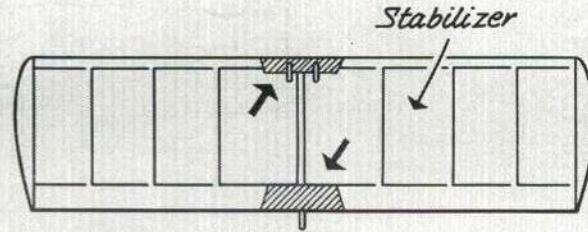
**Covering:** Covering the wing and stab causes a great concern for most newcomers. It is very easy if you follow these steps:

- 1) Dope all leading and trailing edges, all dihedral joint and tip ribs, both on the top and bottom. Sand very lightly and dope again. If your model has an undercambered wing (as in the case of the Viking), also apply several coats of dope to the underside of each rib. This pre-doping gives the tissue something to

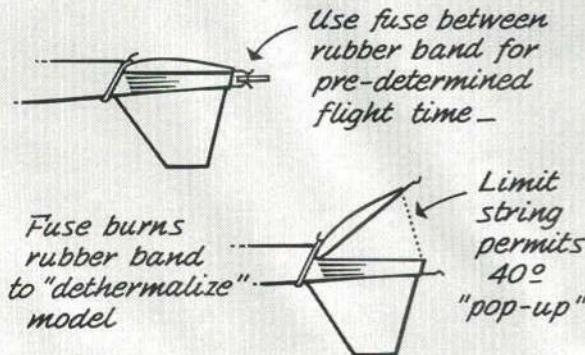
## 5 - timer mounting detail



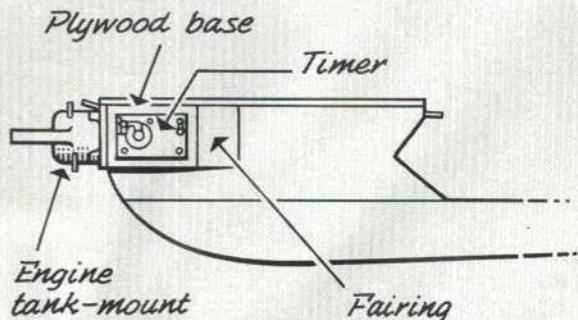
## 6 - gauzing stab. hooks



## 7 - dethermalizer limit



## 8 - timer installation



"grab" onto, stops it pulling away.

2) Cut your tissue so that the grain runs lengthwise (spanwise) with the wing or stab. In order to find the grain of tissue, tear a corner slightly; if you are tearing with the grain, it will be a "straight" tear—if not, the tear will be jagged. Cut the tissue you plan to use at least an inch oversize, so you have some leeway in case of goofs.

3) Always cover the bottom and then the top of the same panel before going to the next panel. Always cover the center panels first.

4) Always dope the leading and trailing edges and the dihedral ribs heavily, then immediately put the tissue over this area. Work out all the large wrinkles by pulling gently and rubbing on the edges of the tissue. Try to pull evenly so the grain remains running directly span-wise. This minimizes warpage. It is a good idea to have a bottle of dope thinner nearby along with a brush—just in case you have made a severe mistake in applying the tissue, then you can brush thinner over the offending part, releasing the tissue from the structure.

5) Always lay the tissue evenly on the leading edges first and then pull snugly to the trailing edges. After the dope is fairly dry, dope right through the paper on the leading and trailing edges and the dihedral ribs. If your wing is undercambered, dope through the tissue onto each wing rib bottom. It will be necessary for you to press your finger along this dope line to make the tissue adhere to

the underside. After the dope has dried on the bottom of each rib, turn the wing over and add a small bead of dope along each rib bottom where it meets the tissue. This insures that the tissue will not pull away from the frame.

6) After the wing has been covered and has dried, sand the excess paper off carefully and then run your dope brush around the edges to bond the tissue fragments to the wing.

7) Sprinkle water over the entire wing (or stab) and set on a level place to dry. (I use a drawer to allow the wing to set down flat.) This will pull out all the minor wrinkles, and if you set your wing up on its leading edge or on a drawer, it will not warp while drying.

8) Only after the wing (or stab) is completely dry, do you dope it. Usually four or five thin coats of fuel-proof clear dope is sufficient. Be sure you have added your AMA numbers to the right-hand top of the wing panel. If you want a high gloss finish, simply keep doping. Some modelers will put on ten or 12 coats of dope, but remember every additional coat will add just that much more weight.

9) Set the wing and stab aside in a level place so that they will "cure" while you construct the rest of your model.

**The fuselage:** It must be light but strong, therefore pregluing is desirable. Be certain that the wing and stab platforms are level and installed exactly according to plan. The rudder is mounted on the bottom of the fuselage, in the case of the

Starduster. Try to align the fuselage so that it is perfectly straight, and care must be taken to see that the rudder is lined up correctly, too.

**The motor pod:** The motor pod installation is very important. It must be strong, and exact.

First: Drill the plywood firewall and mount the nuts (blind nuts are preferred) so that the tank mount can be bolted to it. Check its fit. Make your corrections now. Glue three nuts securely in place.

Second: Glue the firewall to the pylon—preglue and use plenty of glue afterwards. Use white glue, if possible, on all hardwood joints. Be sure that the firewall is facing dead ahead with no side, up or down tilt. Reinforce with the gauze inside of the firewall where it joins the pylon, and rub into it several coats of glue.

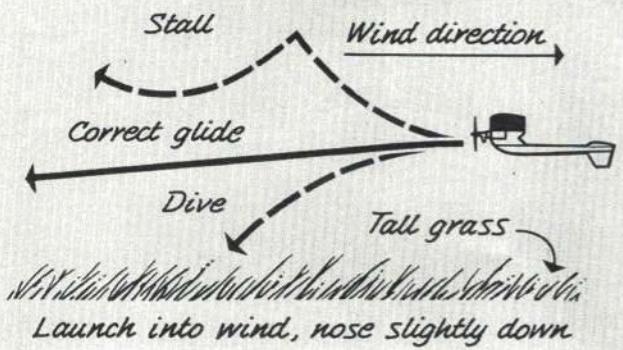
Third: Add the balsa sides, being sure to cut the left side so that it will accommodate the tick-off timer (Sketch 5). Glue on the pod bottoms and end plates.

Fourth: Glue a strip of gauze around the entire firewall and then fold it, so that it is also glued to the balsa pod sides and bottom. Rub several coats of cement into the gauze. Allow to dry thoroughly. When doping the fuselage, be certain the firewall area gets six or eight good coats to help seal and fuel-proof it.

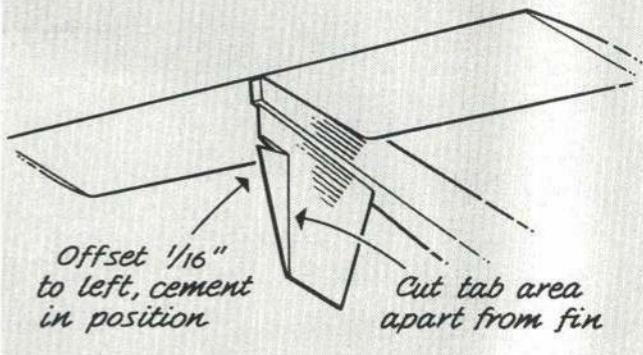
**Covering the fuselage:** You may not wish to cover the fuselage with tissue, but if you do, you will add considerable strength at only a slight increase in weight. Also,

(Continued on page 53)

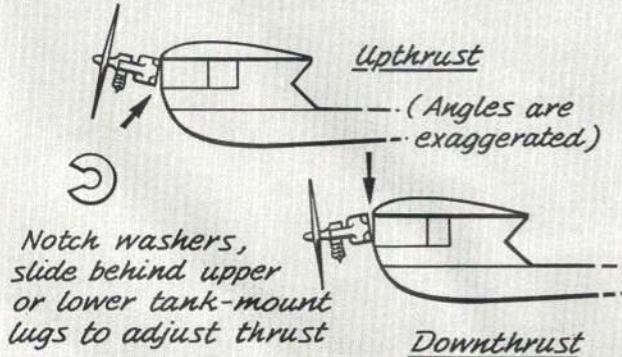
## 9 - test gliding



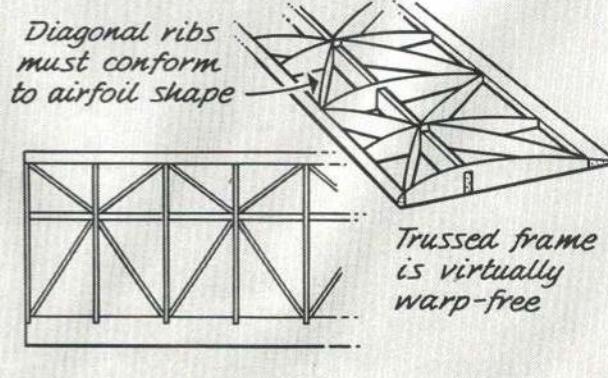
## 10 - left turn tab setting



## 11 - upthrust & downthrust



## 12 - trussed wing structure





# Aeronca Champion

Over 8,000 of these sport-trainer two-seaters were produced after World War II

DURING the closing months of World War II a great many aircraft manufacturers turned to the design and construction of a trainer type airplane in anticipation of an overwhelming grass-roots move of Mr. Averageman taking wings. For the most part this dream of grandeur never materialized. Majority of the light, two-place postwar offerings were cleaned up versions of prewar types. While these aircraft were well accepted, none quite received the immediate attention and high praise of the Aeronca Champion.

There are but a few planes that take more of a beating from flyers than the

PAUL R. MATT

light two-place trainers. Such aircraft must have unique requirements which are not totally necessary in other types. The ideal trainer is inexpensive in initial cost, in maintenance, repair and operation. It must be built strong to withstand wear and tear and its components cannot be too expensive when repair or replacements are necessary. On the other side of the ledger such a plane must be easy to fly, capable of teaching the stu-

dent the required knowledge of flying. The trainer is basically a simple airplane, a forgiving machine, with enough instruments and equipment to make the training program as complete as possible. A light plane that fills these requirements is thus also suitable for the week-end flyer who has to stretch his purse to make it fit his leisure time involvement. To this end the Aeronca Champion more than filled the bill and, for the operator, paid handsome dividends.

Aeronca (Aeronautical Corporation of America) of Middletown, Ohio did a bit  
*Continued on page 64*



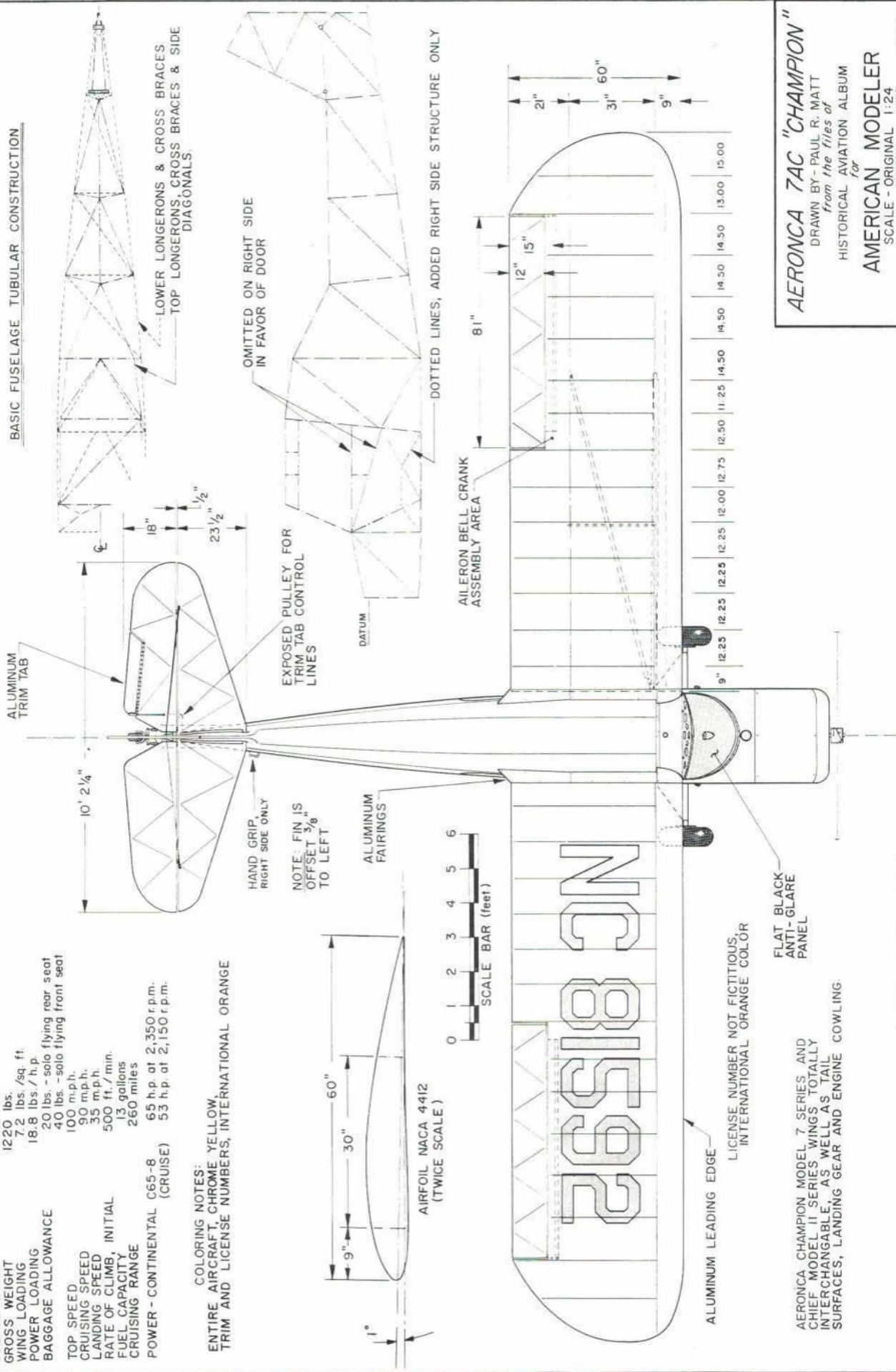
Because the Champion was capable of the utility category, it was fitted with floats, skis, as well as wheels. Although stable, it was capable of mild aerobatics. The present-day version called the Citabria is rated for full aerobatics.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS MODEL 7AC, 1945-46

WEIGHT EMPTY	710 lbs.
USEFUL LOAD	510 lbs.
GROSS WEIGHT	1220 lbs.
WING LOADING	7.2 lbs./sq. ft.
POWER LOADING	18.8 lbs./h.p.
BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE	20 lbs. - solo flying rear seat 40 lbs. - solo flying front seat 100 m.p.h. 90 m.p.h. 35 m.p.h. 500 ft./min. 13 gallons 260 miles
TOP SPEED	100 m.p.h.
CRUISING SPEED	90 m.p.h.
LANDING SPEED	35 m.p.h.
RATE OF CLIMB, INITIAL	500 ft./min.
FUEL CAPACITY	65 h.p. at 2,350 r.p.m. 53 h.p. at 2,150 r.p.m.
CRUISING RANGE	260 miles
POWER - CONTINENTAL (CRUISE)	C65-8

COLORING NOTES:  
ENTIRE AIRCRAFT, CHROME YELLOW,  
TRIM AND LICENSE NUMBERS, INTERNATIONAL ORANGE E

BASIC FUSELAGE, TUBULAR CONSTRUCTION



**AERONCA 7AC "CHAMPION"**

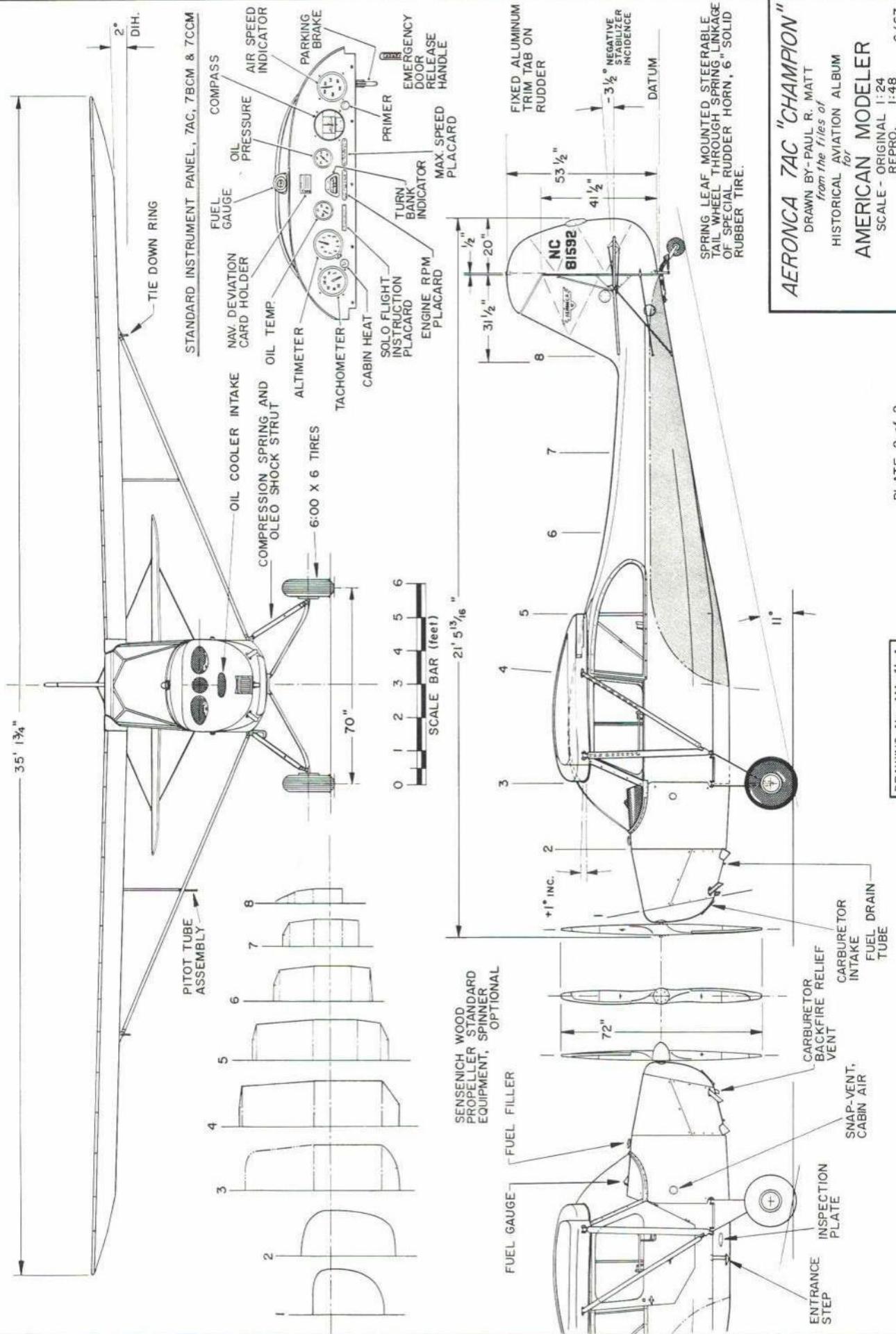
DRAWN BY - PAUL R. MATT  
*from the files of*  
HISTORICAL AVIATION ALBUM  
for

**AMERICAN MODELER**

SCALE - ORIGINAL 1:24  
REPRO. 1:48

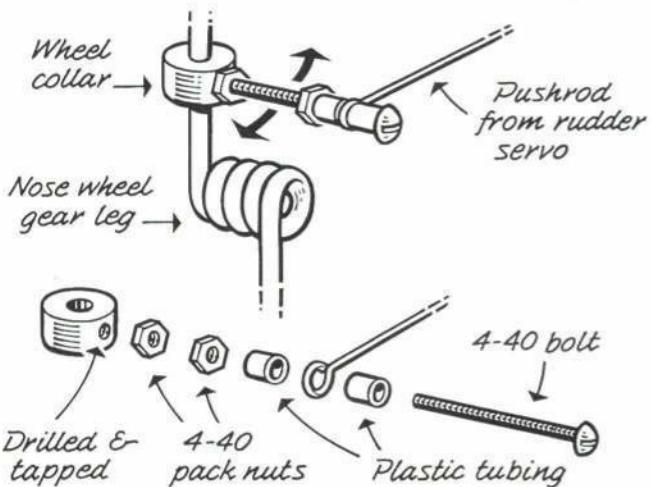
PLATE 1 of 2

DRAWING No. AM-41-A

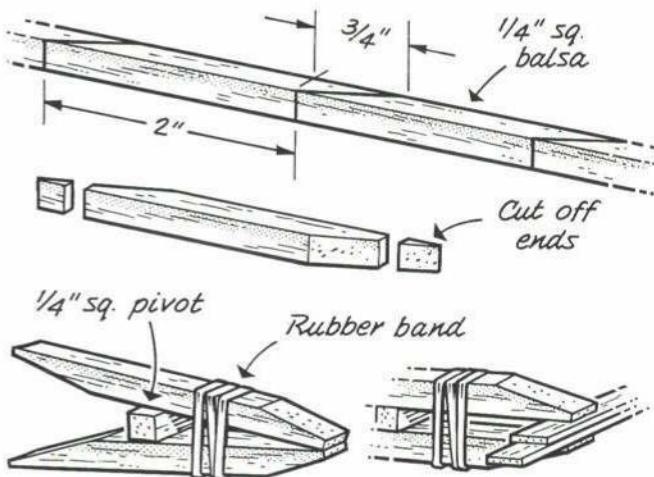


# SKETCHBOOK

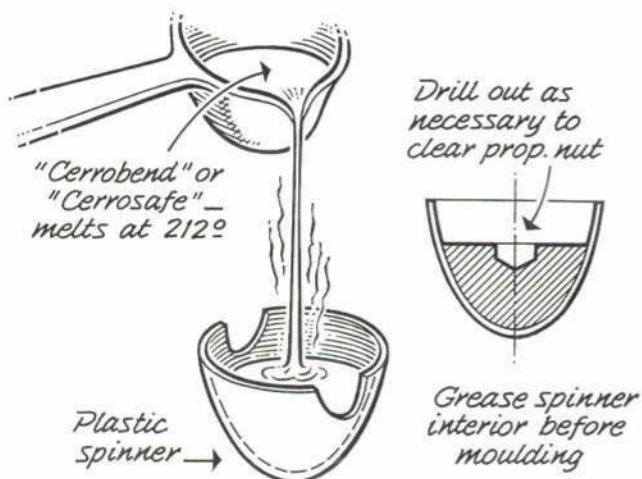
Have a new idea for construction, adjustment or operation of model aircraft or RC? AM pays \$10 for each 'hint & kink' used. Send rough sketch and description to Sketchbook, c/o American Aircraft Modeler, Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc., 1012 14th St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20005.



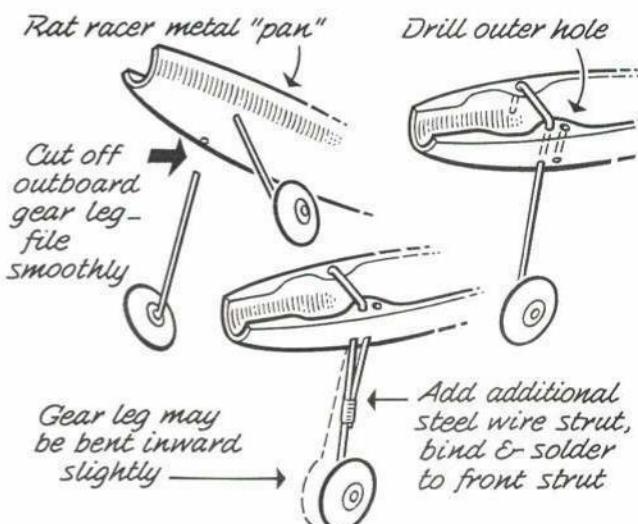
Tested over three year period is this RC nose gear control arm developed by Bob Conner, Ponca City, Okla. Top feature is use of two pack nuts, one to secure arm firmly, the other to eliminate "noise" in servo arm hook-up.



Bob Meuser, Oakland, Calif., recommends use of quickly built balsa "clothespins" which can be made in various sizes. In model assembly, softer balsa clamps do not damage parts as ordinary clothespins sometimes do.



New Zealand architect and model builder Eoin Davidson suggests ballast in plastic propeller spinner when needed for CG trim. Improves starting, makes for smoother running. Material has low melting point, can be poured into greased plastic spinner safely.



For more speed, fewer ground loops, John Schwartz, West Palm Beach, Fla., cuts off outer gear leg of rat racer, adds reinforcing wire to remaining leg and depends on wing tip skid for outboard wing. Designed for metal speed pan.

# Halberstadt D-II



This is the Halberstadt D-II flown by the Baron while a member of the famous Kampfeinsitzerkommando Vaux in 1916.

Baron Ernst von Althaus made the plane famous. With it he won his Blue Max. He was so skillful that pilots thought him reckless!

Although rather flimsy looking, the Halberstadt was one of the WW-I's toughest fighters and could withstand very high 'G' loads. Our .29 powered controliner is a solid semi-scale performer.

## WALTER MUSCIANO

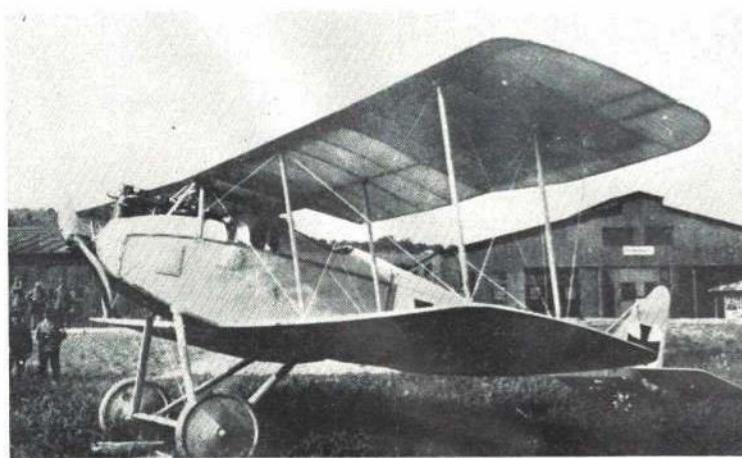
WHEN the Fokker Eindecker proved obsolete in the spring of 1916 the German high command feverishly sought a replacement from three aircraft firms: Halberstadt, Fokker, and Albatros. The Halberstadt design was the first to reach the front in early 1916 followed by the Fokker D-7 and then the Albatros. The latter eventually overshadowed its competitors. The Halberstadt biplane fighters ranged from the D-I to the D-IV but the most popular seems to have been the D-II which was flown by such famous aces as Wintgens, Buddecke, Boelcke, von Richthofen, Berthold, and von Althaus.

The D-II was flimsy looking, but extremely rugged in the air and could withstand prolonged dives which is something that many of the designs of that period could not. Powered by a 120-hp Mercedes, liquid-cooled, six-cylinder engine, the D-II attained a speed of 90 mph. Normal armament consisted of a single Spandau machine gun mounted atop the fuselage, however many flyers used two guns.

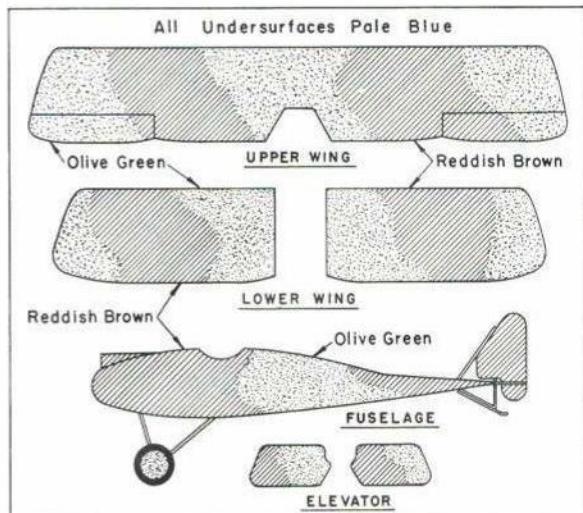
Like many early German planes, the Halberstadt D-II left the factory with wide variations. Exhaust stacks, ailerons, inspection panels varied in shape from batch to batch. Our one-inch-to-the-foot, control-line model duplicates one of the D-II fighters flown by Ernst von Althaus when he was a member of Kampfeinsitz-

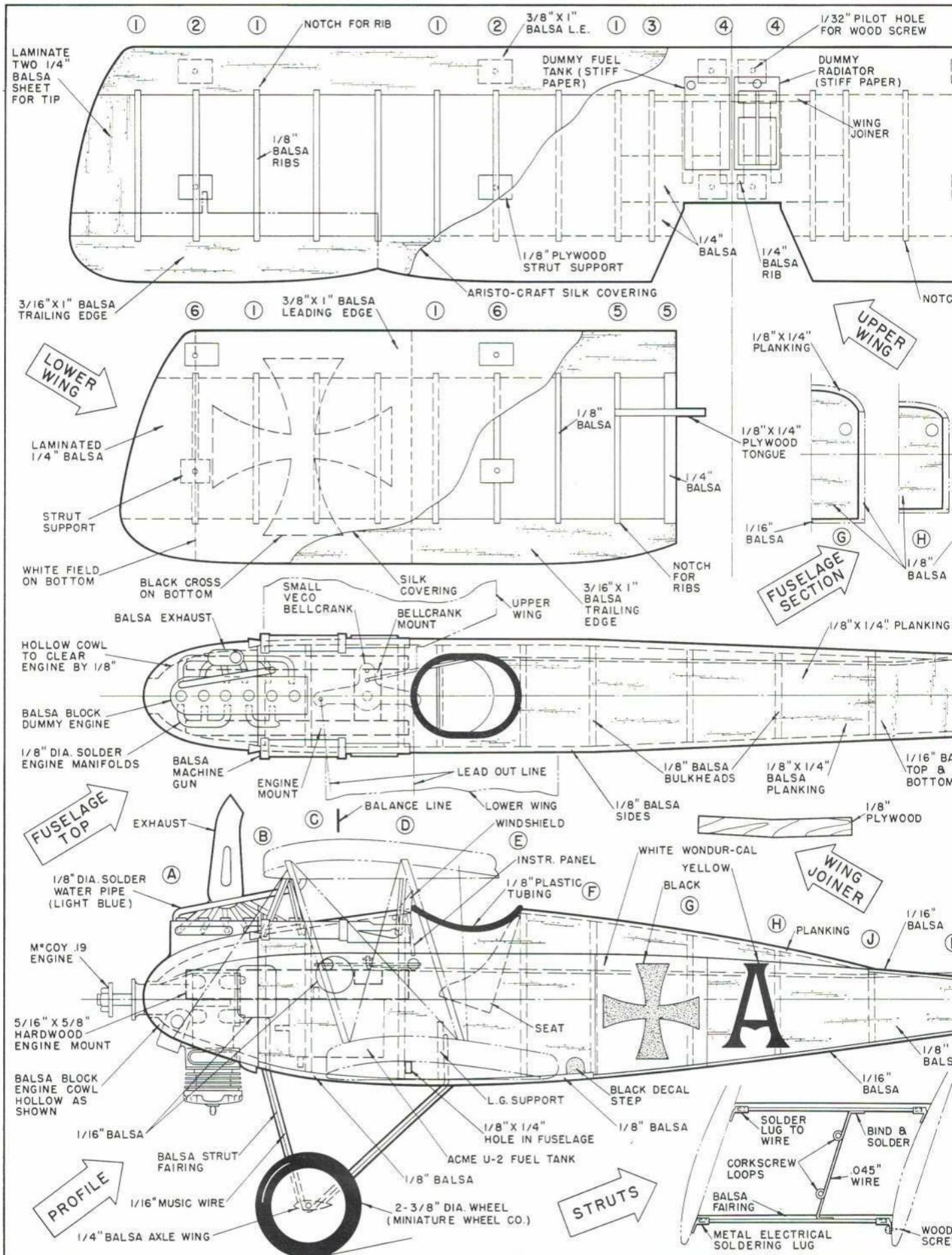
erkommando Vaux. Engines from .15 to .23 can be used. This design has a relatively long tail-moment arm which tends to eliminate sensitive controls but will probably make the model balance tail heavy. The fuselage rear and the tail surfaces should be lightly constructed. A heavy, but not too powerful, engine will also help. The full-size craft had no stabilizer or fin; the entire surface was movable. This may be troublesome for the novice with excessive sensitivity of the controls, therefore an enlarged non-scale tail with conventional elevator stabilizer configuration has been illustrated for those who are interested only in stable care-free flying. Since this project is

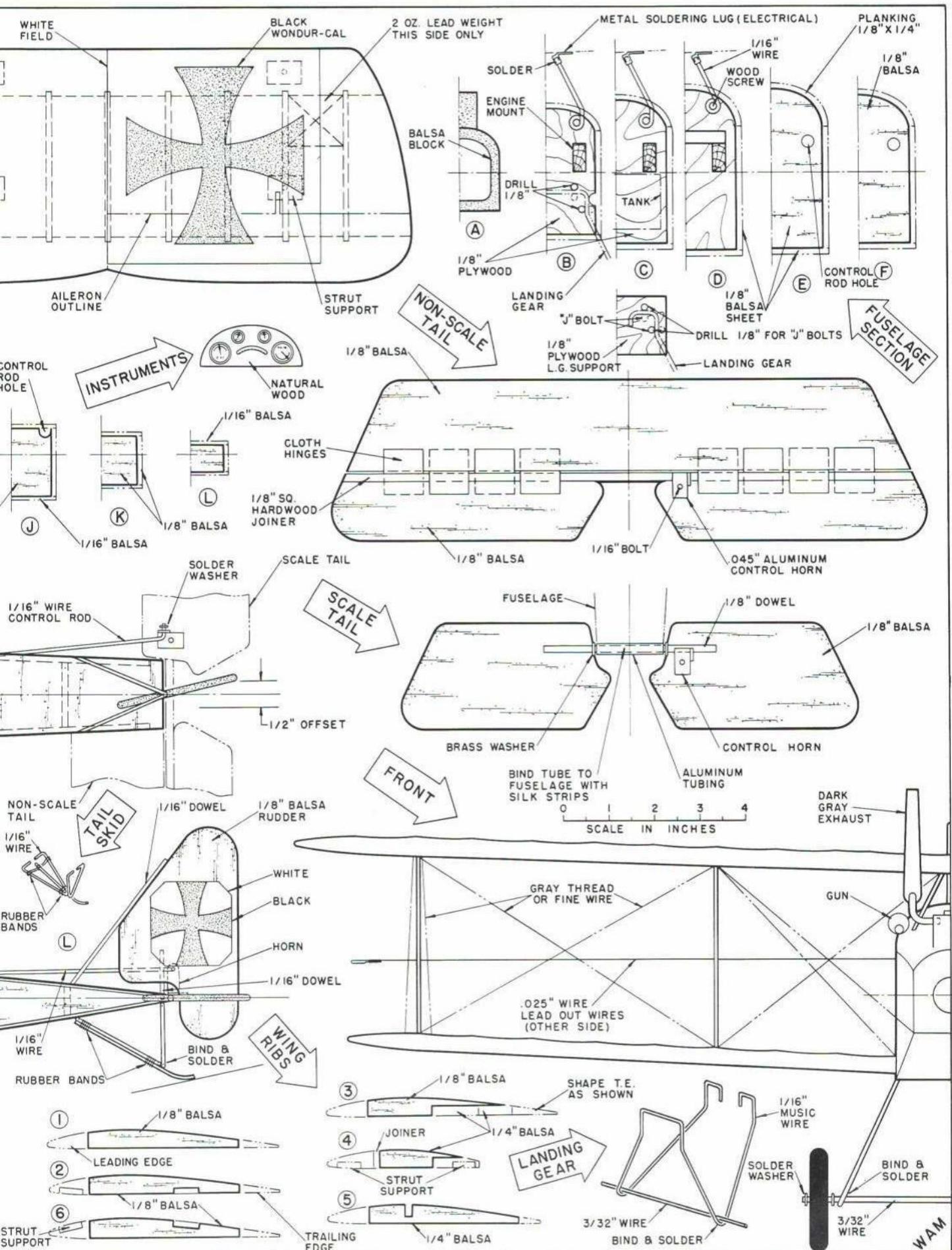
Continued on page 68



Of interest here are the rigging wires, fuselage inspection panels, and cabane struts. Right: Camouflage typical only on the Baron's plane.

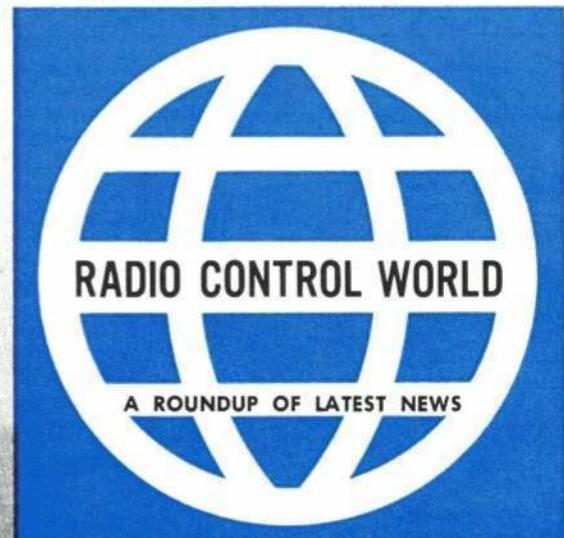






Full size plans available — see page 60

Art Wehnert sends his big yellow White Heat out to try some of that glass-smooth water. For excitement he chased some "mudhens" at the request of a local newspaper reporter.



CONDUCTED BY HOWARD MC ENTEE



Dale Dayton's beautiful conversion of Lindberg's Sport Fisherman is electric powered, uses Digi-trio RC set for rudder and throttle controls.

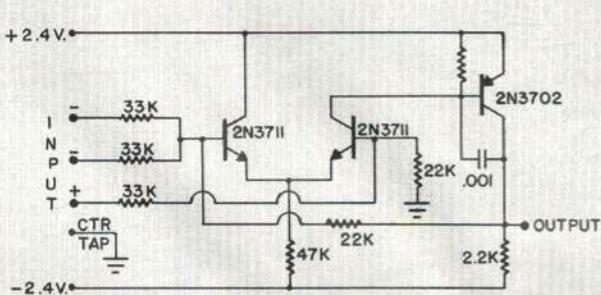
**Summing Amplifier.** The control system used on Dave Youngblood's Neutrino has proven very successful on that plane, but could also be adapted to other designs, such as butterfly-tail planes which need both steering action (which would be handled by rudder on a conventional design) and elevator action, from a pair of control surfaces. You could also rig up a system with strip ailerons so that they would give conventional aileron action or, by means of a second prop signal fed to the two servos (one on each aileron), you could put both ailerons up or down to any desired amount for flap effect, while still retaining full aileron control.

Such things have been accomplished on

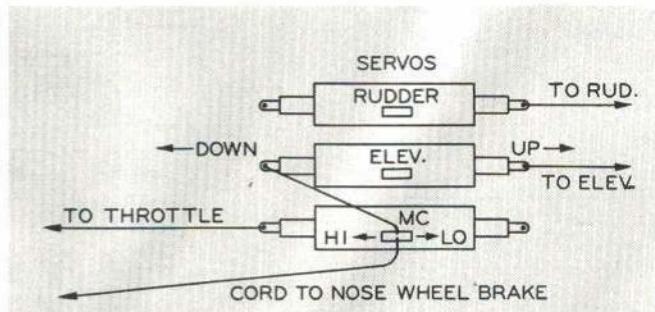
deltas, butterfly tails, and such, in the past with mechanical linkages of various sorts. Here is a fully electric deal that works much better (according to several who have tried it) and eliminates tricky mechanical lash-ups. The idea was originated by Udo Birnbaum (Dallas) and proved ideal on the Neutrino. The summing amplifier takes varying amounts of output from two control circuits of a propo receiver (aileron and elevator in this case) and provides a single output to one servo. Note that two summing amplifiers are required, one to feed each servo. In Dave's installation, the two amplifiers are built right into the receiver. However, he has provided the layout and P.C.

plate drawing for those who wish to make them up separately. One limitation: While these amplifiers should work with most any analog propo system, they will not function on a digital rig.

The elevator output lead from the receiver should connect to terminal one of both amplifiers; the aileron output lead goes to terminal two of one amplifier and to terminal three of the other. Output of each amplifier then goes to one of the eleven servos. Both servos should move in the same direction when elevator is called for, while the servos should give opposite motion for aileron stick movement. By putting three terminals and the three 33K input resistors on both ampli-



Dave Youngblood's summing circuit for Neutrino's elevon control.



To free elevator servo strain, Alvin Sager offers this scheme.



**Top:** Lanier's Goodyear racer on floats is interesting combination; flown at All Hydro meet in New England. **Lower:** Armand Kote's beautiful scale entry K&B-powered Piper J-3 on floats, with rudder, elevator, and throttle controls. Note the use of additional sub-rudder area.



Nick Ziroli's modern rendition of the 1946 "Swoose." There must be a lot of carving and sanding to achieve those lovely curves.



A pair of beautiful "Pirahana" flying boats by Jim Lacko and Ed Grening Jr. Excellent flying characteristics using S.T. .60 for power. Don McGovern is its designer.

fiuers, you will find it much easier to obtain the correct surface movement, rather than having to switch amplifiers (one input connection and resistor is unused on both amplifiers, of course). Resistors R1-R4 may need adjustment, in order to get exactly the same elevator movement from both servos. It has been found that the feedback pots in the servos must be in good condition, and the linkages smooth and free, otherwise you could get a bit of aileron action when you signal only for elevator.

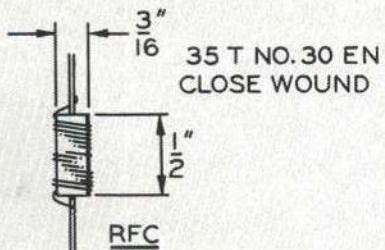
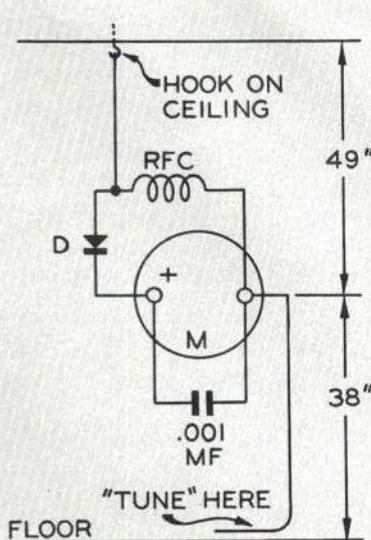
The servos are set up so that with maximum of only one function called for (either aileron or elevator) the control surface movement is about half of what it would be with total servo movement plus trim, and regular linkage. Then, when combined operation of both controls is called for, the servo will not exceed its normal movement. This necessitates control surfaces that will provide the desired plane reaction with about half the usual movement, of course. It's important that the servos be matched in response time and movement.

For a digital system, it's possible the "summing" action could be obtained at the transmitter pots; this has not been tried however. Those interested in trying the summing amplifier will be able to obtain parts kits from Ace Radio Control.

**Mechanical Brake Improvement.** Actually, the improvement is in the method of actuating the brake; some flyers have found that with the brake (or brakes) actuated when extreme down elevator is signaled, there sometimes isn't quite enough of said down elevator left to accomplish certain maneuvers. To assure ample brake action, the linkage must be tight enough to apply the brake fully, before the servo reaches full down position.

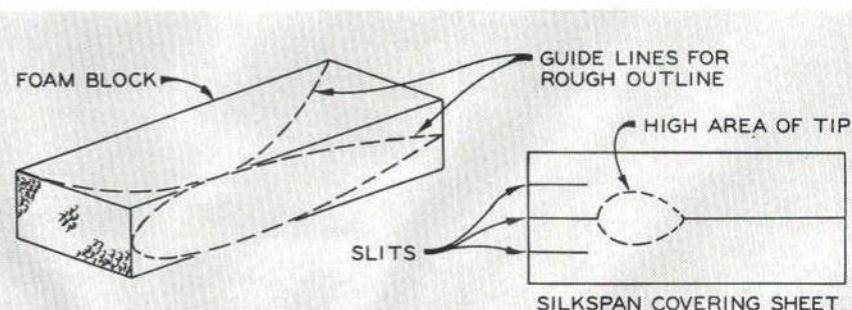
A neat way to have both full brake operation, and full down elevator for violent maneuvers was seen on plane of Alvin Sager (1077 Blake Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11208). Alvin disclaims originating the trick—we don't know who thought it up. You simply run the brake operating cord so that it is only tightened when you have down elevator and low throttle simultaneously. With high engine, for such maneuvers as the outside loop, no brake drag is placed upon the elevator servo in its full down position. Servos shown in sketch are those with both end and top attachment loops for linkages. This idea can be adapted to most any style of servo, even rotary disc types.

**Highly Sensitive FSM.** One experimenter had



High sensitivity field strength meter uses only a choke, a diode, and a capacitor.

need for a very sensitive Field Strength Meter, for use in shop-testing a group of low power 27 mc transmitters; it was felt undesirable to have to retune the FSM for different spots in the 27 mc CB band. Simple setup shown gave fine results, with the transmitters placed about 8 ft. from the FSM (some of the transmitters had extremely low output, too). The trick is to tune the FSM very broadly; while it is "tuned" to the center of the band, tuning is so broad that signals half a megacycle on each side showed no drop in meter reading. The tuning inductance was an RF choke with the specs shown; it's wound on a phenolic form. The rest of the tuned circuit is made up of the antenna whose rough dimensions are indicated and which extends both up and down from the meter, and its associated



Light-weight wing tips with Silkspan on shaped styrofoam block, used by Steve Stevens.



Out for a Sunday flying session, Wes Army getting set to fly Vinnie Stachen's plane. Smooth aerodynamic lines are noteworthy.

diode and the .001 mf capacitor. Final tuning was accomplished by varying the length of the section of wire resting upon the concrete cellar floor; about 6 in. here did the trick. The whole rig was resonated to the center of the 27 mc CB by checking with a grid dipper, utilized as a miniature transmitter. The diode may be most any RF type—a 1N295 was used. High sensitivity was assured by use of a 50 microamp meter.

**Lightweight Wing Tips.** Having no very soft balsa for the tips on a conventional built-up wing, Steve Steven (7813 Gifford, #104, Norfolk, Va. 27518) utilized blocks of styrofoam. They were roughly cut to tip shape by following the guide lines indicated, then rounded to final shape. They must be attached to the wing with some adhesive such as white glue, as model cement dissolves the foam. Dope does too, so Steve covered the tips with silkspan, applied in a single sheet with four slits as shown. White glue was used to attach the tissue, starting at the high area and smoothing the paper over the foam to remove wrinkles. If wrinkles do develop and you can't flatten them, make partial slits lengthwise in each wrinkle, when it may be smoothed out. Steve notes that for very lightweight tips, you could build up a heavier shell of paper over the foam, then when all is dry, remove the foam either mechanically or with dope thinner.

**Impressive Monitoring Setup.** The Mid-Atlantic Radio Kontrol Society (Bob Tilghman, 2100 Gurney Dr., Fruitland, Md.) had some very impressive monitoring equipment for their second Annual meet, held at the NASA Wallops Island (Va.) Station, June 17, 18. Apparatus seen here should certainly show up any unwanted sigs that reached the area; it was furnished by NASA and covered 27, 50 and 72 mc bands. Two circles were in use both days and fine weather prevailed. Only winners we know were Joe Solko in Class 3 Ex. (who flew a shoulder wing stunter), and Cliff Morris who took Class 2. Solko also took Goodyear Pylon, beating out Austin Leftwich by .2 sec.

**Busy RC Boaters.** The Desert Model Boat Club (c/o Ted Davis, Phoenix, Ariz.) held

its first meeting in January 1967, and Pres. Art Wehnert was elected to preside over the activities of some 30 boatmen. An active season of regattas started soon after; the photos seen here were taken at their Jan. 22 outing. The club expects to maintain activity all year round—their ponds don't freeze up for several months of the year as do those of more northern boatmen!

**Simple Foamers.** These unique planes were whacked up by Don Hauger (RD #4, Somerset, Pa.) who needed simple (and expendable?) planes on which son Randy could learn button pushing. Most of his craft use  $\frac{3}{8}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$ " foam sheet for wings, with a  $\frac{3}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{8}$ " wood leading edge stiffener. Spans have ranged from 34 to 44", and the wings are just plain flat—no airfoil. Nose block is 2" thick foam back to the wing, with  $\frac{3}{8}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$ " foam sheet for fuselage top, bottom and sides from there to tail. Nose block is drilled to hold batteries, and a Fahnstock clip holds one battery lead for a switch. Escapements do the steering, Cox Baby Bee provides power. Several biplanes have been built to same general specs, seem to fly at almost scale speed. As Don says, these craft are not much to look at, but for only 50¢ to \$1 each for materials, and a night's work. . . ! Each plane lasts a couple of months, provides several hundred flights before being retired. Engines are held on with rubber bands, making them easy to change from one plane to another, and allowing ready change of thrustline. These planes have also been flown on pulse, and Don even whumped up a twin engine (two .049's) job. Latter had the same flat wing, but foam fuselage sides were stiffened with cardboard. Several flying boats have also been flown, using engines up to .09. When he wrote us, Don had a 34" biplane with .09 Enya TV and Galloping Ghost underway, and expected to start a 72" span J3 Cub and a Waco biplane of same size. A  $\frac{1}{8}$ " ply crutch will be used to stiffen fuselages of these bigger jobs.

**Glider Speed Try.** On July 23, Hans Schumacher, German electronics manufacturer (who also produces the Bellamatic II and all other RC servos sold by the Graupner hobby concern) made several



Meanwhile, Charlie Olsen launches Royal Coachman. Entered in the javelin event, he's a sure winner. Kraft 6 for three functions.

tries for the glider speed record, with the tiny plane seen in our photo (Mr. Schumacher adjusting tail). He was not successful but was expected to try again. The glider spanned about 39" and weighed about 41 oz. and was equipped with Graupner digital propo gear. It was towed behind a car on a 300 meter line. The Strong-Hahn RC glider speed record of 58 mph apparently still stands, though Hahn, Maynard Hill and others have tried to break it several times since it was set in early June. Meanwhile, we read in the FAI Record Attempt Newsletter, that four new RC glider records have been set by Georg Friedrich of Germany. All were made late in July and are: Duration, 12 hours, 2 min., 13 sec.; Straight Line Distance, 11.6 miles; Closed Course Distance, 84.5 miles; Altitude, 4265'. Latter two broke records previously held by U.S. flyers.

In the RC Power Plane field, several new marks were racked up at the DC/RC FAI Trials (over Labor Day week-



Example of simplicity—Don Hauger's son Randy shows off a "Simple Foamer." Built with just slabs of styrofoam, no airfoil.

end, at Dahlgren (Va.) Naval Weapons Lab. A ding-dong battle between Bill Northrop and Maynard Hill ended with latter in possession of a tentative new power landplane altitude mark of 19,500', and seaplane altitude mark of 18,500', both set with a 6' span plane powered by Supertigre .60 and with PCS radio. For the ROW record, the plane was fitted with a pair of Gee Bee floats.

ROW takeoffs were from a small pond about half a mile from where the optical tracker and radar equipment were situated. The flyers had to ride in a convertible to the tracker and climb aboard for the balance of the flight. Then, when the plane had been brought down low enough for easy visibility, another convertible trip was made back to the vicinity of the pond for landing. The planes do not have to land on water after such flights, but must come to a standstill within 500 meters of the point of takeoff. **Don't Mix Catalysts!** Note from a Safety Bulletin sent to us by Howard Hatton (Box 568, Hopatcong, N.J.) stated that explosions and injuries have occurred when the catalysts utilized for polyester resin and epoxy resin were inadvertently mixed together. The two types of catalysts are entirely different and should be clearly marked so that they will never be mixed. Since modelers use both types of resins, keep these facts in mind—and keep the materials well separated!

**Sound Wave Control?** Note from Michael Schwab (Fox Division, USS John W. Weeks DD701, FPO, New York, N.Y. 09501) asks for info on building an underwater control system that operates by means of sound waves, rather than via radio. If any of our readers have data on such control, or know where same may be found, get in touch with Mike. (We'd like to hear about such a control system too!)

**Mufflers Mandatory.** One of a growing number of clubs that require use of mufflers by all members is the newly-formed Burlington Co. RCC, we learn from member Hank Clark (1130 Monmouth Rd., Mt. Holly, N.J.). Club is looking for additional members. They fly everything from the simplest single-channel planes up to multi reeds and propo. Besides mufflers, new members must be AMA members and have valid FCC licenses.

**Abbreviated FCC Rules.** When a modeler applies for an FCC Citizens Band license, he is first required to obtain a copy of Vol. VI of the FCC rules (it costs \$1.25). This Volume contains all pertinent rules on Citizens Band licensing; it also contains a large amount of material of no use to the prospective RCer whatever, and much of the useful material is in complex technical language, definitely confusing to the average non-electronics type modeler. The AMA has felt for some time that this volume should be greatly simplified and clarified, to include only material of express usefulness to RCers. Rather than having to send \$1.25 to the Government Printing Office for Vol. VI, the idea was to print up a quantity of the excerpted material and offer it to RC manufacturers for packing (along with an FCC license form which most of them now include) with RC transmitters. Unfortunately, money could not be found for this proj-

ect. It seems a shame to us that this must be dropped; wouldn't this be an ideal project for the Radio Control Industry Assoc. to carry out?

**Retract Gears.** Some interesting notes on the Dmeco retractable landing gears appeared in recent issue of Windy City Newsletter (Chicagoland RCM, 3600 W. Fullerton Ave., Chicago 60647), written by member Frank Madl, who has much experience with the units. Frank found that while quite a few modelers owned a set of the units, few were used for two reasons: they caused rather serious interference to the receiver (use of separate LG batteries rather than relying on the receiver batteries cures much of this); since the LG units operate in sequence as they were originally made, if one gets out of sequence with the others it is almost impossible to get them to sequence correctly again during flight. CRCM member Ken Hardy designed a new P.C. switch board that allows all the LG units to retract or extend in unison; it requires two switches for best operation and Frank utilizes a separate servo with a switch mounted so it is actuated at both servo extremes to handle this chore.

Space Control propo was found to be quite tolerant of the servos, especially after spark suppression was applied to the servo motors. A Kraft propo outfit seems completely immune to them. Some users have reduced the rather high current drain of the gear units by replacing the motors with the same type Jap motors used in current propo servos; these are a little slower in operation (which isn't so important when all the gears operate in parallel) but are 100% reliable in starting. It has been found advisable to pull the wheels up against pads of foam rubber, to eliminate vibration between various parts, which leads to elongated holes and cause overall "slop" between the parts. The cam with switch fingers on later units should be locked to its shaft to avoid slippage; older units with switch mounted to base of the frame can be converted to the more desirable later version using a

revolving disc cam and switch assembly. Frank feels the retractable LG contributes greatly to improved plane performance, due to reduced drag, and better relationship between center of pressure, center of lift and CG. He notes that with just a little care in lubrication and maintenance you can get practically trouble-free use from these retract units.

**Pylon Rained Out.** The 12th Annual RC meet of the Aeroguidance Society (held at Endicott, N.Y.) on Aug. 19, 20 was favored by better weather than usual in some ways (at least it wasn't as cold and windy as we've seen in the past) but rain was a problem. A fair number of Pattern flights were made in light rain, but the Goodyear event had just gotten started Sunday afternoon when it really started to rain, and Goodyear had to be cancelled; another meet just for this category was promised by the Aeroguidance Soc. boys. Due to declining interest, no event was scheduled for Class 1. Other winners: Class 2 (4 entries), 1—Ken Bonnema (279 pts. for two flights, using his Jester bipe—see March '67 A.M.); 2—A. Sattler (259); 3—Ed Abrams (112). Class 3 Nov. (18 entries), 1—Jim Bonnema (279½); 2—C. Olson (268½); 3—N. Bell (264½). Class 3 Ex. (15 entries), 1—Hal deBolt (358); 2—Tony Bonetti (355); 3—Ed Izzo (329). Scale had seven entries; unfortunately, results had not been posted when we were chased home by the rains. Most unusual plane in scale was a twin-engine Falcon (a small French twin-jet airliner with engines at the tail, as in a Caravelle) by Ron Jones. This beautiful job was powered by two .15 cu. in. engines sporting three-bladed props, made a fine takeoff and flight but crashed on landing approach—possibly due to flying out of range.

**Fatal Spiral.** Recent correspondence with old friend Dave Robelen (17 Cataline Dr., Hampton, Va. 23364) brings up an unusual problem he had with the tiny SE-5 we depicted in this space, page 34, June '67 issue. After quite a few success-

Continued on page 68



Hans Schumacher's 41 oz. glider bomb gets off on tow by car. Many tries are being made on the FAI speed for gliders category. It is not as easy as it looks! Record is 58 mph.

## THESE DEALERS ARE ACES! READY, WILLING AND ABLE TO SERVE YOUR R/C NEED!

### ■ ALABAMA

Alabama, Huntsville  
HUNTSVILLE HOBBY SHOP  
2100 Triana Blvd.

### ■ CALIFORNIA

California, Burbank  
T & A HOBBY LOBBY  
3512 West Victory  
Covina, California  
COVINA HOBBY  
140 North Citrus

California, El Cajon 92020  
MIKE'S MODEL SHOP  
229 E. Main

California, Los Angeles  
COLONEL BOBS  
3707-09 West Pico Blvd.  
California, Montebello  
VICTORY HOBBY SHOP  
1411 West Whittier Blvd.

California, Pleasant Hill 94523  
OAK PARK HOBBY CENTER  
1902 Oak Park Blvd.

California, San Jose  
HUSTON'S HOBBY SHOP  
335 South First Street

California, Santa Monica  
EVETTS' MODEL SHOP  
1638 Ocean Park Blvd.

California, Watsonville  
MCKELL DRUG CO.  
Alta Vista Shopping Center  
40 Mariposa Avenue

### ■ CANADA

Canada, Saskatoon, Sask.  
SASKATOON RADIO CONTROL CO.  
Box 1625

Canada, Toronto, Ontario  
KLEIN BROS. SPORTS & HOBBIES  
3187 Bathurst  
Phone RU 7-9631

### ■ COLORADO

Colorado, Denver  
TOM HUMPHREY HOBBY CENTER  
7020 East Colfax

Colorado, Lakewood 15  
LAKEWOOD HOBBY & ART SUPPLIES  
1446 Estes

Colorado, Pueblo  
D & S PAINT CENTER INC.  
217 West 9th Street

### ■ CONNECTICUT

Connecticut, Bridgeport 06610  
FRED'S VARIETY  
184 Success Ave.

Connecticut, Windsor Locks  
SKIPS ELECTRONIC SERVICE CT.  
9 Spring Street

### ■ DELAWARE

Delaware, Wilmington 19803  
SIMPSON'S HOBBIES INC.  
709 Faulk Road

Faulk at Murphy Road

### ■ FLORIDA

Florida, Jacksonville 32211  
ARTS HOBBY SHOP  
10234 Atlantic Blvd.

Florida, Miami 33142  
ORANGE BLOSSOM HOBBY SHOP  
1975 N. W. 36th St.

Florida, St. Petersburg  
BUDD ANDERSON'S HOBBY WORLD  
Central Plaza Shopping Center  
3380 1st Avenue South

Florida, Tampa  
FARMERS SUPPLIES & HOBBIES  
4928 East Broadway

### ■ HAWAII

Hawaii, Honolulu 96814  
PETE'S MODEL CRAFT FUN SHOPPE  
1042 Al Mauna Shopping Center

### ■ ILLINOIS

Illinois, Barrington  
LANGE'S BIKE SHOP  
120-A West Main Street

Illinois, Chicago  
STANTON HOBBY SHOP  
4736 North Milwaukee Avenue

Illinois, Chicago  
B & E HOBBYCRAFTERS  
3531-33 N. Western Ave.

Illinois, East St. Louis  
EAST SIDE HOBBY SHOP  
2303 State Street

### ■ MARYLAND

Maryland, Baltimore  
LLOYD'S HOBBY HEADQUARTERS  
1012 York Rd.

### ■ MASSACHUSETTS

Massachusetts, Attleboro  
HOBBY HUT  
170 Pine St.

Massachusetts, Cambridge  
CROSBY'S HOBBY CENTRE  
1704 A Massachusetts Ave.

Massachusetts, Lynn  
DICK'S HOBBY SHOP  
317 Broadway

### ■ MICHIGAN

Michigan, Detroit  
JOE'S HOBBY CENTER  
9810 Wyoming Avenue

### ■ MINNESOTA

Minnesota, Minneapolis 55408  
WOODCRAFT HOBBY STORES  
901 W. Lake St. at Bryant St.

### ■ MISSOURI

Missouri, Affton 63123  
AFFTON HOBBY SHOP  
8627 Gravois

Missouri, Kansas City 64110  
K.C. HOBBY CENTER  
3717 Troost

### ■ NEW JERSEY

New Jersey, Millville 08332  
CARDINAL HOBBY HOUSE  
6 Cardinal Dr.  
Eastwood Estates

New Jersey, Red Bank  
HOBBY HEADQUARTERS  
62 White Street

New Jersey, Trenton 08609  
DEMORE'S HOBBY CENTER  
72 So. Olden Avenue

### ■ NEW YORK

New York, Buffalo 14215  
FIELDS HOBBY CENTER  
3177 Bailey Avenue

New York, New York 10001  
POLK'S HOBBIES INC.  
314 Fifth Avenue

### ■ NORTH DAKOTA

North Dakota, Minot 58701  
MERLY'S HOBBY SHOP  
124 1st Street S.E.

### ■ OHIO

Ohio, Cleveland  
NATIONAL HOBBY INC.  
5238 Ridge Road

Ohio, Columbus 11  
LINDEN HOBBY & BIKE  
2458 Cleveland Ave.

Ohio, Lancaster  
SLATERS INC.  
1411 N. Memorial Dr.

Ohio, Willoughby  
KIRTLAND HARDWARE & HOBBY SHOP  
Route 306 Kirtland

Ohio, Youngstown 44512  
BOARDMAN HOBBY CENTER  
7411 Market Street

### ■ OREGON

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

### ■ PENNSYLVANIA

Pennsylvania, Monroeville 15146  
LORESKI'S HOBBY SHOP  
"Miracle Mile" Shopping Center

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia  
RICHARD FRANCIS HOBBIES  
5815 Woodland Avenue

Pennsylvania, York 17404  
SKELLY SPORTING GOODS  
2227 West Market St.

### ■ SOUTH AMERICA

South America, Bogota 2, Colombia  
Aeromodelos Britannia, Ltda.  
Apartado Aereo 21030

### ■ TEXAS

Texas, Dallas 75208  
BERNIE'S HOBBY HOUSE  
211 W. Jefferson

Texas, Houston 77024  
MEMORIAL MODEL SHOP  
12464 Memorial Dr.

### ■ UTAH

Utah, Holladay 87  
SKIP'S HOBBY HOUSE  
4705 Holladay Blvd.

### ■ VIRGINIA

Virginia, Richmond  
BOB'S HOBBY CENTER  
3002 West Cary Street

Virginia, Springfield  
C. I. SMITH CO. INC.  
6416 Brandon Avenue

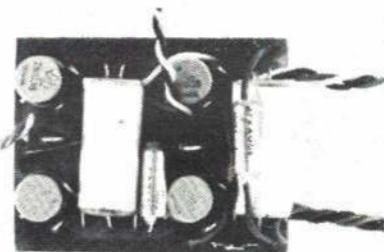
### ■ WISCONSIN

Wisconsin, Wausau 54401  
POPE'S HOBBY LAND  
640 South 3rd Ave.

Ace R/C Inc.

# ACE R/C

SERVES YOU FOR ANY R/C NEED  
SERVING YOU SINCE 1953



### SIMPRO III KIT

The Simpro III kit above is a refinement of the earlier Simpro units which have appeared in American Modeler. The October 1967 issue contains full info on a relayless version for use with commercial actuators . . . Does away completely with any adjustments—and provides non-interacting rudder and elevator controls when used with the Ace Jansson or Sim-Plus transmitters, or most other GG transmitters. Motor control is achieved by full on and full off . . . The Simpro III makes into a compact unit. Measures 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 3/4". Designed to work with most of the commercial proportional actuators available. Go-around types are required for motor control. Compatible with Rand HR1 and HR2, Mini Max, Mini Max RM, Ghost, Airtrol, Bellamatics, and home made units built around Micro Mo motors. (NOTE: 1.8 ohm resistors required only for Micro Mo units are not furnished in kit) . . . Kit contains reed units, all transistors and diodes, capacitors, resistors and an etched and drilled PC board to duplicate this fine decoder. Connectors not supplied.

No. 15K43—Simpro III Kit \$27.75

No. 15K45—Simpro III assembled and tested \$34.95

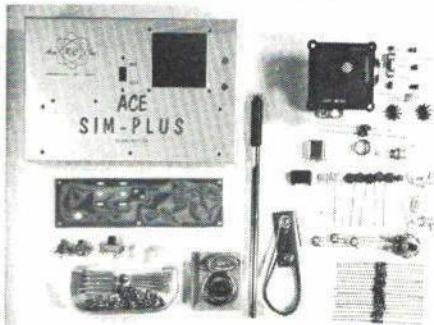
### SIMPRO III DECODER PACKAGE OFFERS

You've got a good GG system, and it's a lot of fun—but you have wished for something that performed as well, in a plane just a bit larger? Well, there's no reason to start from scratch—simply add the Simpro III decoder unit, along with the required actuators and mounting board, and you are there! The Simpro III decoder can be adapted to almost ANY existing simple GG system and provide you power enough for engines up to .45! . . . Extra cost is minimized since you can use your transmitter and receiver (relay or relayless), and with Simpro III, Rand HR1 and HR2, you have proportional Rudder, Elevator and positionable Motor Control. Packages include a special 3/64" mounting plate for the Rand units to simplify mounting—template for use with any servo is silk screened on. . . Or, you have a GG system using the LR3. Use the LR3 as the rudder-motor servo, and add a Rand HR1 for elevator and you cut cost still more with our package #2. . . The Simpro III decoder pulses fast enough so there is only a slight dither in rudder; elevator works only on command. On motor, all surfaces cycle through fast and plane does not respond.

No. 15K1—Simpro III package #1: Contains Simpro III decoder kit as detailed above, Rand HR1 and HR2, and special 3/64" mounting plate for use with YOUR GG receiver and transmitter combination. A \$65.00 value. Only \$59.50. No. 15K2—Simpro II package #2: Contains Simpro III decoder kit as above, Rand HR1, special 3/64" mounting plate for use with your GG combo and your LR3. A \$46.00 value. Only \$41.50

### WHAT'S NEW AT ACE R/C

Among the many fine lines Ace represents Coming the new Rand Decoder, MRC-Weber Engines, Diesel and Glo; Wright Electric Fuel Pump More-Craft Goodies, Wilhold White Glue (best test), Epoxy Bond products, Jensen, Rocket C Micro Molding, and many, many more representing the BEST additions to our highly selected line.



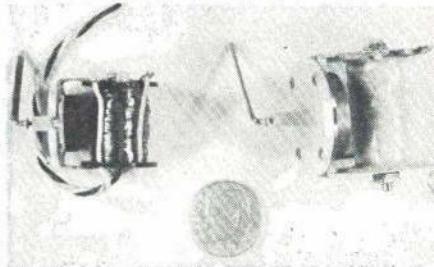
### SIM-PLUS TRANSMITTER KIT Design by Dick Jansson

This is the long awaited kit of the Jansson designed Galloping Ghost transmitter. It is a PLL type transmitter, since it offers more versatility than any other GG unit on the market. Hundreds of Jansson's have been built, and the mods of the circuit improve the basic excellent design and offer the PLUS factors. The SIM-PLUS Transmitter Kit is so designed that pulse rate and pulse width may be varied generally by minor internal adjustments, so that it may fit any of the GG systems on the market, any Decoder system, the Simpro Systems, and the Simplex systems. Has provisions to allow to be used with systems that are still in the works, so that it will not easily obsolete! Today's frequency may also be tailored to fit any type receiver . . . May be fitted with High Pulse, so is usable with Rate Detectors, or the full on and full off required on most of today's GG outfit. May be adapted for Rudder Only escapement proportional, too! Many more PLUS features . . All transistorized. Uses 9 volt dry battery for full season of flying. Also available for 6 meters. Kit contains all components except batteries we have ever produced. Some kit building experience is desirable.

No. 11K51—Sim-Plus Transmitter Kit (specify 26 to 28 MHz. crystal) \$49.

No. 11K52—Sim-Plus Transmitter Kit 52.950 MHz. \$53.

No. 11K53—Sim-Plus Transmitter Kit 53.100 MHz. \$53.

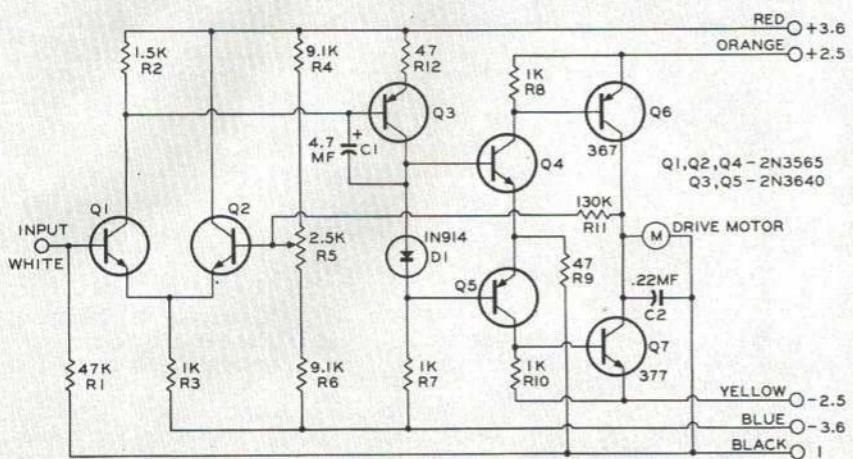


Above picture compares size of Baby actuator with the Standard single actuator.

### NEW! ADAMS BABY ACTUATOR

From Adams Manufacturing comes the Adams Baby Actuator. This Baby uses an entirely magnet which develops more torque, so that despite its small size, you have more than ample power for .020 and larger equipment . . . The unit measures 1" x 1 1/8" x 3/4". Weight is only slightly over 1/2 ounce . . . Torque rod installation must be used with this for adequate power . . Comes with pig tail leads to solder in your installation, either direct or with a connector (not furnished) . . Unit draws about an average of 110 ma, which means that batteries of the 225 ma size are more than adequate to power the unit on 2.4 volts. Use with relay receivers to which an AOSK has been added. No. 14K15—Adams Baby Single Actuator, \$6.95

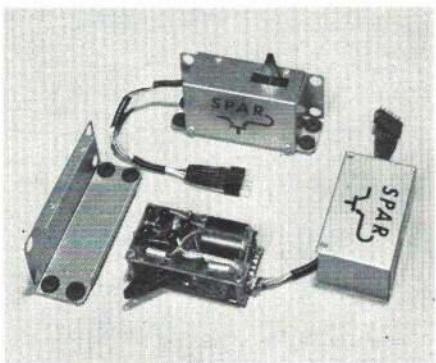




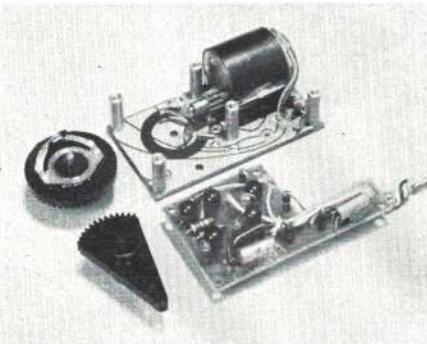
## A Universal Servo

The 9S SPAR commands attention because of its versatile application to many systems, from analog sets to single-channel pulse, with digital resolution ability.

HOWARD MC ENTEE



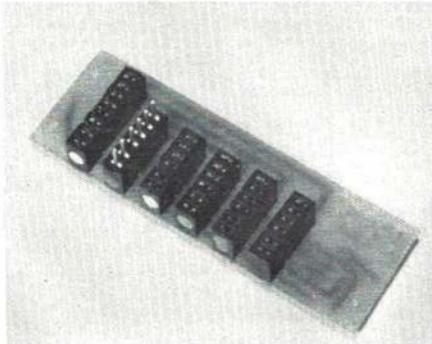
Assembled servo in background shows small size compared with Deans connector. It can be operated without case, permitting convenient checking—or satisfying curiosity.



Disassembled view shows the stand-off braces that also serve as electrical connection between the boards. Drive motor is a tough reworked Micro-Mo unit with 60-1 gearing.

INTENDED primarily for use with analog control systems, the new Spar 9S servo is capable of other applications. It can be used with relayless single-channel gear, affording perfect rudder-only control; or applied to a multi-reed system, giving two semi-proportional functions. These servos can be obtained especially tailored for the characteristics of practically any propo system, and possibly some yet to come.

These universal applications make the 9S servo of special interest. A complete line of various analog and digital Spar servos have been available for some time. All use the same servo mechanicals and case, but with widely differing electronics. The unit is compact, rugged, and tight. The case measures  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$ ; flanges for flat or upright mounting pro-



PC board with connectors is a helpful item with any analog servo. It provides double battery wiring for independent plus and minus lead-ins for voltage reference needed for analog types.

ect another  $\frac{1}{16}$ " at each end.

Even considered as just another analog servo the 9S is significant. A completely new type of amplifier circuitry was developed. Technically, it employs a very high-gain differential input amplifier. This gives it a position repeatability that compares favorably with digital servos, and accounts for its excellent temperature stability (operating range of zero to 140 F. with less than .04% drift per degree).

Silicon transistors are used throughout, except for the actual drive transistors which are powerful germanium types. Not only does the electronics offer accuracy, but the servo also uses a rebuilt and toughened Micro-Mo motor. (This motor is also used in their other servos.) Together, these features produce a powerful servo even for extremely small position changes. One problem with older analog servos was lack of power for small corrections in position. (Flyer moved the control stick to compensate—like holding a rubber band!)

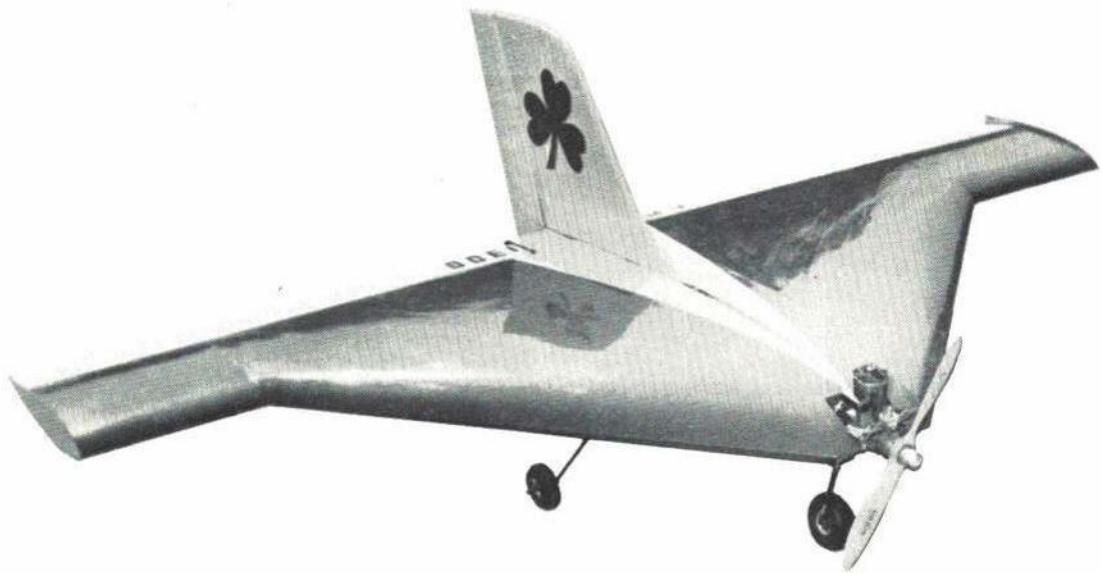
A feature of the servo's mechanical arrangement is that the two-piece thin aluminum outer case is completely removable from the "works"; latter may be operated and serviced with the case off. The inner assembly consists of two fiberglass-epoxy PC boards, held together by five threaded aluminum studs, one end of which is attached by two 2/56 screws to the bottom plate—the one carrying the motor. Removal of five screws allows the top plate to be lifted off, which frees the only movable pieces in the assembly (aside from those in the three ohm Micro-Mo motor with its 60-1 internal gearing), a crown gear which carries the pot wiper contacts on its under side, and the output arm which engages a pinion that is part of the large crown gear. These two pieces are precision molded of tough lexan. Gearing is so precise that there is no discernable backlash in the entire gear train, yet the output arm may be pushed back and forth by firm finger pressure. Virtually no wear has been found in sample servos which were subjected to life tests of 120,000 operations with a 1 lb. load (full deflection in each direction). Another test of 102,300 full deflection cycles with 18 oz. load to simulate aileron operation of a typical multi plane indicated the servo would perform satisfactorily in a model flown an average of 30 minutes a week for over 500 flights.

Spar feels the dual-brush composition potentiometer will give the longest possible trouble-free operation, and it is not subject to "catastrophic failure" as could happen with a wire-wound servo element.

RTV silicone cement is used in several places to tie down leads, provide strain relief for the output cable, and to hold down the two rather large output transistors.

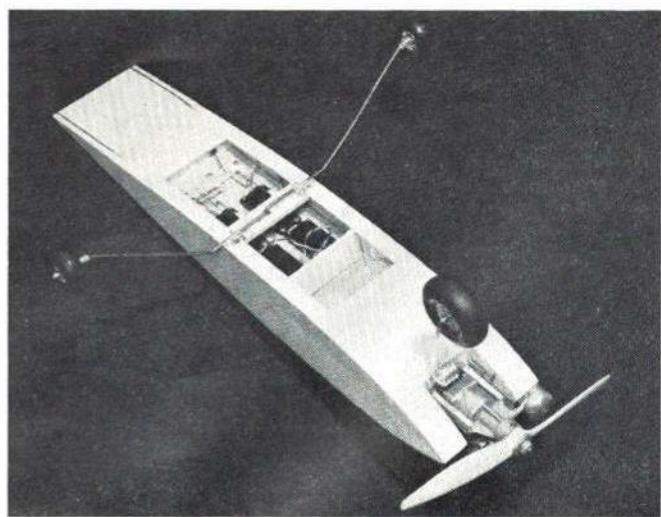
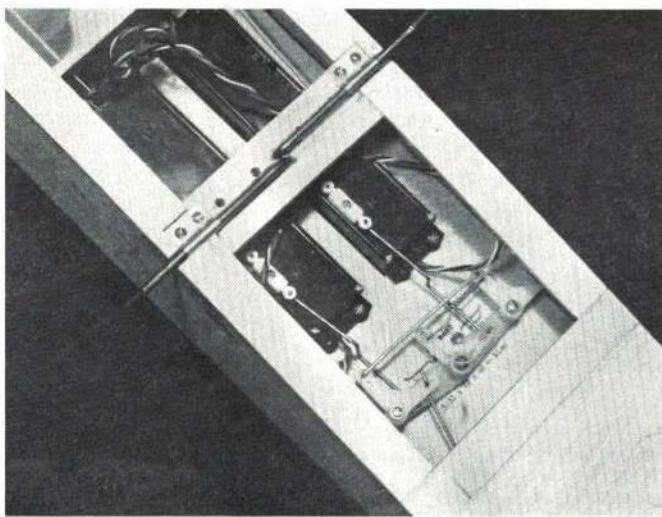
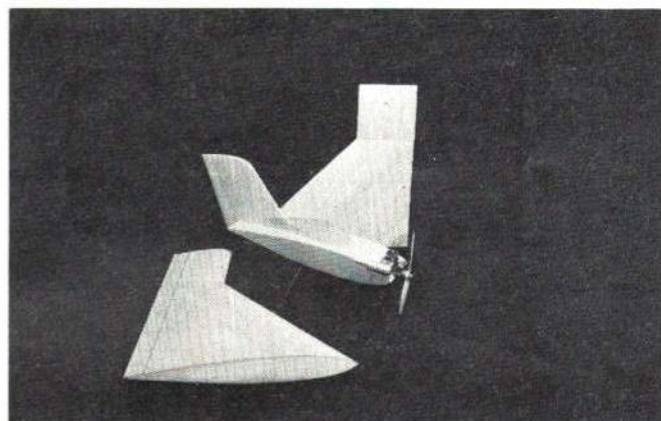
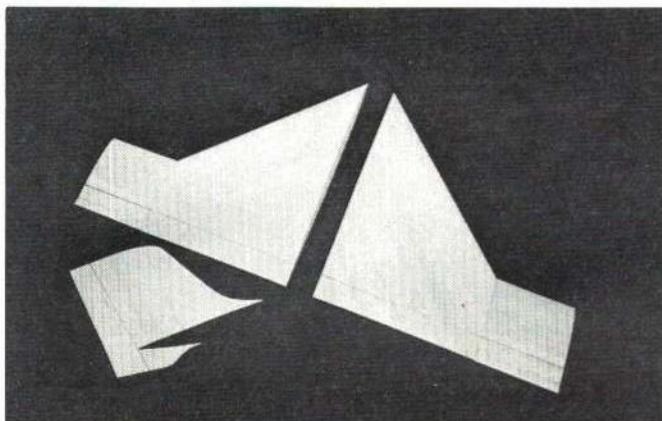
Unusual feature is built-in overdrive protection. If you feed the servo more input voltage than it's set up for, the pot wiper reaches one or the other of the two rectangular contacts just to the right of Q2. Instead of driving till the gears jam, the servo output arm will then

*Continued on page 71*



## The Foam Neutrino

Constructed of foam and balsa is Dave Youngblood's ultra-performance RC design, which appeared in December issue with complete plans.



Upper: Control surfaces marked and ready to cut off. Armalite foam with  $\frac{1}{16}$ " balsa covering adhered with 3M Company 77 spray contact glue. Cut foam with templates at tip and root (see December issue for preparation of templates). Above: Servo and landing gear installation. Simple combination of nylon bellcranks achieves elevon's collective and differential action.

Upper: Fuselage holds everything and has space available for anything. It is built up with  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. balsa sides, planking, bulkheads,  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. plywood servo tray, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. ply firewall. Above: Engine on Tatone mount with nose gear. Main gear is from Senior Falcon kit; note how it plugs into servo tray. Receiver and battery pack locate along side of fuel tank.

# Milestone in Mankato:

In mid-August the nation's finest rocketeers assembled for NARAM-9. An eyewitness account

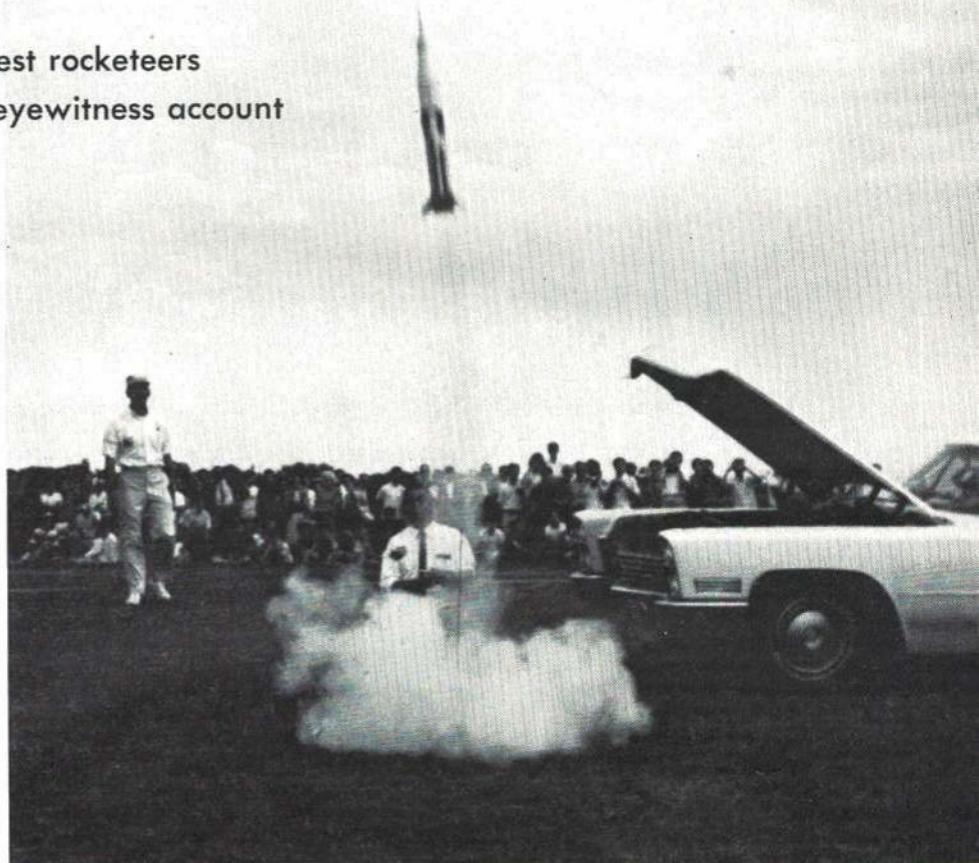
G. HARRY STINE

photography by the author

THE Ninth National Model Rocket Championships (NARAM-9) sanctioned by the NAR at Mankato State College, Mankato, Minn. was one for the books — technically, competitively, organizationally.

Contest Director Dr. Ellsworth B. Beetch, Professor of Chemistry at Mankato State, got the full support of the college and used the NAR Zenith Section to provide range equipment and management manpower. NAR Contest Board Chairman Al Kirchner selected the 74 invited contestants from all over the United States. Old-timer Manning Butterworth was in charge of the range set-up on the Mankato Airport; the rangehead was right at the intersection of the two active runways of the field. This might have caused some problems, since the field was not closed to air traffic, had it not been for the constant vigilance of Chief Safety Officer John Belkewitch and his eagle-eyed assistants. Leader Member Jack Higgins deftly handled scale judging while NASAman Bob Atwood took care of R&D judging. Pinky Guill ran the data reduction quickie-boards, working from tracking data supplied by Dr. William Perendy and his tracking crews.

The meet got under way on Tuesday, August 15th, with the first model — a



Parachute Duration — launched by NASA Astronaut Thomas K. Mattingly. A certain amount of wind and a lack of good thermals denied good record-breaking Parachute Duration performance. In general, the PD models showed no new technological achievement, but there is a tendency to go to large-diameter bodies to

hold the large chutes easier, and the winning chute models did not have very large canopies. Pat Artis, however, had a beautiful 30-inch chute made from rip-stop nylon that can be used without wadding and is practically indestructible. Engineers from Scheldahl watched this event with great interest; they make big



New NAR President Dr. Ellsworth Beetch and son Konr preparing a Swift Class boost glider. (Plans for similar model, Aug. '67 A.M.)



Dr. William Perendy with highly successful device used at 1967 NARAM-9 for calculating the peak altitude of a model flight.

# Ninth Rocketry Nats

**Left:** The Estes "Saturn Ib" goes way up. Interest in scale projects is growing very rapidly.

chutes for the big stuff. Winning times were not high.

Charles Gordon of Laurel, won Junior Division with 3:57. Leader Division blue ribbon went to Victor Ceicys of Parma, Ohio with 7:39, while Senior Division was copped by Gerry M. Grekorek, from the Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics at Ohio State University.

In Swift Class Boost-glider Duration, most of the birds were designed well. Tech transfer between B/G and hand-launched gliders was evident with some hi-point airfoils being used and vortex tips on a couple of designs. The Juniors and Leaders turned in better performances than the Seniors. Sam Atwood, Annapolis, Md. won Junior with 3:02 and Raymond Forbes, Ft. Riley, Kans., turned in a winning 3:26 for Leader Division. The husband-wife team of Jim and Judy Barrowman (he's a rocketsonde expert from NASA Goddard Space Flight Center) won Senior Division with 1:26.

Wednesday, August 16th, was hot and sunny. PeeWee Payload got off with a roar. Some people had Payload birds that would really perform, but they were so hot that the trackers couldn't stay with them. Had these hot birds not suffered "track lost," we would have had higher winning altitudes than we did. The boys that won had large, slow-moving birds that could be tracked. For the first time, the event was pretty well mixed between the use of Estes engines and the new Flight Systems engine; 630 feet brought

the Junior blue ribbon to Mike Poss of Huntington Beach, Calif. Joe Persio, Cheshire, Conn. was tracked to 540 feet for Leader Division first place. Your reporter took first place in Senior Division flying Talley Guill's Dubnica Payloader design (Count Down, September 1967) single-staged with a B3-5 engine; it went to 750 feet, which is right in the ball park of performance for this design.

Class 1 Scale Altitude was dominated by simple, well-proven scale models. Johnny Drake, New Canaan, Conn. hit 730 feet with an I.Q.S.Y.-Tomahawk (Count Down, October 1967) built with an Estes BT-20 tube. A Tomahawk also brought second place in Junior Division to Connie Stine, the only girl contestant at NARAM-9. In Leader Division, Old Champ Talley Guill flew a beautiful IRIS (with booster) to 465 feet to win with a total of 1319 points. His father, A. W. "Pinky" Guill, took first in Senior Division with an Astrobee-1500.

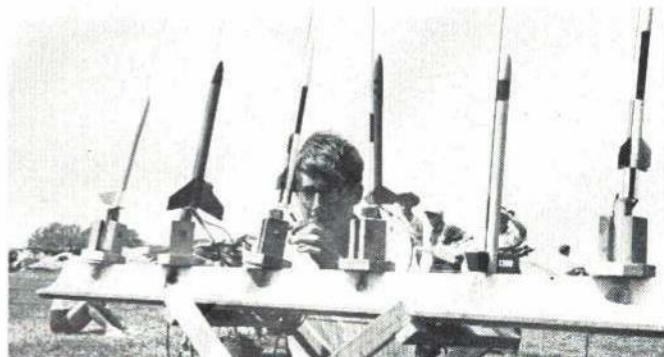
A certain amount of trouble was experienced by contestants who had not thoroughly read the rules or done sufficient research on their scale models. NAR rules say that the top stage of a multi-staged vehicle cannot be flown in scale events without operable lower stages unless it can be proven by the contestant that he modeled an upper stage that actually flew by itself without a booster. Again, I will say it, and can speak with some authority as a consultant on launch vehicles for the Smithsonian: (a) no WAC-Corporal ever flew without its Tiny Tim booster; it was designed to fly with this booster; (b) according to Atlantic Research Corporation, no IRIS ever flew without its booster; and it was designed



The spot landing event in the rain turned out to be fun anyway. Measurement crew checks landing distance of a flight.

to fly with a booster; (c) only one Aero-bee ever flew without its booster; Aero-bee A-10, an RTV-N-8 model, took off unexpectedly from the launch tower on the U.S.S. Norton Sound on March 17, 1949 as a result of a leaky valve, leaving its booster behind in the tower. And the booster must be operable; it cannot be a dummy that has been deliberately intended to be destroyed on the launch rail by the jet of the sustainer.

On Thursday, the Aerospace Systems event was flown for the last time. In the new rule book now in effect, it has been changed completely into the Space Systems event. Charley Duelfer, Stamford, Conn. hit the jackpot in Junior Division after trying hard at four previous NARAMs; he won with his breech-launched ARCAS model. In Leader Division, it was Talley Guill and his old, reliable Convair MX-774. Yours Truly took the Senior Division with an I.Q.S.Y.-Tomahawk powered by an FSI D-1.15-6.



Left: "But sir, it flew O.K. last week!" Rocket C.P.-method expert Jim Barrowman checks Talley Guill's plastic Mercury-Redstone. Right: 1967 Junior Champion Charles Duelfer checks the igniter in his scale I.R.I.S. bird amid the competition.

Some beautiful scale models completely worthy of the title showed up for the Scale event. Steve Glines of New Canaan, Conn. took his first NARAM trophy with his Astrobee-1500 model. Again, Talley Guill's MX-774 took a winner's trophy in Leader Division; after building that bird for 5 years, Talley's getting very good with it. The same can be said for his father's Astrobee-1500 which took Senior first place. Some of the other notable scale birds were Jim Barrowman's excellent Nike-Tomahawk (Jim works on that bird at NASA Goddard), Johnny Drake's Shotput, Greg Scinto's big IRIS (with booster), and Dick Sternbach's Titan.

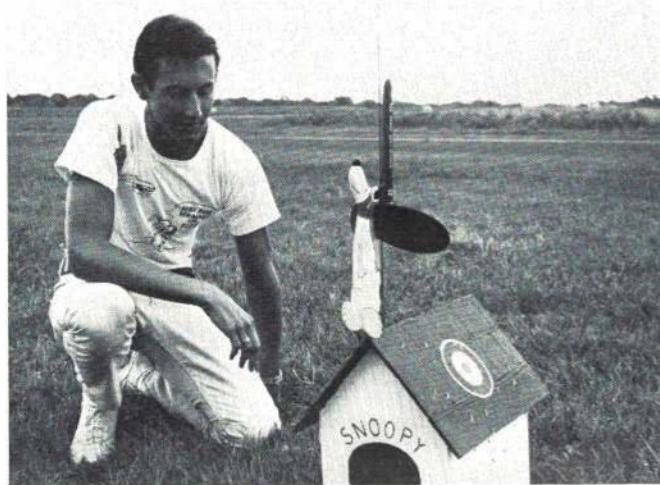
Plastic Scale became "plastic model" event this year with the elimination of requirements to prove scale qualities. It did not degrade the event in any way. It is tough to find a non-flying plastic model kit that can be converted into a good flying model, but the boys are doing a good job at it. True, there were some flops, which is to be expected. But the ones that went were great and showed meticulous craftsmanship that might be the envy of the International Plastic Model Society. In Junior Division, it was Johnny Drake of New Canaan, Conn. with his NASA X-15, a most difficult bird to get to fly

properly. And it was an X-15 from the Revell kit that won Senior Division for the new NAR President Dr. Ellsworth Beetch and his son Konr; Al Beetch, being a professor of chemistry, knew just exactly what kind of paint to use on polystyrene plastics, and his X-15 had a perfect mirror finish. In this event, there were plenty of Hawk Jupiter-C kits modified for flight, a combination Hawk Jupiter-C and Revell Mercury capsule to produce a Mercury-Redstone by Talley Guill, numerous Revell Atlas-B's, an Aurora Regulus-II, and some Revell Thor's. The lure of this event seems to lie in several areas: finding the kit in the first place, modifying it to fly, and getting it to fly.

The Research and Development event this year was, to me, somewhat disappointing in the Junior and Leader age divisions. Most of the research and development might have been interesting and educational, but it wasn't practical. For example: (a) retro-rockets for soft landings may be interesting, but they would cause fire marshals to shudder; (b) water injection to improve performance requires so much additional weight that it offsets any possible performance gains; and (c) front-engined finless rock-

ets were thoroughly investigated and discarded by Dr. Goddard and the old American Rocket Society back in the 1930's. However, in the Senior Division, some excellent work was in evidence that shows the beginnings of a trend predicted in "Count Down" some time ago: the aerospace professionals who have taken up model rocketry as a hobby are starting to apply professional techniques to the hobby in a way that the young rocketeers can understand and use. Doug Malewicki extended the graphs and charts of his Estes TR-10 to include the Flight Systems and Centuri engines. Dr. William Perendy came up with a new and improved tracking theodolite. Both Jim Barrowman and myself entered simplified methods of calculating the center of pressure of a model rocket. Gerry Gregorek of Ohio State used his department's computer to work on drag calculations of models, drag reduction, and altitude determination. Bernard Biales, of course, has been a B/G fan for years and has done a lot of work in that area.

A number of excellent demonstration flights on Thursday should be mentioned because they are indicative of the progress in model rocketry. Leroy Piester of Centuri boosted aloft some of his models



"Well chaps, time for another important mission. But I dare say they are all important, eh what?" In the crisp morning air near the aerodrome at Manquataux, faithful ground crewman Mike Poss stands by to assist the takeoff of Mr. Countdown himself.



Orville H. Carlisle, NAR's first, and #1, member, preparing to launch one of his original 1957 model rockets. Is he flying in a mythical old-timer's event for antique models? Flies well.



The beauty of scale! Al Kirchner with his "Little Joe II" comparing models with Estes' "Saturn Ib" held by Jaroslav Broz.



Separate target poles for spot landing event results in launch rails being cocked at all angles. Which way to duck the birds?

powered by the Mini-Max Class E and Class F engines . . . and they move out! Vern Estes launched his new super-scale Saturn Ib powered by a cluster of four engines and recovered by two chutes on the booster and a single separate chute on the Apollo capsule; this bird flew beautifully twice and looks like the real thing when it goes up . . . but it is not for beginners! Irv Wait of Rocket Development Corporation flew some models powered by his new Enerjet Class E engine with its variable time delay assembly (you can choose the time delay you want before flight); the Enerjets use a modern composite solid propellant with a specific impulse of 182 and leave no visible jet or smoke trail . . . just WHOOM! Irv also flew a real rocketsonde, the RDC "Honey-bee" which he is making for the Air Force; it is a big model rocket powered by an Enerjet with 99 Newton-seconds total impulse and carrying 0.75 pounds of payload to about one kilometer altitude with full parachute recovery.

The most spectacular flight of the demonstration was pulled off by George Roos of Flight Systems who launched his OSO kit model with an FSI Type F18-0 booster and an FSI Type F1.3-18 sustainer — a

*Continued on page 68*



Connie Stine preparing her I.Q.S.Y. Tomahawk for its Aerospace Systems flight. She was the only girl entrant at NARAM-9.



Vern Estes with "Saturn Ib" from his new kit. Model uses cluster of four engines.

# model rocketeer

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ROCKETRY

1239 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20005



## AIAA APPROVES MODEL ROCKETRY

The American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics Education Committee has endorsed the use of model rockets by its members and university sections. The announcement was made just before NARAM-9. The endorsement changes a 10-year position against the use of chemical exothermic engines by non-professionals.

The AIAA's new position opens the way for college and university students, affiliated with the organization, to carry out model rocket experiments as an official section activity.

## NEW OFFICERS ELECTED AT NARAM-9

The new NAR president for the next three years is Dr. Ellsworth Beetch. Dr. Beetch replaces G. Harry Stine. Dr. Beetch is a professor of chemistry at Mankato State College. He is the first educator to head the NAR.

Other new officers are, Bryant Thompson, Vice President; Robert Atwood, Secretary; Dr. William B. Rich, Treasurer.

Serving on the Board of Trustees for the next three years are, John Worth, John Belkewitch, Jim Kukowski, A. W. Guill, James Barrowman, Dr. Willy Ley, Leslie Butterworth, G. Harry Stine and Albert Kirchner.

Kirchner remains as National Contest Director and Robert Atwood is also National Section Director.

## NARAM-9 GUEST FROM EASTERN EUROPE

A special guest at NARAM-9 in Mankato, Minnesota was Jaroslav Broz. Broz, a member of the Czechoslovak Aeroklub, was brought to this country by Vernon Estes, president of Estes Industries.

Broz was one of the interpreters at the First International Model Rocket Competition held in Dubnica, Czechoslovakia in 1966. The U.S.A. sent a nine-member team to compete.

Broz was a guest at the Estes plant for several weeks.

## NEW PINK BOOK RULES GAIN FAVOR

A number of new contests and revised contests opens the way for some exciting competition this year. There is unanimous opinion that the Quadrathon Competition will be a real brainbuster for design fans. The four-event contest requiring the use of a single rocket for P/D, Spot Landing, Pee Wee Payload and Class I Altitude shows some excellent imagination by the Pink Book Committee.

## BYLAWS GET REVISION

The NAR Bylaws received a thorough going over in September by a committee appointed at NARAM-9. The major change in the governing rules of the NAR will allow Leader members to vote for officers of the Association. The proposed changes were made when the voting members of the NAR at NARAM-9 instructed the new Board of

Trustees to submit a revised draft of the bylaws.

## NAR # 001 AT NARAM-9

Besides the appearance of Vice President Hubert H. Humphrey and Astronaut Thomas K. Mattingly at NARAM-9, the presence of Orville H. Carlisle, Norfolk, Nebr., was well received. Carlisle, regarded as the originator of the model rocket, showed up unannounced and brought along several of the "first" model rockets. Carlisle holds NAR # 001.

Other guests at the NARAM were W. J. Rankin, National Safety Council representative; Harold C. Hartley, Federal Aviation Agency; "Flip" Schulke, photo-journalist; Paul R. Leatherwood, Director of Public Relations, Bendix Field Engineering Corp. and Leister Graffis, President, Bendix Field Engineering Corp. Mr. Graffis participated in the awarding of the Bendix trophies to the national champions.

Mr. R. V. Mrozinski, a staff member of the National Aeronautics and Space Council, Executive Branch, U. S. Government, was also present. Mr. Mrozinski was to give the awards banquet speech but relinquished his time to Mr. Humphrey.

Also on hand was a three-man team from the Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex. The group, headed by Bob Jones, were there to gain firsthand information on model rocketry for the MSC Educational Programs Office.

## HAVE YOU RENEWED YET?

All NAR members should have received a membership renewal card. Any delay in renewing will delay your receiving of the AMERICAN MODELER magazine. It can also prevent you from competing in a meet if

*Continued on page 55*

## JOIN NOW - USE THIS APPLICATION

DEPT. MP, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ROCKETRY

1239 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005

Enclosed find my membership dues for 1968. I promise to abide by the Safety Code of the NAR while flying model rockets.  
DUES: SENIOR (21 and over) \$6.00 LEADER (17-21) \$5.00  
JUNIOR (under 17) \$4.00

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

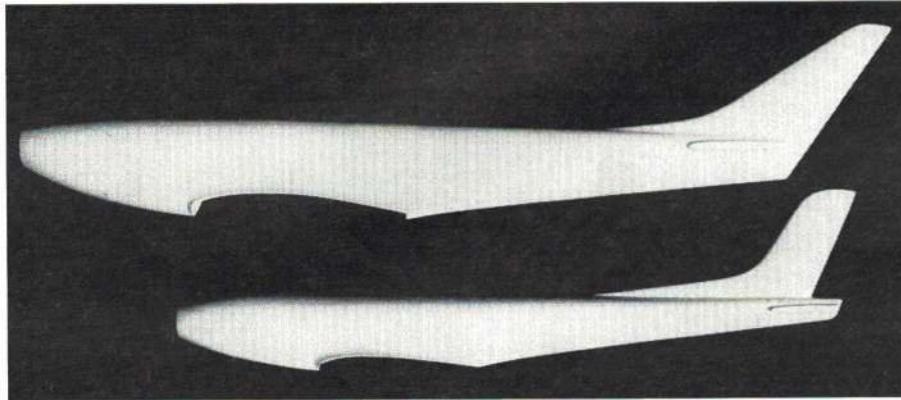
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
AGE \_\_\_\_\_





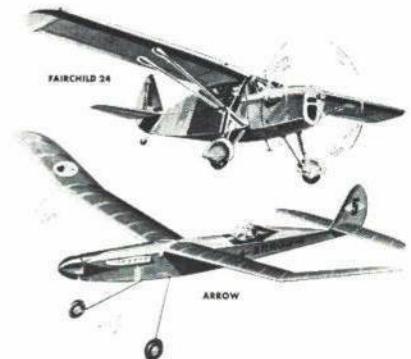
## NEW PRODUCTS CHECK LIST



**Fiber Foam Products/Fiberglass Fuselages.** Two sharp looking F/glass fuselages are Fiber Foam's RC market entry. The seams are smooth! No filling needed; one application of color will cover the white gel coat if desired. Fins are one piece with molded-in balsa insert for hinge mounting. A molded stab saddle makes for easy alignment. Nose and wing saddle are also reinforced to resist impact damage. Full-size templates of motor mounts and bulkheads are included. Supply your own built-up or foam wing and sheet balsa or built-up stab.

The "Tiger" at \$32.95 is multi-purpose; for the novice a Falcon 56 wing with tip ailerons is advised. An advanced flyer will want a swept or straight, 50-52 in. wing. Fuselage is 43½" long. Engines .35 to .45.

Overall length of the "Phoenix" is 53½". Though many wings were tested, the straight or swept Phoenix wing works best. Use engines .45 to .60. Fuselage price is \$39.95. When ordering direct, specify Express, Freight or Bus shipment as these cannot be mailed. FIBER FOAM PRODUCTS, P. O. Box 12091, Plantation, Fla. 33314.

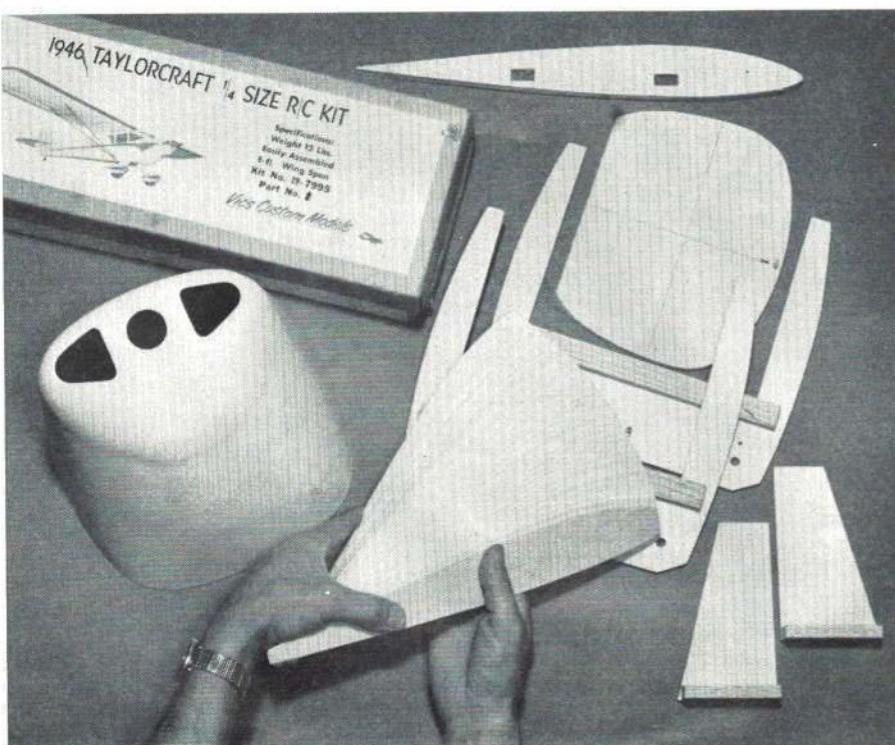


**Paul K. Guillow/Flying Model Kits, Stage 2.** These kits were engineered as a move-up from the "Stage 1" kits released in 1966 and to give exceptional rubber or glow engine performance. Both are larger; the Fairchild with a 25" wing span is easy to build and a replica of a famous private aircraft. The 28" span Arrow is guaranteed to perform also, giving reliable and smooth endurance flights. Both are built by numbered instructions and contain quality materials. Propeller/power combinations have been worked out for top performance. Each is priced at \$2.50.

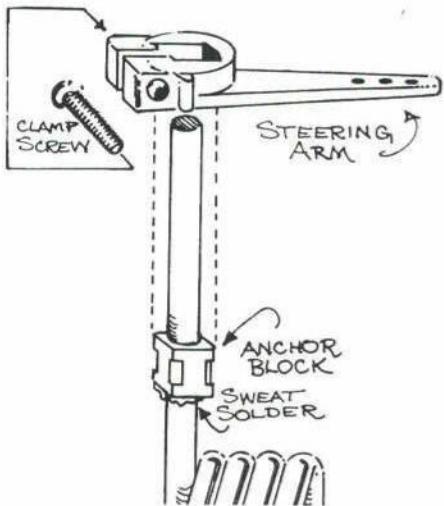
Guillow is releasing two rubber power propeller assemblies; each contains a light, smooth, efficient wood prop with shaft, washers and nose button—the same as those used in their kits. The 8½" prop sells for 29c and the 9½" size for 39c. Excellent for any rubber powered model needing a prop in this range. PAUL K. GUILLOW, INC., Wakefield, Mass. 01880.

**L. M. Cox Mfg. Co./Speed Pan.** The first time ever a die-cast speed pan of Magnesium is being produced for the ½A Proto or Speed flyer. Dale Kirn at Cox designed it to fit their potent Tee Dee .049 engine. It's factory drilled and tapped (3-48) for mounting that engine. Mount screws are included. Also the pan front is contoured

**Vic's Custom Models/RC Taylorcraft.** How do you describe a large kit model? First, you can say it's a scale, 1946 T-Craft and that it's one-fourth full size! And then—Vic's new RC model has a wing span of nine ft., a wing chord of nearly 16" and a landing gear formed of 3/16" dia. wire. Flying weight is 12 lbs. and a .60 engine or larger is advised. Note the size of those bulkheads, the wing ribs and cowling in the photo. Though large—the kit is shipped in two boxes—the construction is not complicated. A booklet guides you step-by-step. Wood quality is tops. Most of the plywood is five ply; the hardwood, oak. A formed windshield is included with a molded plastic cowl. A clever locking arrangement allows easy removal of landing gear and each wing half demounts for transportation. ANY radio gear will fit in the cockpit or out-of-sight under its floor. The original model flew without ailerons. If you want to install this control, Vic advises that a separate servo be used (without extensive linkage) at each aileron. Aileron size creates too great a load for one servo. Many modelers, feeling that only large models combine realistic appearance with full-size flight characteristics, will find this kit appealing. The rest will be attracted by the sheer size. Kit price is \$79.95. More data is available from: VIC'S CUSTOM MODELS, 618 Cowpath Rd., Lansdale, Penna. 19446.



to fair into the Tee Dee spinner — no other spinner required. Overall length is  $12\frac{1}{16}$ " and the weight is less than an ounce! A very complete instruction sheet gives tips on drilling fuselage tie-down holes, mounting landing gear or skid and fuel tank recommendations. Retail price is \$3.95. For info ask: L. M. COX MFG. CO., P.O. Box 476, Santa Ana, Calif. 92702.



**World Engines, Inc./Non-Slip Steering Arm.** Another accessory in W. E.'s R/C Craft line is the non-slip, nose gear steering arm. It eliminates arm slippage or twisting through loosening of a collar or set screw. First—locate the square brass anchor block on the nose gear wire in the desired position and sweat solder in place. Then fit the plastic arm over the block, clamping it with the screw provided. The block fits  $5\frac{1}{32}$ " dia. wire. Price is 59¢ each. Write: WORLD ENGINES, INC., 8960 Rossash Ave., Cincinnati, O. 45236.

**Moody Machine Products/#52 Utility Screw Driver Set.** Another new tool set from Moody, this screwdriver set comes in a flat, plastic carrying case — just right to carry in your pocket for field or bench use. Each set contains a knurled handle and six interchangeable blades in these widths: .025", .040", .055", .070", .080" and .100". List price is \$2.50. For information on their complete line of precision tools, write: MOODY MACHINE PRODUCTS CO., INC., 42-46 Dudley St., Providence, R.I. 02905.



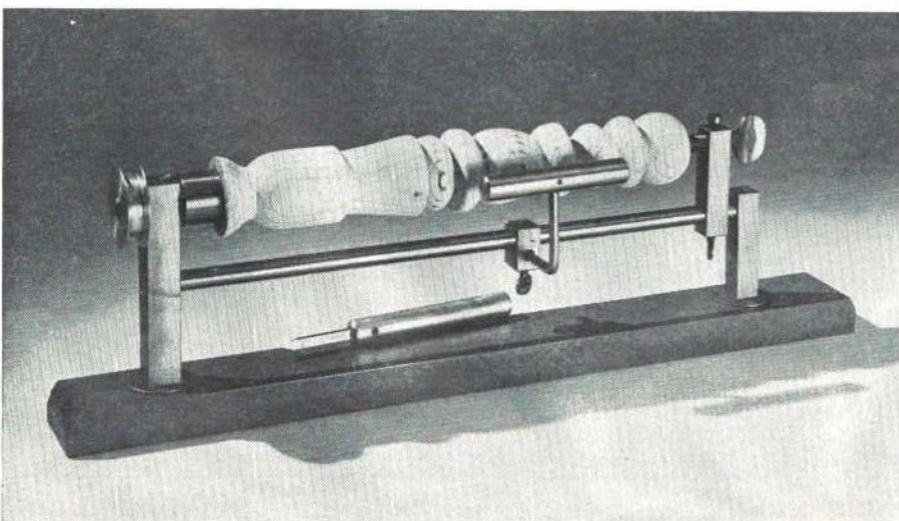
**Vintage Model Aircraft/From Out of the Past . . .** Vintage uses this to describe their kit line. As the name says — these are new, up-to-date kits of old aircraft. All can be used for Free Flight, single channel RC or U-Control. The Sikorsky S-39 is typical; span of 45" and suitable for .049 to .09 engines. Kit price, \$14.95. Also available is a 45" span Heath Parasol, great

for G. Ghost and .049 to .09s, and a 38" span Bellanca "Columbia" for .049s. These last two are priced at \$12.95 each. All kits contain die-cut parts, hardware, landing gear, covering material and preformed struts and cowls where needed. Note this new address: VINTAGE MODEL AIRCRAFT, 13636 N. 33rd St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85032.

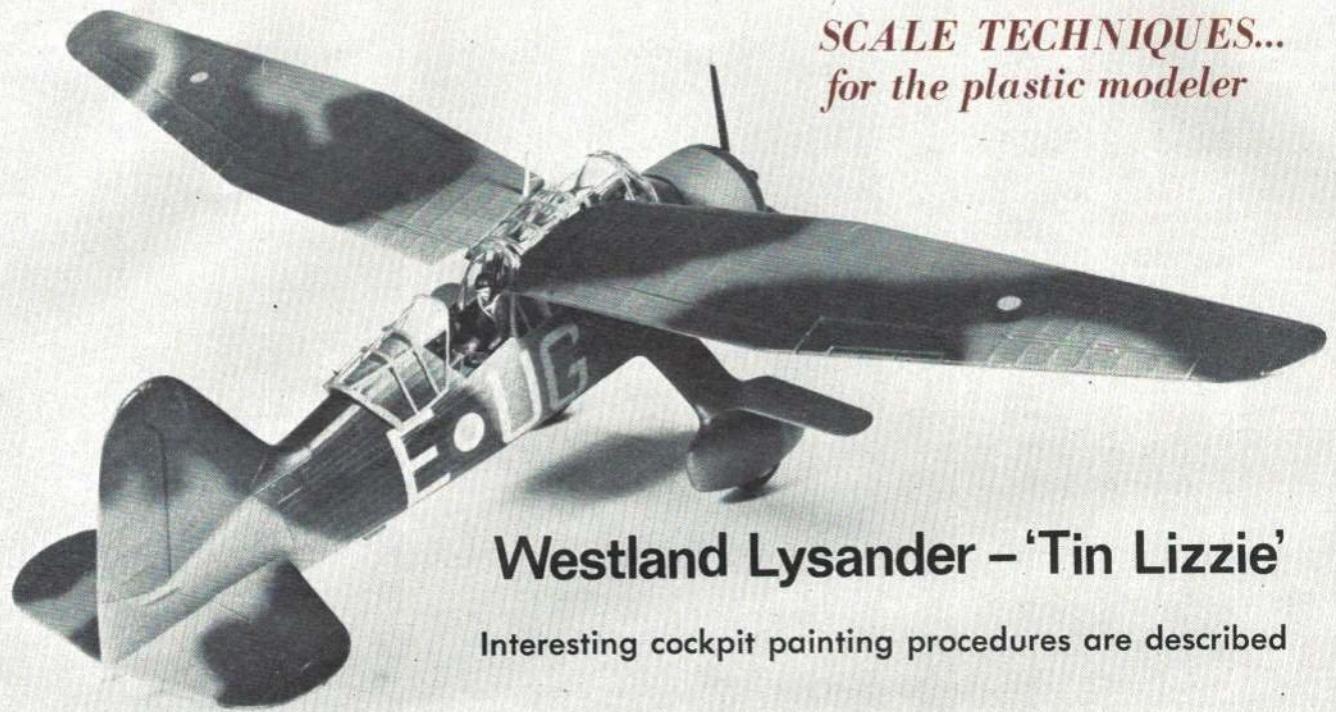


**Midwest Products/Whiz Kid and Cessna 150.** These two RC kits — both Owen Kampen designs — were added to the Midwest line. Each contains a molded, foam wing and stab. Just assemble the fuselage from die-cut parts (Midwest 'drop-outs')! All hardware is included with a pamphlet, "Care and Finishing of Foam." Priced at

\$8.95, the Whiz Kid has a 44" span, uses an .049 and is a perfect G. Ghost trainer. The Cessna 150, 44" span at \$9.95, introduces the builder to semi-scale and is suitable for single channel or small multi RC gear. Takes any .049 to .10 engine. MIDWEST PRODUCTS CO., 400 S. Indiana St., Hobart, Ind. 46342.



**G. Hobby Products/Miniature Lathe.** G. Hobby calls it Subminiature Wood Turning Lathe, #C-21, price \$8.95. We think it should be called 'miniature' since it's not much smaller than a regular modelmaker's lathe. It handles stock up to 10" long and with a maximum diameter of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " (in lathe terms that's  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " swing). It's made of steel and aluminum. For use, mount it on a suitable wood base. Bearings are of Teflon. Use any motor with at least  $\frac{1}{2}$  hp. An accessory arbor, #A-14 at 85c, allows a pulley to be added to any  $\frac{1}{4}$ " electric drill for use as a power source. Standard turning knife is a skew mounted in an aluminum handle, #C-22 at \$1.55. Extra blades — gouge, round nose and spear point — cost 75¢ each and fit same handle. An ideal small lathe, it saves time whether you're turning out a cowl, nose cone or special mold for a F/glass part. G. Hobby has other fine tools too, ask for the circular: G. HOBBY PRODUCTS, 271 E. 10th. St., New York, N.Y. 10009.



## Westland Lysander - 'Tin Lizzie'

Interesting cockpit painting procedures are described

Fascinating British short-range tactical reconnaissance aircraft. Model by Hawk is well-detailed and accurate.

JOHN N. TOWNSLEY

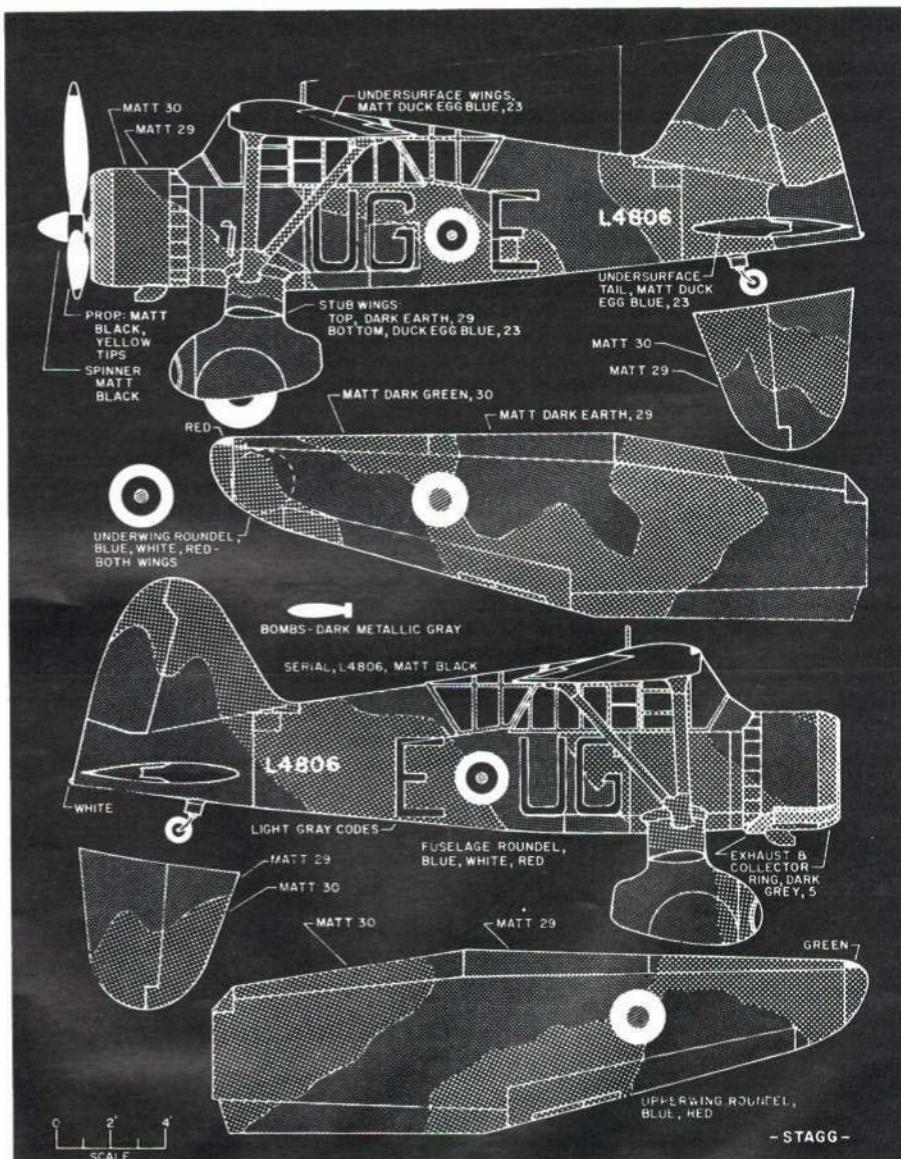
SEVERAL (British) Army co-operation squadrons equipped with the Westland Lysander monoplanes were sent to France in the opening weeks of the War, with the balance of the squadrons remaining in England. The Lysander was used as a tactical reconnaissance aircraft for short-range work over the immediate battle area and for aerial observation. The reconnaissance Lysander squadrons used in France were Numbers 2, 4, 13, and 16.

The color schemes for these squadrons were the same as those of the fighters of the period: upper surface camouflage pattern: dark green and dark earth; undersurfaces: black on the port side of the fuselage centerline and gray on the starboard side. A red and blue roundel was usually painted beneath the starboard wing and either red and blue, or red, white, and blue roundels on the fuselage. Red and blue roundels appeared above the wings, and no tail markings were carried. (Lysander's used for dropping sup-

Continued on page 60



Big landing gear struts add lift. Winglet extensions on wheel pants are bomb racks.



"Shadow shading" type camouflage is dark green and dark earth.



# model aviation

Official magazine of the Academy of Model Aeronautics • 1239 Vermont Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20005

## Sub-Junior Program Expanded For 1968

**Junior membership for half price?** Yes—for those who don't need to receive the magazine which is normally sent to all AMA members, and who don't intend to fly models with gas engines larger than  $\frac{1}{2}$ A and who don't wish to vote in AMA elections—a special AMA membership is now available for only \$1.50! For this fee is provided:

1. A competition license including number, with eligibility to enter all AMA sanctioned events except those in which an engine larger than Half-A (.050 cu. in.) would be used.

2. Insurance coverage for all model flying activities (contest or sport) with engines no larger than Half-A (.050 cu. in.).

3. AMA decal (new red, white and blue type).

4. AMA Silver Wings Pin—for lapel or tie-tack.

5. Eligibility for membership in AMA chartered clubs at no additional charter fee (though club dues may still be required).

For many current AMA Juniors this membership may be all that's needed—it's even cheaper than the usual family membership in which only one dollar is saved over the regular price. This membership permits licensed flying of all glider and rubber powered models, in addition to all types of  $\frac{1}{2}$ A Gas or smaller engine powered models, including RC! The insurance covers ready-to-fly as well as homebuilt models.

**How to get this special membership?** Simply make out check or money order to AMA in the amount of \$1.50, indicate the words "S-Junior," mail to: Academy of Model Aeronautics, 1239 Vermont Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

Can regular Junior membership be obtained at any time? Yes, by sending an additional \$1.50 any time in 1968 between January 1 and July 31, or \$1.00 from Aug. 1 through Oct. 31. Note: Those who convert from regular Junior membership will retain their current license number but prefix it with the letter "S."

**Why this special Junior membership?** One obvious reason is to reduce the cost for youngsters to try AMA competition activities, at least for those events which are basically low cost: gliders, rubber-powered, small engines. Similarly the cheaper rate makes it easier for clubs to have Junior programs, easier to add Junior members since the total cost—AMA dues plus club dues—need not be excessive.

All 1967 Juniors have been advised, with their '68 membership notices, that they have the option of rejoining under the new S-J program or continuing their regular Junior membership at the normal \$3

rate. The hope here is that many Juniors convert and help reduce the subsidy which is now involved in their membership. At \$3 AMA loses money on each regular Junior membership. In effect the Open members are subsidizing the Junior because part of their dues goes to offset the loss.

This factor has prevented large scale Junior campaigns—a large gain in loss producing memberships could easily wipe out what subsidy is available from Open memberships. And although the cause is worthy not many adults would be receptive to a dues increase to help this situation. And to raise the Junior dues to make each such membership self-sustaining is not attractive either. When a general dues increase was made in 1964 AMA did not lose many Open members but about 3,000 Juniors dropped out.

Another factor is behind the Sub-Junior program. A number of AMA chartered clubs, anxious to help youngsters get started in model aviation, are willing to subsidize Juniors to the extent of paying all or most of their AMA membership. At \$3 the price was too high, but at half that such subsidization may be feasible, especially since no additional charter fees are required to have Sub-Juniors added to the club roster.

## FAI Team Roundup

**Free Flight—Indoor.** Team selection finals were held on Aug. 2-4 at Northwood Institute in West Baden, Indiana. Fourteen qualifiers flew off out of over eighty who had participated in the program through qualification, quarter and semi-finals stages. Emerging on top and becoming 1968 team members were Jim Richmond, Al Rohrbach, and Clarence Mather. Bud Romak was fourth and was subsequently named Team Manager after the program administrator, Bud Tenny (1966 team manager), waived appointment.

Through program entry fees and contributions approximately \$1,000 was raised to help fund team travel. At press time the site of the 1968 Indoor world championships was expected to be in Rome, Italy, although this was subject to final decision at the annual FAI meetings in late fall.

**Free Flight—Outdoor.** Ninety-one fliers qualified at seven semi-finals team selection meets held across the country last Labor Day weekend. Thirty fliers each qualified in Nordic and Wakefield, thirty-one in Power. These fliers, plus nine members of the 1967 team will flyoff at the team selection finals to be held in 1968. Four sites are under consideration for the fly-off: Bong Field, Wisconsin; Denver, Colo-

rado; Perry, Oklahoma; Taft, California. Final decision as to site and flyoff dates is to be made before the end of January 1968.

Floyd Miller of Columbus, Ohio, Contest Director of the 1966 flyoff and also 1967 Team Manager, is current program administrator. Four hundred and fifty seven fliers participated in 1967: 169 in Power, 159 in Nordic, and 129 in Wakefield. Winners of the 1968 flyoff will make up the 1969 team. Unlike AMA's other team selection programs which start and are completed in the same year, the outdoor free flight program covers a two year span.

**Control Line.** At a two day flyoff held last Sept. 30-Oct. 1 at Buder Park in St. Louis, twenty-nine Speed, Stunt and Team Race finalists competed for berths on the 1968 team. Hosts for the meet were the St. Louis Yellow Jackets model airplane association, with Art Schaeffer as Contest Director.

The team selections came out as follows. Speed: Roger Theobald, Arnold Nelson, Bill Wisniewski; Jim Nightingale, first alternate. Stunt: Bob Gieseke, Jim Silhavy, Steve Wooley; Bill Werwage, first alternate. Team Race: Stockton-Jehlik, Duncan-Wright, Marvin Albritton; Barr-Theobald, first alternates.

Pete Brandt, program administrator was on hand to supervise this first combined-event central flyoff in the history of control line team selection meets. He reported that the meet was a great success in terms of participation by practically all those who had earlier qualified. Out of 11 who took part in the Speed portion of the program, 10 qualified and 8 showed at St. Louis. Out of 19 in Stunt, 16 qualified and 14 showed. Out of 17 teams in Team Race, 10 qualified and 8 showed.

**Radio Control.** The team selection program for 1968, to pick a 1969 team, is in final stages of development, with details scheduled for announcement in the next issue. Basically, it is expected to be similar to the program through which the 1967 RC team was selected. This was by way of a central flyoff for those who had qualified earlier at various AMA meets. The 1969 world championships is already scheduled to take place in Germany.

**1968 NATIONAL MODEL AIRPLANE CHAMPIONSHIPS**  
**JULY 29 - AUGUST 4**  
**NAVAL AIR STATION OLATHE, KANSAS**  
**(near Kansas City)**

# RC at the '67 Nats

This is an accounting of Pattern and Pylon contestants, who they were and what they flew. The contestant information was compiled by Howard McEntee and contributed to AMA.

Self-explanatory abbreviation is utilized. The sequence goes: contestant's name, (ham call, if any), age, occupation, home city; club, if one. Then comes the description of the airplane entered which includes name (modifications, if any), wingspan, wing area, weight; covering and finish material. Engine data shows maker and size, propeller (diameter, followed by pitch), fuel used. Then we get into controls available, radio make, operating frequency.

Coverage includes the qualifiers only. There were perhaps as many as 175 planes "entered," a fair number of which weren't flown. Since every event had a qualification run-off, we endeavored to obtain data sheets for every plane which was flown in the Finals.

Here's how to decipher the shorthand used to describe controls: most entries show "REMA" which means rudder, elevator, motor (throttle) and ailerons. Class II drops the "A", while Class I has only "RM." Indicated is the type of brakes when specified. "F" after REMA shows working flaps. Also indicated are such additional functions as mixture control, and retractable LG.

All the Pylon entrants listed were qualified, but only nine prizes were given in this category, and thus we provide contestant information only up to 9th. Note: Scale information is to be provided next month.

**Bill Anderson**, 43, Salesman, Houston, Tex.; Houston RCC. Stafford kit Midget Mustang, 36" span, 450 sq. in., 5 lb., silk, Aero Gloss. K & B 40 RR, 8-8½ prop, K & B fuel. REMA, Bonner 4Rs, 72.40 mc.

**Bud Atkinson** (WODDL), 42, Cabinet Maker, Blue Springs, Mo.; KCRC. Own Compromise, 60" span, 700 sq. in., 7½ lb.; silk, Sig dope. Enya 60, 11-7½ prop, Sig fuel. REMA, elec. brakes; Logictrol 4, 26.995.

**Don Ballreich**, Potato Chip Mfr., Tiffin, Ohio; Weak Signals club. Own Tornado, 72" span, 780 sq. in., 7½ lb.; silk and dope. Veco 61, 11½-6 prop, Fox fuel. REMA, mech. brakes, mixture control. Orbit 7-14, 27.095.

**Tony Bonetti**, 37, Garage Owner, Emerson, N.J.; North Jersey RCC. Own Trouble Maker, 60" span, 600 sq. in., 7 lb.; Hobby-poxy and MonoKote. Enya 60, 11-7 prop, Cox Blue Label. REMA, elec. brakes; Kraft, 53.1 mc.

**Al Bowman**, 43, Sales Eng., Anaheim, Calif.; RCL/OC. Kwik-Fli Mk II (semi-sym. wing), 66" span, 660 sq. in., 5½ lb.; silk and butyrate. Enya 60, 11-8 Power prop, own fuel. REMA, drag brakes; Kraft KP-6, 75.640 mc.

**Mike Bridges** (K6EHA), 25, Machinist, El Monte, Calif.; San Gabriel Valley RCL. Kwik-Fli II (Jensen kit), 60" span, 620 sq. in., 6½ lb.; silk and butyrate. Enya 60, 11-7¾ prop, Jensen formula fuel. REMA, friction brakes; Kraft radio, 52.950 mc.

**Joseph Bridi**, 39, Cabinet Maker, Harbor City, Cal.; BIRDS & LARKS. Stafford Midget Mustang, 46" span, 460 sq. in., 5 lb., 10 oz.; silk, Sig dope. K & B 40 RR, 9-9 TF prop, own fuel. REMA, Logictrol, 27.195.

**Ralph Brooke**, 37, Dentist, Seattle, Wash.; RAMS. Own Crusader, 69" span, 690 sq. in., 7½ lb.; MonoKote & Hobby-poxy. Fox 60, 11-7 prop, Sig fuel. REMA, elec. brakes, mixture control; Orbit, 72.96 mc.

**Luis Castaneda**, Engineer, Puebla, Mexico; Puebla Aeromod. Club. Own Brujo Sorcerer, 720 sq. in.; Aero Gloss. Enya 60, 11-8 prop, K & B 100. REMA, mixture cont.; Orbit 7-14, 26.995 mc.

**Ron Chidgey** (WA4OUA), 35, Mech. Eng.; Pensacola RC. Citron, 62" span, 720 sq. in., 7½ lb.; silk, Sig dope. Merco 61, 11-7 TF, Cox blue label. REMA, elec. brakes; Kraft, 53.1 mc. Also: Pylon deBolt Special, 450 sq. in., 4-¾ lb.; silk, Sig dope. Front rotor K & B 40, 10-9 prop, Supersonic 1000. REMA, Kraft KP-6, 53.1 mc. **Alex Chisolm**, 47, Insurance Agent, Fresno, Cal.; Fresno Radio Modelers. Lanier Bronco, 65" span, 585 sq. in., 6½ lb. Enya 60, 11-8, K & B 100. REMA, PCS, 26.995.

**Don Coleman** (WB4CZS), 38, Dentist, Citronelle, Ala.; Gulf Coast RCC. Citron, 57" span, 684 sq. in., 7½ lb.; Hobby-poxy. Merco Mk II, 11-7 Rev-Up, Cox blue label. REMA, elec. brakes, Kraft, 52.995 mc.

**Wallace Crichton**, 30, Owner Lanier Indust., Oakwood, Ga. Lanier Thunderball, 65" span, 6½ lb. Enya, 11-8 prop, Glo-Go fuel. REMA, Kraft, 27.045 mc.

**H. deBolt**, 39, Model Plane Mfr., Cheektowaga, N. Y.; Flying Bisons. Own Special, 50" span, 480 sq. in., 4 lb. 10 oz.; Aero Gloss and Hobby-poxy, K & P 40, 9-9 prop, Supersonic 1000 fuel. REMA, Orbit, 26.995 mc.

**Donald Dolin**, 37, City Employee, Seattle, Wash.; RAMS. Highly modified Taurus, 69" span, 7½ lb.; resin and lacquer finish. Enya, 11-7 prop, own fuel. REMA, Orbit, 26.995 mc.

**Ray Downs**, 49, Hobby Shop Owner, Los Angeles; LARKS, NMPRA. Little Mike (English plans, mod. to true scale), 460 sq. in. 5 lb.; balsa and silkspan, Aero Gloss. K & B RR engine, 9-8 prop, K & B 1000 fuel. REMA, Orbit 3+1, 27.195 mc.

**Ken Duncan**, 16, Student, Minnetonka, Minn.; Twin City RC. Penetrator, 60" span, 720 sq. in. 6¾ lb.; silk and dope. Enya 60, 11-8 prop, own fuel. RM, Orbit, 27.195 mc.

**Bror Faber**, 36, Product Reliability Rep., Westminster, Calif.; BIRDS. Propocat (mod. tail section), 60" span, 760 sq. in., 6½ lb.; Hobby-poxy, Enya 60, 11-8 prop, K & B 100. REM, elec. brakes, Orbit, 26.995 mc.

**Joseph Foster**, 40, Project Coordinator, San Jose, Cal.; Pioneer R/C. Rivets, from own plans, 46" span, 452 sq. in., 5 lb.; Hobby-poxy #2 method finish. K & B 40 RR, 9½-9 prop, K & B 1000. REMA, Orbit 7-14, 27.195.

**Bob Francis**, 32, Printer, Santa Clara, Cal.; Pioneer RCC. Cosmic Wind (Ballerina), K & K Fiberglass Co., 48" span, 450 sq. in., 5½ lb.; Hobby-poxy. REMA, Orbit 7-14, 27.195 mc.

**Jackie Gardner**, 39, Insurance, Jackson, Miss.; Capitol City RCC. Own Penetrator, 61½" span, 738 sq. in., 6½ lb., silk, Aero Gloss. Veco-Lee 61, 11-7 prop, Thimble Drome fuel. RM, mixture control, Orbit 4-8D, 27.095 mc.

**Paul Good**, 31, Airline Instructor, Seattle, Wash.; RAMS. Flying Banana Mk III, 58" span, 680 sq. in., 7½ lb.; Hobby-poxy, MonoKote. Enya 60, 11-7 prop, Sig fuel. REMA, mech. brakes, mixture control, Orbit, 72.40 mc. Qual. with Crusader, crashed in Finals.

**Graham & Upton Team**, 33, Patent Engineer, Santa Susana, Cal.; Valley Flyers. Stafford kit Midget Mustang (FG fuselage, foam wing), 48" span, 460 sq. in., 5 lb.; acrylic lacquer. ST 40RV, 8-8 prop, Cox red label fuel. REMA, PCS, 53.175 mc.

**James Grier** (K9ZNI), 36, Abrasives Mfr., Chicago; S.A.C. Own Anonymouse, 74" span, 720 sq. in., 7 lb.; silk, dope. ST 60,

11-6 prop, Idle-X fuel. REMA, mixture control, Orbit, 52.95 mc.

**Norman Hooper**, 28 Draftsman, Beaverton, Ore.; Fly-A-Ways. deBolt Interceptor, 68" span, 720 sq. in., 7½ lb.; Hobby-poxy. Fox 60, 11-7 prop, Missile Mist. REMA, Bonner Dig. 4, 72.24 mc.

**Gil Horstman** (W7DWJ), 31, Elect. Technician, Las Vegas, Nev.; LVRC. Stafford kit Mustang; 48" span, 460 sq. in., 5 lbs. 7 oz.; Silkspan, Fuller dope. K & B 40, 8½-8 prop, Cox red & blue label fuel. REMA, PCS, 53.10 mc. Also: Aristo Cat (Midwest kit), 6 lb. 12 oz.; sheeted, Kampel dope. Veco 61, 12-6 prop, K & B 100. REM, PCS, 53.1 mc.

**Ernie Huber**, 35, Machinist, Beverly, Mass.; NERCM. AAMCO Special (Aeromaster fuse. with sym. low wing), 60" span, 610 sq. in., 6½ lb.; silk, Aero Gloss. Merco 61, 11-8 Power prop, K & B 100. REMA, Bonner 4RS, 72.24.

**Edward Izzo**, 44, Engineering Manager, Skaneateles, N. Y.; Syracuse ARCS. deBolt Midget Mustang, 450 sq. in., 5 lb.; silk, dope. K & B 40, 9½-8½ prop, K & B 1000. REMA, Logictrol, 27.145 mc.

**Stanley Karpelowitz**, 30, Sales, Overland Park, Kans.; Kansas City RA. Qwik-Fli from kit (bigger rudder, main LG moved back); 6½ lb.; Aero Gloss. ST 60, 11-7 prop, Fox fuel. REMA, Kraft KP4, 27.195 mc.

**Edward Keck**, 37, Engineer, Webster, N. Y. Dmeco Midget Mustang, 50" span, 460 sq. in., 4¾ lb.; silk, dope, Hobby-poxy. K & B 40, 9-8½ prop, K & B 1000. REMA, Orbit 27.195.

**Neal Kilby** (WA4PIN), 43, Manager of Champion Prod., Decatur, Ga.; Atlanta RCC. Widget design by H. Coleson, 68" span, 740 sq. in., 6½ lb.; silk, dope. Enya 60, 11-8 prop, Glo-Go fuel. REMA, Kraft 72.08 mc.

**George Killeen**, 31, PCS Technician, Ha-cienda Heights, Cal.; SGVRCL. Henchman design by M. Franklin, 63" span. 540 sq. in., 5¾ lb.; silk. Enya 60, 11-8 prop, Crawford fuel. REMA, PCS, 72.24 mc.

**Jim Kirkland** (WA4NMG), 42, USAF, Valparaiso, Fla.; Guided Mites. Own Taperwing Citron, 68" span, 650 sq. in., 7 lb.; silk, dope. Merco 61, 11-7 prop, K & B 100 with additives. REMA, elec. brakes via SACS switching. Kraft KP-6B, 53.025 mc.

**Phil Kraft** (K6SQF), 41, R/C Mfr., Monterey Park, Cal. Own Qwik-Fli Mk III, 59½" span, 620 sq. in., 6 lb.; silk dope. Enya 60, 11-7 prop, Cox fuel. REMA, Kraft, 52.875 mc. Grand slam for Phil, winner of R/C World Champs a month earlier.

**Gerald Krause** (WA5JBA), 33, Engineer, Fort Worth, Texas; Ft. Worth Thunderbirds. Copperhead design by Ed Rankin, 62" span, 740 sq. in., 7 lb.; enamel finish. Fox 59, 11-7 prop, Dukes Mixture. REMA, Logictrol, 53.6 mc.

**Larry Leonard**, 25, Owner Larry's Hobby Center, Northridge, Cal.; Valley Flyers. Stafford kit Midget Mustang, 460 sq. in., 5½ lb.; Silkspan and acrylic lacquer. K & B 40 RR, 10-8 Speed prop, Cox blue label. REMA, Kraft KP6B, 52.950 mc. Also: Kwik-Fli from Jensen kit (5% lower thrust line), 60" span, 620 sq. in. area, 6 lb., silk, dope. Lee-Voco 61, 11-8 Top Flite prop, Cox blue label. REMA, mixture control, Kraft KP-6, 52.950 mc.

**Donald Lowe**, 42, Aerospace Eng., Dayton, Ohio; WORKS. Own Phoenix, 720 sq. in., 7 lb.; dope finish. ST60, 11-7 prop, own fuel. REMA, Micro-Avionics, 27.095 mc.

**Joe Martin**, 32, Technician, Upland, Cal. DeNight Special, 50" span, 5 lb. 6 oz.; dope. K & B 40, 9-9 prop, K & B 1000. REMA, Micro-Avionics, 72.4 mc.

**Nick Neville** (WB4ELN), 34, Engineering Tech., Huntsville, Ala.; Rocket City RK.

Lanier Pursuit, 63" span, 630 sq. in., 6 lbs., Enya 60, 11-7 prop, Champion Glo-Go fuel. REMA, elec. brakes, Kraft, 52.950 mc.

**Jim Oddino** (WB600Y), 34, Engineer, Woodland Hills, Cal.; Valley Flyers. Own Honcho (longer tail moments, tapered wing, side-mounted engine), 58" span, 600 sq. in., 6½ lb.; auto body primer, acrylic lacquer. Veco, 11-8 prop, Duke's fuel. REMA, Logictrol, 29.4 mc.

**Richard Pence**, 17, Student, San Diego, Cal. Original Jumping Jack, 58" span, 700 sq. in., 6¾ lb.; silk, Aero Gloss. Enya 60, 11-7 prop, own fuel. REMA, elec. brakes, Logictrol 26.995 mc.

**Maurice Philips**, 37, Teacher, Santa Clara, Cal.; Pioneers RCC. Low wing cabin original called Rudolph, 58" span, 620 sq. in., 7 lb.; butyrate dope. Enya 60, 11-8 prop, own fuel. REMA, mech. brakes, Kraft KP-6 trans., KP-6B rec., 72.4 mc.

**Tom Protheroe** (WB6SXQ), 40, Pattern Maker & Model Boat Mfr., Santa Barbara, Cal.; Santa Barbara RCM. Little Mike, plans made from full-sized plane, 48" span, 455 sq. in., 5½ lb.; fiberglass fuselage, tinned wings; Hobbypoxy. K & B 40 RR, 8½-8½ prop, K & B Gold fuel. REMA, PSC, 52.250 mc. To be kitted with the FG fuse.

**Jerry Pullen**, 40, Electronics, Sun Valley, Calif. Kwik-Fli, 6½ lb. Enya, 11-7½ prop, Cox fuel. REMA, PSC, 52.950 mc.

**Michael Ritter**, 17, Student, Gobles, Mich.; RCC Kalamazoo. Original design, 58" span, 638, sq. in., 5 lb. 10 oz.; silk, dope. ST 51, 11-7 prop, own fuel. RM, Min-X Astromite VI, 27.095 mc.

**Doug Spreng** (K6ALP), 35, Capitalist (!), Brighton, Sussex, England; Valley Flyers. DeNight special, 36" span, 450 sq. in., 5½ lb.; silk, dope. K & B 40, 10-8 prop, K & B 1000. REMA, Micro-Avionics, 26.995 mc.

**Joe Stream**, 40, Hobby Shop Owner, Long Beach, Cal.; BIRDS. Kwik-Fli Mk II (thin wing), 60" span, 640 sq. in. area, 5¾ lb.; silk, dope, acrylic finish. ST 60, 11-8 prop, own fuel. REMA, DuBro mech. brakes, Kraft KP-4, 75.640 mc.

**William Thomas**, 40, Master Design Draftsman, Bartlesville, Okla.; Bart. & Dewey Falcons. Own Perfection II (65018 sym. airfoil), 60" span, 840 sq. in., 7¼ lb.; Hobbypoxy over Sig Balsa. Veco 61, 11-8 TF hard maple prop, Glo-Go fuel. REM, elec. brakes, Logictrol II-5, 27.145 mc.

**Harold Tom**, 35, Garage Operator, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; Edm. RCS. Own Cutlass (FG fuse, foam wing), 70" span. 730 sq. in., 8 lb.; MonoKote and acrylic. Veco 61, 11-8 prop, Hy Flyer fuel. REMA, mixture control, elec. brakes, Kraft KP-6B, 27.095 mc.

**Joe Vartanian**, 36, Truck Driver, Huntington Park, Cal.; San Gabriel Valley RC. Kwik-Fli (larger rudder), 60" span, 6 lb. 15 oz.; silk, acrylic finish. Merco 61, 11-7½ prop, own fuel. REMA, elec. brakes, Brew ret. LG., Kraft, 53.1 mc.

**Cliff Weirick** (WA6VEG), 39, Electronics Tech., Los Angeles; Valley Flyers, LARKS. Stafford Mustang (thin wing), 51" span, 455 sq. in., 5½ lb.; dope and epoxy. ST 40, 8-8 prop, Cox red label fuel. REMA, PCS, 53.175 mc.

**Ted White**, 30, Pres. of Galatron Corp., Albuquerque, N.M. Goldberg Shoestring (smaller wing), 5 lb.; Aero Gloss. Torp 40, 10-8½ prop, K & B 1000. REMA, Galaxy FS-5, 27.045 mc. Also: Own El Gringo, 72" span, 700 sq. in., 9½ lb.; Silron, Aero Gloss. Veco 61, 11-8. Missile Mist. REMA, ret. LG, Galaxy FS-5, 26.995 mc.

**Jim Whitley** (WB4EKN), 39, Salesman, Decatur, Ga.; Dec. MAC. Own Daddy Rabbit (slightly shorter fuselage), 68" span, 612 sq. in., 8 lb.; silk Aero Gloss. Lee Custom 61, 11-7, Cox fuel. REMA, mix-

ture control, Logictrol, 53.5 mc. Granger Williams (WA6GAD), 47, Self Employed, Huntington Park, Cal.; LARKS, FAST. Own La Jollita kit, 45" span, 460 sq. in., 4½ lb.; silk, urethane finish. K & B 40, 9-8 prop, Cox and K & B fuel. REMA, Bonner 4RS, 53.15 mc.

**Don Yockey**, 30, Airline Pilot, Houston, Texas; Houston RC. Stafford Mustang, 460 sq. in., 5½ lb.; Aero Gloss. K & B 40 RR, 8-8. Missile Mist. REMA, Bonner 4RS.

**Lynton Younger**, 34, Minister, Ridgeland, Miss.; Capital City RCC. Penetrator, 61" span, 738 sq. in., 6 lb.; Orbit, 27.045 mc.

## RC pattern results

### CLASS III EXPERT (FULL PATTERN)

NAME	POINTS
1. Kraft, Phil	358
2. Chidgey, Ron	354½
3. White, Ted	354
4. Kirkland, Jim	348
5. Leonard, Larry	345½
6. Bonetti, Tony	338½
7. Tom, Harold	337½
8. Whitley, James	333
9. Coleman, Don	331½
10. Neville, Nick	324
11. Pullen, Jerry	322½
12. Krause, Gerald	320½
13. Oddino, James	316
14. Grier, James	305½
15. Ballreich, Donald	302
16. Lowe, Donald	297½
17. Huber, Ernest	290½
18. Bowman, Albert	262½
19. Brooke, Ralph	260
20. Kilby, Neal	221
21. Good, Paul	189

### CLASS III EXPERT (SHORT PATTERN)

22. Izzo, Edward	125
23. DeBolt, Harold	125
24. Lee, Clarence	123
25. Salkowski, William	122.5
26. Feiner, Salo	122
27. Dennis, William III	121.5
28. Rambo, Nathan	120.5
29. Foster, Joseph	120.5
30. Bridi, Joseph	119
31. Hester, Maxey	117
32. Cox, Albert	117
33. Capan, Frank	116.5
34. Fruh, Les	116
35. Hayes, Charles	115.5
36. Franklin, Maurice	113.5
37. Allen, Richard	113.5
38. Spurlock, James	112.5
39. Butler, John	110.5
40. Kern, Robert	110.5
41. Murayama, Tadashi	110.5
42. Upton, Bob	110.5
43. Nicholson, Lloyd	110
44. Witt, James	109
45. Sager, Alvin	108
46. Kempton, William	108
47. Brazin, Henry	107.5
48. Keck, Edward	106
49. Findlay, Walter	106
50. Burt, David	105
51. Sawyer, Dennis	104
52. Knost, William	103.5
53. Francis, Robert	102
54. Barnes, Carl	101
55. Vaughn, John	99
56. Welker, William	97.5
57. Brow, Cletus	95
58. Zelinka, Nicholas	95
59. Brown, Charles	94
60. Purdy, Len	93
61. Yount, Ralph	91
62. Clark, William	89
63. Sabine, John	87
64. Saunders, Don	82.5
65. Cushman, Phil	81.5
66. Woods, Maurice	78
67. Seidowski, Albert	75
68. Boyer, Charles	75

### CLASS III NOVICE (FULL PATTERN)

1. Bridges, Mike	314½
2. Atkinson, Bud	283½
3. Hooper, Roger	259½
4. Vartanian, Joe	255
5. Stream, Joe	248½
6. Crichton, Wallace	237½
7. Philips, Maurice	233½
8. Dolin, Donald	210
9. Karpelowitz, S.	209½
10. Chisolm, Alex	208½
11. Castenada, Louis	164
12. Killeen, George	121½
13. Hooper, Norman	88.5
14. Voorheis, Alan	88
15. Plisco, William	88
16. Wickline, Richard	87.5
17. Schulman, Leon	87
18. Carsen, Julian	85.5
19. Garner, John	82
20. DeKoch, Richard	80.5
21. David, Carlos	79
22. Zinneker, Louis	78.5
23. Castenada, Louis	78.5
24. Burton, Larry	76.5
25. Batch, Bruce	75
26. Atum, Morris	73.5
27. Gavito, Jose	73.5
28. Hunt, W. E.	73
29. Guzman, Roberto	73
30. Mytar, Randy	72
31. Castenada, Ben	67
32. Betancourt, Max	64.5
33. Hebestreit, William	63.5
34. Goldklang, Harold	58.5
35. Summers, Leland	56
36. Brunner, Luis	50
37. McCullough, Donald	50
38. Voyles, Wayne	29.5
39. Lovett, Derek	26

### CLASS II (FULL PATTERN)

1. Thomas, William	319
2. Faber, Bror	246
3. Pence, Richard	232½
4. Horstman, Gilbert	168½

### CLASS II (SHORT PATTERN)

5. McCoy, Leonard	90
6. Cox, J. R.	86
7. Steiner, Paul	84.5
8. Penry, David	75
9. Hamilton, Dick	63.5
10. Egelhoff, Dan	38.5
11. Hebestreit, Charles	35
12. Staff, Walter	30.5
13. Sigafoose, Glen	28

### CLASS I OPEN (FULL PATTERN)

1. Gardner, Jackie	215½
2. Younger, Lynton	115½

### CLASS I OPEN (SHORT PATTERN)

3. Gardner, Wilfred	90
4. Kleinburg, Jerry	79.5
5. Williams, Tom	67.5
6. Sump, Donald	15
7. Ritter, Howard	3

### CLASS I JR./SR. (FULL PATTERN)

1. Ritter, Michael	145
2. Duncan, Kenneth	116½
3. Schroder, Walter	53.5
4. Wilmot, James	52
5. Woods, Bobby	37

## RC pylon qualifiers

1. J. Foster	11. D. Yockey
2. C. Weirick	12. H. deBolt
3. R. Francis	13. W. Anderson
4. C. Downs	14. G. Horstman
5. E. Keck	15. J. Martin
6. T. Williams	16. L. Leonard
7. R. Chidgey	17. T. Protheroe
8. J. Witt	18. Upton-Graham
9. J. Bridi	19. D. Spreng
10. E. Izzo	20. H. Reed

# DIRECTORY OF AMA OFFICERS

Which officers live in your district? Select correct address when writing officers.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

### President:

C. G. Weirick, 3775 Hughes, Apt. 4, Los Angeles, Calif. 90034.

### Secretary-Treasurer:

G. Gabbert, 6304 Meadow Rd., Dallas, Tex. 75230.

### Executive Director

John Worth, c/o AMA Hdqrs., 1239 Vermont Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

### Vice Presidents:

I: J. K. Ross, 19 Sterling Dr., Dover, Mass. 02030.

II: A. Schroeder, 18 Spencer Rd., Glen Ridge, N.J.

III: D. Cameron, 30179 Center Ridge Rd., Westlake, Ohio 44145.

IV: C. Telford, 8612 Rayburn Rd., Bethesda, Md.

V: R. Chidsey, 2613 Pompano Dr., Pensacola, Fla.

VI: W. Weaver, 7248 Winchester Dr., St. Louis, Mo.

VII: J. Kildonan, 19473 Ward, Detroit, Mich. 48235.

VIII: L. Peters, 3025 Hillgen Rd., Dallas, Tex. 75228.

IX: John Kelly, 61 Adams St., Denver, Colo. 80206.

X: J. Pond, 2162 43rd Ave., San Francisco, Calif.

XI: R. D. Stallek, 2807 S. Oak St., Albany, Ore.

## CONTEST COORDINATORS:

I: W. Leonhardt, 100 Abbott St., Lawrence, Mass.

II: E. F. Hoffman, 158 Carpenter St., Belleville, N.J.

III: E. Biddle, 2156 Street Rd., Warrington, Penna. 18976 (East).

IV: M. Weisenbach, 4568 West 146th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44135 (West).

IV: D. L. Johnson, 3367 Sudlersville So., Laurel, Md.

V: T. McLaughlin, 741 W. Hernandez St., Pensacola, Fla. 32501.

VI: B. L. Campbell, 4363 Selwyn Lane, Bridgeton, Mo. 63042.

VII: R. P. Durkee, 6517 W. Broadway, Minneapolis, Minn. 55428 (North).

W. Hartung, 14759 Kilbourne, Detroit, Mich. 48213 (South).

VIII: M. Frank, 2933 Blankenship, Wichita Falls, Tex. 76308.

IX: R. R. Combs, RR #1 Box 712, Morrison, Colo.

X: D. C. Farnsworth, 301 Carl Dr., Visalia, Calif. 93277 (North).

Pete Brandt, 5817 W. Ironwood, Palos Verdes Peninsula, Calif. 90274 (South).

XI: A. L. Grell, Rt. 1 Box 165, Tangent, Ore. 97389.

## CONTEST BOARD COORDINATOR:

Pete Soule, 26622 Fond Du Lac, Palos Verdes Peninsula, Calif. 90274.

Bold type below indicates Chairman of Contest Board.

## FREE FLIGHT CONTEST BOARD:

I: D. M. Krus, 49 Camp St., Paxton, Mass. 01612.

II: E. Froncsek, 34-14 Broadway, Long Island City, N.Y. 11106.

III: W. C. Weisenbach, 4568 W. 146th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44135.

IV: J. V. Boyle Jr., 219 Shenandoah Rd., Hampton, Va. 23361.

V: B. Bell, P.O. Box 381, Delray Beach, Fla. 33444.

VI: C. W. Fries, 8798 Sturdy Dr., Crestwood, Mo.

VII: P. W. Klinworth Jr., 894 Brooklawn Rd., Troy, Mich. 48084.

VIII: R. Tenny, 432 Lynn St., Richardson, Tex. 75080.

IX: S. Chilton, 446 Ida, Wichita, Kan. 67211.

X: V. Cunningham, 4337 Hornbrook St., Baldwin Park, Calif. 91706.

XI: D. Sobala, 12003 S.E. Taylor St., Portland, Ore.

## CONTROL LINE CONTEST BOARD:

I: D. K. Cook, 148 Belair St., Brockton, Mass. 02401.

II: J. G. Pailet, 30 Emerson Rd., Brookville, Glen Head, N.Y. 11545.

III: A. H. Stegens, 1954 W. 48th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

IV: H. Larsen, Rt. 1, Box 30705, Manassas, Va.

V: W. D. McGraw, 1325 Carol Dr., Memphis, Tenn.

VI: R. G. Marek, 1003 Tacoma St., Carpentersville, Ill.

VII: Howard Mottin, 2124 Common Rd., Warren, Mich.

VIII: G. M. Aldrich, 3219 Shady Springs, San Antonio, Tex. 78230.

IX: E. D. Haynes Jr., 3065 Jackson St., Denver, Colo.

X: J. E. Barr, 7418 Collett Ave., Van Nuys, Calif.

XI: D. R. Zippy, 16830 N.E. 11th Pl., Bellevue, Wash.

## RADIO CONTROL CONTEST BOARD:

I: H. A. Thomasian, 369 Brigham St., Northboro, Mass. 01532.

II: R. Noll, 96 Pine Knoll Rd., Endicott, N.Y. 13760.

III: C. D. Lanzo, 22095 Cottonwood Dr., Rocky River, Ohio 44116.

IV: W. C. Northrop Jr., 56 Holly Lane, Newark, Del.

V: Don Coleman, P.O. Box 436, Citronelle, Ala. 36522.

VI: D. R. Burt, 3048 Central St., Evanston, Ill. 60201.

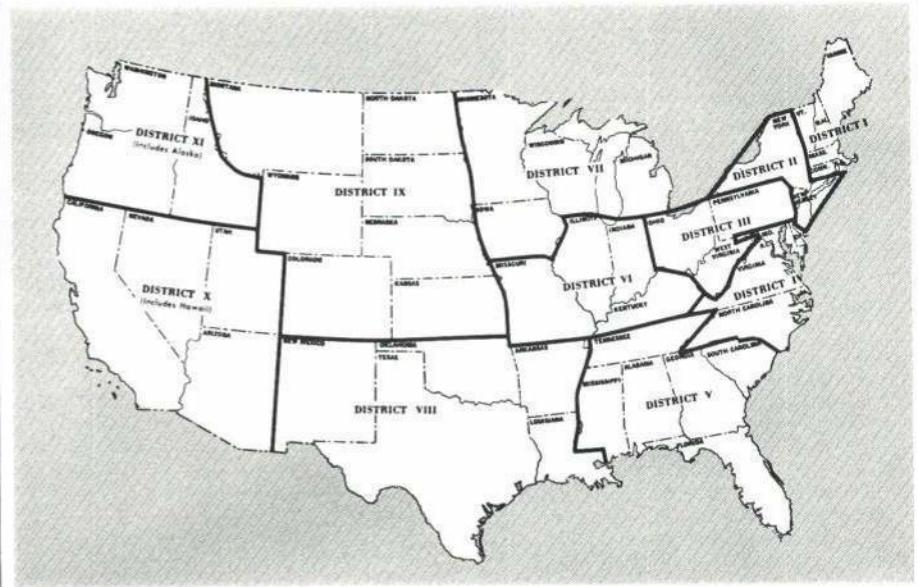
VII: T. H. Brett, 18864 Millar, Mt. Clemens, Mich.

VIII: C. Summers, 7132 Shook Ave., Dallas, Tex.

IX: William Eich, 13377 W. 22nd Pl., Golden, Colo.

X: G. E. Nelson, 8638 Patterson Pass Rd., Livermore, Calif. 94550.

XI: R. Brooke, 17845 3rd Ave. S.W., Seattle, Wash.



## Advisory committees:

AMA's contest boards are the official rules-making bodies. They are supplemented by advisory committees which help screen rules proposals submitted by AMA members, study trends and make recommendations to contest boards for updating of rules. The committees have AMA district representation, but only the chairman are listed here, due to lack of space. AMA members who have an interest in the area indicated by the committee title are advised to correspond with the appropriate chairman to offer suggestions, make proposals, point out problems, or indicate other means of improving the activity concerned. The chairman will distribute suitable material to committee members for follow-up action.

### SCALE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Claude McCullough, R.R. 5, Ottumwa, Iowa.

### RC (Gen.) ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Bill Northrop, 56 Holly Lane, Newark, Del.

### FF ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Vic Cunningham Sr., 4337 Hornbrook, Baldwin Park, Calif.

### CL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Glenn T. Lowry, 23448 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif.

### CLASS I RC ADVISORY

Jackie Gardner, P.O. Box 1252, Jackson, Miss.

### CLASS II RC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

J. R. Cox, 101 W. Alto, Hobbs, N.M.



This is what AMA's new sub-Junior program is all about—encouragement of youngsters who build and fly simple and cheap model planes.

## CONTEST CALENDAR

### Official Sanctioned Contests of the Academy of Model Aeronautics

#### NOVEMBER

**Nov. 18-19—Albuquerque, N.M.** Winter Record Trials. Site: SWAT Flying Field. C. Averill CD, 2314 Palomas N.E., Albuquerque, N.M. 87110. Sponsor: South West Aero Team.

**Nov. 19—Sacramento, Calif.** (AA) S.Vulture Tatone Rule FF Contest. Site: Waegell Field. J. Pond CD, 2162 43rd Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94116. Sponsor: S.F. Vultures.

**Nov. 26—Sebring, Fla.** (AAA) Big Cypress FF & CL Contest. Site: Sebring Air Terminal. R. Myers CD, 3935 S.W. 125 Ave., Miami, Fla. 33165.

**Nov. 26—Fresno, Calif.** (A) Fresno Monthly FF Contest. Site: Near Kerman. F. Gallo CD, 1725 Kenmore Dr. W., Fresno, Calif. 93703. Sponsor: Fresno Gas Model Club.

#### DECEMBER

**Dec. 17—Fresno, Calif.** (A) Fresno Monthly FF Contest. Site: Near Kerman. F. Gallow CD, 1725 Kenmore Dr. W., Fresno, Calif. 93703. Sponsor: Fresno Gas Model Club.

**Dec. 29-31—Sebring, Fla.** (AAA) 14th King Orange Internationals for FF, CL, RC. Site: Air Terminal. T. Sutor CD, Rt. #2, Box 470, Sebring, Fla. 22870.

#### FEBRUARY 1968

**Feb. 17-18—Buckeye, Ariz.** (AAA) 18th Annual Southwestern Regional Model Airplane Contest for FF, CL, RC. Site: Airport. Q. Webster CD, 3318 E. Sheridan, Phoenix, Ariz. 85012.

## New records set for clubs, members

AMA's highest membership in thirty-one years was achieved in 1967. With only a few weeks remaining to close out the year the total stood at almost 22,500—close to a thousand more than the previous high in 1958. To reach 22,000 has been the wish of AMA officers for several years, especially after a necessary dues increase in 1964 dropped the membership to less than 17,000. The announced promise back then was that by providing a more realistic dues structure, greater membership value could be provided. Evidently this has been achieved.

The 22,000th membership was processed by AMA Headquarters on Sept. 25. This was for Gary Berding of Mason City, Iowa.

AMA's chartered club program also set a record in 1967. By October 1, 406 clubs were chartered for the year, with a total of 9,056 AMA members on club rosters—44% of the total AMA membership. The top ten states: California—48, Illinois—32, Pennsylvania—25, Texas—25, Ohio—21, Michigan—20, New York—18, New Jersey—15, Maryland—15, Florida—15.

# Guillow's

# GREAT AIRPLANES



RUBBER POWERED —  $\frac{1}{2}$  A U-CONTROL •  $\frac{1}{4}$  A GAS FREE FLIGHT  
AUTHENTIC SCALE FLYING MODEL KITS

KIT 401  
MESSERSCHMITT BF-109  
 $24\frac{1}{8}$ " wing span



KIT 403 SUPERMARINE SPITFIRE  
 $27\frac{1}{8}$ " wing span



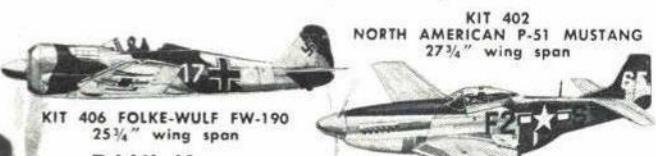
\$5.00 each



KIT 404 MITSUBISHI ZERO  
 $27\frac{1}{8}$ " wing span

$\frac{3}{4}$ " AUTHENTIC  
SCALE  
MODELS

Fabulous is word for this top-of-the-line series of Guillow scale flying model kits. Never before have such values been offered the model builder — never before has so much engineering skill and design know-how been lavished on balsa model airplanes. From the extra special instruction sheets and plans through the eye-popping contents, these kits truly represent the last word for those seeking the unusual in value, quality and completeness.



KIT 406 FOLKE-WULF FW-190  
 $25\frac{3}{4}$ " wing span

PAUL K.

# GUILLOW

WAKEFIELD  
MASS. 01880

If not available at Hobby Dealer send direct to factory  
adding 25¢ packing and postage in U.S.A., 60¢ outside U.S.A.

## Free Flight

Continued from page 26

the additional color will make your plane easier to spot in the air or on the ground. If you don't cover it, be sure that you use at least four or five coats of dope for fuel protection. Follow these steps:

1) Dope the entire fuselage and rudder, sand lightly and dope again.

2) Cut your tissue — grain lengthwise — so you can cover one side at a time, with a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. overlap at top and bottom. Dope a small section of the fuselage at either end. Attach one end of the tissue at these points, smoothing out the wrinkles. Then, holding the tissue away from the fuselage, dope the rest of the fuselage side. Pull the tissue tight and smooth it onto the doped wood.

3) Repeat for the other side, the pylon and the rudder. The overlap on the fuselage can be doped onto the fuselage top and bottom, or can be trimmed off. Cover the top and bottom of the fuselage in the same manner.

4) Do not watershrink tissue on the fuselage. Simply apply several coats of dope, and it's finished.

**Installation of rigging:** We are ready to install the wing hold-down dowels. Drill the necessary holes according to the plan — right below the wing rest platform. Drill them at least one inch deep; coat a  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 in. section of dowel with cement and push into each hole.

The stab rigging is more involved so that the plane can dethermalize. You don't want to lose the model because of carelessness. Using paper clips, bend two hooks as indicated on the plans and insert, after gluing well, into the false ribs on the front end of the stab. Bend another clip and fasten to the back of the stab — glue securely. After

## FLY WITH FSI

For Superior Performance  
it's

**FLIGHT SYSTEMS, INC.**  
Model Rocket Engines

You get greater design freedom and higher payload altitudes with FSI engines.

## FLIGHT SYSTEMS, INC.

also offers a complete line of model rocket kits to fit FSI engines.

Send 25¢ with coupon for our latest catalog.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....

STATE ....., ZIP .....

**FLIGHT SYSTEMS, INC.**

Box 145 • Louiseville, Colo. • 80027

## NOW BADGER HAS 2 PAINT SPRAYING KITS

PROFESSIONAL TYPE  
**BADGER**  
HOBBY AND TOUCH UP  
AIR-BRUSH



CUSTOM FINISH  
• MODELS • BACKGROUNDS  
• LANDSCAPES • DISPLAYS

Adjustable from fine spray for detail work or delicate touch-up, to full spray for larger area painting. For flat glossy or metallic colors without brush marks . . . solid finishes blending, shading or fogging for a custom design. Use free hand or with stencils. — Model finishing will be more realistic delicate and natural.

AND...  
NEW ECONOMY MODEL

**BADGER**  
PAINT SPRAY  
AIR-BRUSH



\$5.98  
ONLY RETAIL  
INCLUDING AIR-BRUSH,  
5' H. VINYL HOSE,  
ON-OFF AIR VALVE,  
AND CASE

Ask your dealer for FREE brochure or write to  
**BADGER AIR-BRUSH CO.**  
9201 GAGE AVENUE, FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS 60131

## NOW!! FOR THE PLASTIC SCALE MODELER!

All Foreign Plastic Kits available from one source.

Send 25c for Catalog (refunded with first order) or send \$1.00 for 12 monthly Catalogs and Newsletters.

Dealers Inquiries Invited

**B&K Hobby Specialties Co.**

P. O. Box 4318

Davenport, Iowa 52808



**SEE** - the Testor SKYHAWK in action in Warner Bros.-Seven Arts' "Sweet November" in Technicolor at your neighborhood theatre...  
**ORDER** your SKYHAWK from HOWARD R/C!  
(SEE PAGE 69)

1964-65  
MODEL AERONAUTIC  
YEAR BOOK by Frank Lee



### LIKE TO FLY?

No matter what you fly, you will profit from reading these books.  
—Now in their second printing.  
1964-65 year book — \$5.00  
Circular Airflow — \$3.00  
Read them for ten days. If not happy, return for refund.

MODEL AERONAUTIC PUBN. • BOX 135 • NORTHRIDGE • CALIF.



# ROCKETS

## REAL FLYING MODELS

LAUNCH YOUR OWN 2-STAGE ROCKET. WATCH IT ZOOM OVER 2000 FEET. PARACHUTE RECOVERY SYSTEM ASSURES MANY RETURN FLIGHTS.



COMPLETE OUTFIT  
INCLUDING 2-STAGE KIT, LAUNCHER PAD,  
IGNITION DEVICE, AND 4 ENGINES  
KIT NO. SK-350

Only \$7.95  
POSTPAID

ADDITIONAL ENGINES  
4 FOR \$1.25

FLY WITH CENTURI - A COMPLETE LINE OF ROCKETRY SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE AEROSPACE MODELER.

SEND 25¢ FOR THE NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOG SHOWING OVER 25 ACTUAL FLYING MODELS.

CENTURI ENGINEERING COMPANY  
ROCKET DIV. C P. O. Box 1988  
Phoenix, Arizona 85001

the glue has dried, cut a thin slice of silk or gauze and glue it onto the wire and the stab. (Sketch 6.) Glue another hook onto the rudder, as indicated. Fasten the wing and the stab to the fuselage with rubber bands. Line them up so that they are exactly centered on their respective mounts. Using  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. dowels split in half, glue them on both sides of the wing and stab right next to the platforms at the leading and trailing edges. This insures that the wing and stab are always put back in the same place when you rubber band them together at the field. After the keys have dried, tie a limit string or wire to the trailing edge of the stab and fasten the other end of the string to the fuselage. Allow an angle of about 40 degrees (Sketch 7). Securely glue the string or wire.

**Mounting the engine and timer:** Let's finish the assembly. Put the propeller on, and bolt the tank mount to the firewall. Bolt the engine to the tank. Install the timer using the small screws that come with it. (Sketch 8.) Cut a length of fuel line that will go from the fuel tank, through the timer loop, to the engine without kinks, or being loose and floppy.

Before we take out the ship, see that the balance point falls within  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. of that indicated on the plan. If the balance point is more than a  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. off, add weight to the nose or tail to compensate. Be sure of the keying and dethermalizer setup.

**Test gliding:** Go out on a day when the wind is mild or not even blowing (that'll be a day to remember!). Go to a field where the grass is at least a foot high. Be sure that wing and stab are well rubber-banded down. Facing the wind hold the model at the bottom just underneath the wing trailing edge and give it a smooth, easy toss to a spot on the ground about 50 ft. in front of you. It should glide in a straight line to the ground — with perhaps a slight left turn, but it probably won't. Most likely, it will tend to nose up slightly (stall). If, after several similar launches, it keeps doing the same thing, add a  $\frac{1}{32}$  in. shim to the trailing edge of the wing platform. This will lower the angle of attack of the wing.

If the plane does not stall, but dives into the ground (Sketch 9), add a  $\frac{1}{32}$  in. shim to the trailing edge of the stab platform. After the shims have dried, glide again. Keep adding shims until the plane has a glide with little or no stall or dive tendencies. Now, when we fly this model under power, we don't want it to glide straight ahead, but in circles. Otherwise, we will end up on a real cross-country chase; so add a  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. shim to the stab platform on the left-hand side (view from the rear), so that the stab is tilted with its left tip higher than the right tip. This will cause the plane to glide in left hand circles.

**First power flights:** This is a crucial part of your testing, so go easy. Follow these three simple steps:

1) First flight: set the timer to run only three or four seconds. Put your prop on backwards. Start engine and open needle valve enough so that engine runs a bit rich; light your dethermalizer fuse, and push the plane gently into the wind with a slight "up" angle as you release your timer. The plane should go straight ahead and up, or slightly to the left and up. If it doesn't, cut a small tab (Sketch 10) and bend and glue it so that it has about  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. left rudder, and repeat this step. If it flies correctly and has no violent tendencies, proceed to step 2.

2) Put the prop on the correct way, set the timer for five or six seconds, lean the engine out, light the fuse, and release gently into the wind, after releasing the timer. Again, the plane should climb almost straight, or slightly to the left at a high

angle. After the engine cuts, check the glide — if it stalls, take out part of the stab trailing edge shim, if it dives, take out the wing shim. If the plane glides in wide left-hand circles, proceed to the next step. If it doesn't, add a bit more stab tilt.

3) Set the timer for about ten seconds, lean the engine out all the way so that it is running as fast as it can, and then turn open the needle valve about  $\frac{1}{4}$  turn; light the fuse and launch into the wind at about a 45- to 60-degree angle. The model should climb quickly at a high angle, with a slight left turn. When the engine cuts, it should pull out into a wide left-hand glide circle. If your plane climbs with a shallow angle, add upthrust (Sketch 11). If it climbs too steeply and tends to loop over onto its back, add downthrust (Sketch 11). If everything is right at this point, you are ready to increase your engine run to the full amount — 12 seconds for hand launch and 15 seconds for a vertical takeoff. Be sure to light the fuse.

**Transitions:** When the power cuts, does the plane tend to flounder around for awhile before going into a left-hand glide pattern? (Meanwhile, it is probably losing altitude much more rapidly than is necessary.) If this is the case with your model, you have a power-to-glide transition problem. To solve it, add a slight bit more left turn to the rudder tab, or tilt the stab an extra  $\frac{1}{32}$  in. Or you may wish to add a slight bit of left thrust to your engine (just add a shim washer behind the fuel tank where it bolts to the firewall on the top, and bottom bolts on the right side — this tilts the engine left). With all of these changes, it is wise to recheck your plane according to the three steps above.

**Conclusions:** Write your name and address on the model, so you can get it back in case of loss. But try not to lose it by always using a fuse — and always light it! Never forget to release your engine timer. Practice so that you know what your plane is going to do each time you let go of it.

### GLOSSARY

**Pylon:** The portion of a model which raises the wing a distance above the fuselage. Also, a type of model which has the wing mounted above the fuselage on a pylon, the engine being mounted on the front of the fuselage proper.

**High-Thrust:** A model in which the engine is mounted above the fuselage proper, usually near the wing line.

**Dihedral:** The bend in the wing of a model which raises the tips above the center panel. Adds stability.

**Dethermalizer:** A device, usually a fuse or timer, used to bring the model down after a predetermined amount of time — usually three or five minutes.

**Incidence:** The angle of the wing, or stab, on the fuselage. Usually the wing is angled several degrees more than the stab angle.

**Stab-Tilt:** A device used to turn the model in the glide. One side of the stabilizer is raised above the other. Has little effect on the power portion of flight.

**Vertical Take Off:** When the model is launched from the ground with one point, usually the rudder, touching the ground.

### NINE HINTS FOR IMPROVING PERFORMANCE:

1) Half of the problem of consistent flying can be whipped by building sturdy wings and stabs. Trussing is perhaps the best and lightest way of achieving this goal (See sketch 12).

2) There is nothing like knowing exactly what your model is going to do each time it is launched. Build correctly and sturdily (not heavily) and practice flying in all kinds of weather. Get the timer set so that it shuts off just under the limit — there is nothing worse than an engine overrun in the wind with a five-minute fuse.

Check your dethermalizer timer settings or fuse lengths to avoid dethermalizing too soon or too late (losing a trophy in the first case and a plane in the second).

3) Pressure fuel systems. Pressure gives clean and positive fuel shut-offs and the advantages of steady power. Also, if you bore out your venturi, it will give you a bit more power.

4) Short nose lengths (nose moment arms). Some modelers will disagree with this statement, but I've seen it work. If you can eliminate some of the frontal overhang, you will get better stall recovery and pull-out after the power cuts, because there is less inertia to overcome.

5) Keep it simple. Excess gadgetry just gives you that much more to go wrong. Everything you use should be as fool-proof and dependable as possible. Leave auto-rudder and auto-stab to the experts.

6) Go to a contest with a winning attitude; you have a better chance of taking home the hardware. Think positive. Above all, put in *all* your flights. Don't quit when behind — even experts make mistakes.

7) Give competition credit for ability. Do your best to be better. This gives you something to shoot for. If you convince yourself your opposition is going to "max out," you will have to do the same — and more.

8) Know the flying area. If possible, try to fly the day before the contest on the site where the meet is to be held. In that way, you can figure on the best chase routes for retrieving. You also find the "hole-spots" and thermal areas.

9) Be prepared. Go to the contest with everything you need to fly. This includes repair materials as well — glue, pins, dope, razor, brushes, and tissue.

## Model Rocketeer

Continued from page 45

you are a section member. Remember, all memberships expire on December 31, 1967. Don't fail, renew your membership now.

### USE NAR TECHNICAL SERVICES

NAR members are encouraged to use NAR Technical Services. The new Pink Book contains a list of what's available. New members also receive a list of what is on sale from NARTS.

A Publication Committee has been formed to update and provide new publications for purchase by NAR members.

### PITTSBURGH SECTION SCHEDULES CONVENTION

The Steel City Section has another great convention scheduled for March 1968. SCS President Arnold Pitler says he will send information sheets to modelers on request. Write to: Arnold Pitler, 1051 Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Penna.

### NOTICE TO NON AFFILIATED CLUBS

If you have a model rocket club, but are not chartered under the NAR, why not join in the fun? A recent regional meet at Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md. was a good example. Despite some poor weather (Hurricane Doria was acting up) it was very successful. A motel near the Army station provided low cost accommodations, a banquet hall and excellent food. It was well worth the effort and new friendships were made among members of the sections in attendance.

**FLY SAFELY**  
Avoid power lines

# SCALE • SPORT • RACING ACCESSORIES



### FUEL TANKS

Equipped with  
New Poly-  
propylene Cap  
for better fit  
and seal

1 oz. ....	\$1.25
2 oz. ....	1.35
4 oz. ....	1.55

6 oz. ....	\$1.65
8 oz. ....	1.75
12 oz. ....	1.85



### SCALE PILOTS

#### MILITARY

1" Scale .....	59¢
1½" Scale .....	79¢
2" Scale .....	89¢



### SCALE WHEELS CONTOUR TYPE

2¼" Diameter .....	\$1.45
2¾" Diameter .....	2.25
3¼" Diameter .....	2.95
3¾" Diameter .....	3.95
4½" Diameter .....	5.95
5¼" Diameter .....	6.95



### SCALE PILOTS

#### RACING

1" Scale .....	59¢
1½" Scale .....	79¢
2" Scale .....	89¢



### SCALE WHEELS VINTAGE AIRPLANE

1⅞" Diameter .....	\$1.25
2½" Diameter .....	1.95
3⅜" Diameter .....	2.95
3¾" Diameter .....	3.95
4⅜" Diameter .....	4.95
5" Diameter .....	5.95



### SCALE PILOTS

#### RACING

1" Scale .....	59¢
1½" Scale .....	79¢
2" Scale .....	89¢

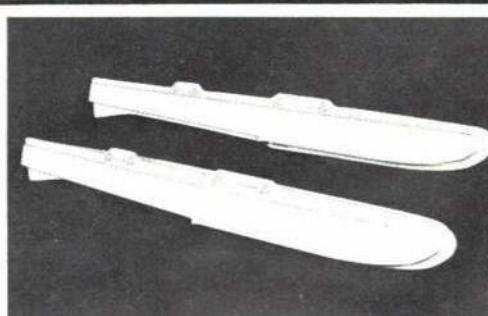
All Williams Bros. Accessories have been developed in the field by modelers for modelers. They are made of the best materials available for the purposes and to meet the standards of the Miniature Goodyear Event.

See your local dealer for these and other superior Williams Bros. Accessories:

Nylon Bellcrank .....	55¢ pair
60° 90° 120°	
Nylon Control Surface Hinges	
Small Set of four .....	39¢
Large Set of four .....	50¢
Nylon Adjustable Clevis .....	.98¢ pair
Push Rod Fittings .....	60¢ set
Nylon Spinners (4 sizes) .....	.79¢ to \$1.29



6719 SALT LAKE  
BELL, CALIFORNIA



Easy to Mount

Extremely Rigid

Supports 7½ Pounds

Designed for quick lift off

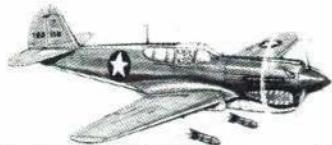
\$10.95 – 30" FLOATS  
Post Paid

36" Floats available soon!

## BEAVERCRAFT PRODUCTS

2241 S. E. 154th  
PORTLAND, OREGON 97233

Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
Available at your local hobby  
shop or order direct.



Kit 152 P-40 WARHAWK ..... 18"  
Drops 2 bombs in flight ..... \$1.49



Kit 154 TAYLOR CUB ..... 18"  
Drops parachute in flight ..... \$1.49



Kit 156 F-51 MUSTANG ..... 18"  
Famous W.W. 2 fighter ..... \$1.49

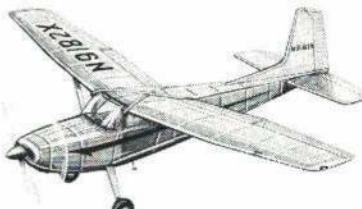
# Scientific

## RUBBER POWERED MODEL KITS

Our simple construction eliminates the complicated bulkhead and stringer construction used by others. These models fly great distances and climb over 200 feet high. Kits contain Hi-Thrust propellers, formed wire parts, rubber and many extras.



Kit 138 PIPER CUB ..... 20"  
Famous scale model airplane. Easy to build and fly ..... \$1.98



Kit 139 CESSNA 180 ..... 20"  
Built-in stability and good looks. A popular and proven performer ..... \$1.98



Kit 113 SUPER CUB 28" Super deluxe kit of famous private plane. Designed for excellent performance ..... \$3.95

## WORLD'S TOP PERFORMING, TOP VALUE CONTROL LINE *Scientific* MODELS

FOR ALL THE POPULAR SMALL 1/2A ENGINES FROM .010 to .074

SCIENTIFIC MODELS, INC. • 111 MONROE STREET • NEWARK, N. J. 07105

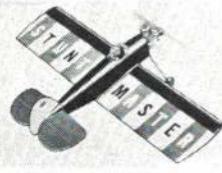
SEE YOUR DEALER. If kits are not available at dealer, you may order direct from factory adding 50¢ for postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add 75¢. Send For New, Enlarged Color Catalog 25c



Kit 14 Piper Tri-Pacer Takes off and lands like a real airplane. Has carved fuselage & shaped wing ..... \$2.95



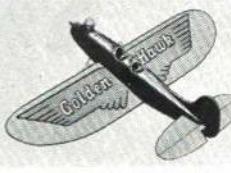
Kit 7 CESSNA 180 A most beautiful control-line model. Complete kit with carved fuselage ..... \$2.95



Kit 25 STUNT MASTER America's best training plane. Has carved fuselage, shaped airfoiled wing, etc. ..... \$2.95



Kit 6 CESSNA BIRD DOG This famous airplane has a carved fuselage and fine airfoiled shaped wing ..... \$2.95



Kit 48 GOLDEN HAWK Our most beautiful airplane. Designed to fly smooth. Has fine carved fuselage ..... \$2.95



Kit 60 Stuka Dive Bomber World War 2 German fighter. Carved fuselage, shaped airfoiled wing, etc. ..... \$2.95



Kit 54 CESSNA TRI-CYCLE Good looks, terrific action. Carved fuselage and shaped airfoiled wing ..... \$2.95



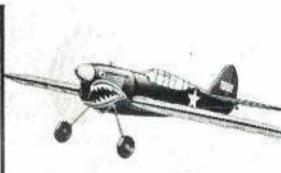
Kit 59 P-40 FLYING TIGER U.S. World War 2 Fighter. Kit includes carved fuselage & airfoiled shaped wing. \$2.95



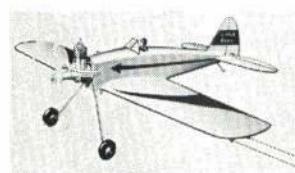
Kit 140 BIG OTTO COMBAT Big 24" high performance wing. Will out-maneuver all others. ..... \$2.95



Kit 144 Sizzlin' Liz Mustang A Mustang that performs great and is easily built from our complete kit. ..... \$2.95



Kit 92 P-40 WARHAWK 21" Excellent flying model of this famous World War 2 fighter. A Deluxe kit. ..... \$2.95



Kit 28 LITTLE DEVIL America's top seller. Good performing model with a carved balsa fuselage. \$2.49



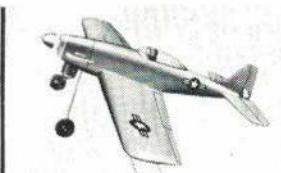
Kit 65 ZIG ZAG A fast little trainer flies on longer lines in wind. Has carved fuselage. \$2.49



Kit 71 KINGPIN Performance plus. Built up wing, big decal, many formed parts, easy to build. \$2.49



Kit 8 PIPER CUB CRUISER America's favorite flyer and the kit is complete with a carved fuselage. \$2.95



Kit 18 LITTLE MUSTANG 18" model of World War 2 fighter with carved fuselage and a shaped wing. \$2.95



Kit 158 Shoestring R/C Nothing compares to it in beauty and performance. Has many detailed parts. \$3.95



Kit 159 Miss World's Fair Unique R/C design. Complete step-by-step plan and highest quality parts. \$3.95



Kit 161 Piper Cub R/C Semi-Scale beauty with shaped leading edges & formed metal parts. Deluxe. \$3.95



Kit 162 Cessna 185 R/C Deluxe model of this famous airplane. Big value kit at lowest cost. \$3.95

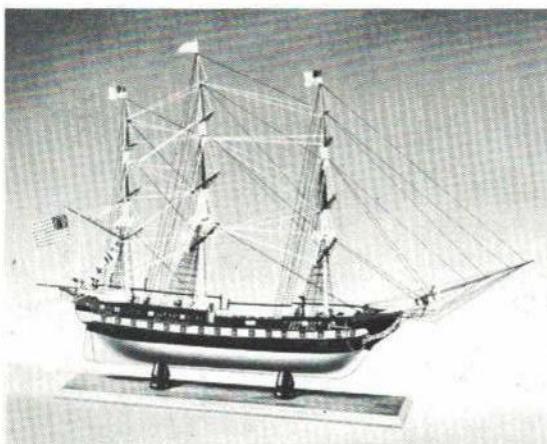
## R/C MODELS WING 30" - LENGTH 21"

For single channel escapement, servo or pulse. Engineered for simplicity and easy building. Engines .010 to .020.

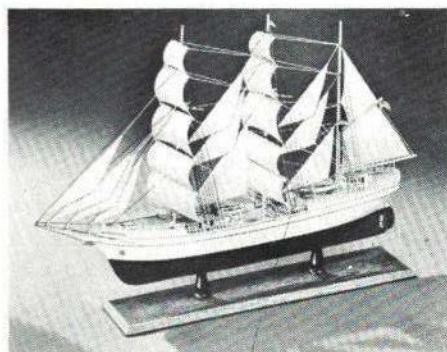
**\$3.95 ea.**



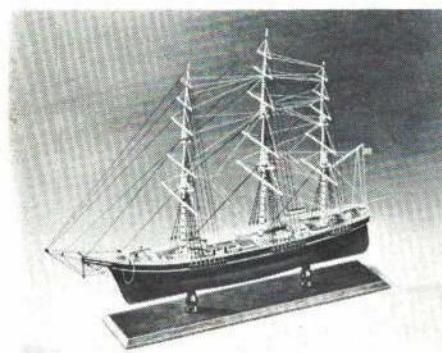
Kit 164 **BLUENOSE** — 24" authentic model with all the sleek, trim lines of the original. Includes printed cloth sails and all realistic, preformed parts. \$14.95



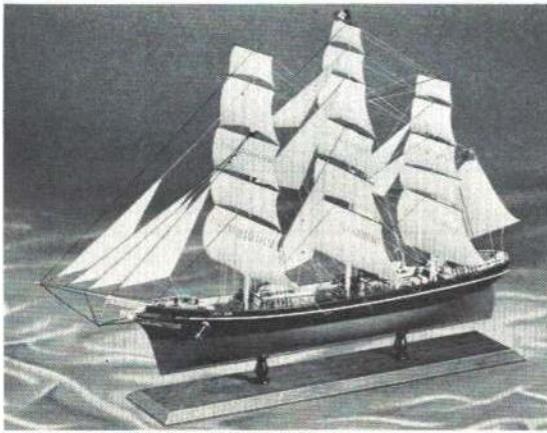
Kit 170 **U.S.S. CONSTITUTION**. Also known as "Old Ironsides", this famous eighteen century (1797) sailing ship fought over 40 battles and never lost one. 14 1/4" model. \$8.95



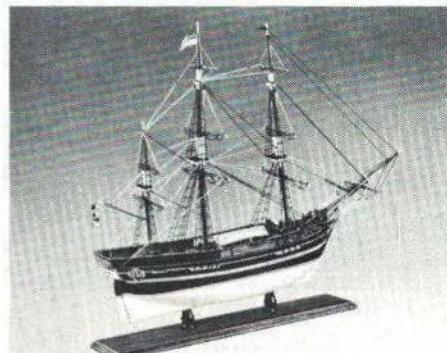
Kit 168 **U.S. COAST GUARD "EAGLE"**, 13" model is an exact replica of this cadet training vessel. A real Collector's model that includes printed sails. \$8.95



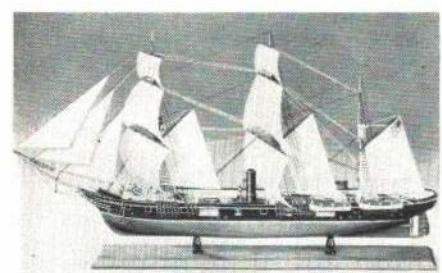
Kit 167 **FLYING CLOUD, CLIPPER SHIP**. This 13 3/4" authentic wood ship model is a real "work of art" that you'll be proud to own. \$8.95



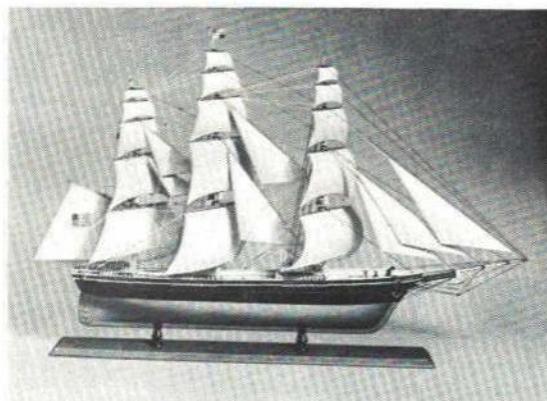
Kit 163 **CUTTY SARK, CLIPPER SHIP**, 23" exact scale replica of the world's fastest ship of 1868. This deluxe kit features genuine sails — printed on cloth. \$14.95



Kit 169 **H.M.S. BOUNTY** 13 1/2" model of the most "written about" ship in history. You'll be proud to display this beauty in your home or office. \$8.95



Kit 166 **U.S.S. KEARSARGE, CIVIL WAR SAILING SHIP**. This big, deluxe 27" model is true-to-scale in every respect and includes sails printed on cloth.... \$19.95



Kit 171 **SEA WITCH**. Large 27 1/4" super deluxe model. Authentic scale replica of this famous Clipper Ship that broke every speed record in her class. Includes real sails, printed on cloth. \$16.95



Kit 165 **SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS**. 23 3/4" model of the famous American Clipper Ship of 1852. The finished model is a real thing of beauty. \$14.95

UNMATCHED  
FOR BEAUTY  
AND DETAILING

**Scientific**

**SCIENTIFIC MODELS, INC.  
111 MONROE STREET  
NEWARK, N. J. 07105**

**SEE YOUR DEALER.** If kits are not available at dealer, you may order direct from factory adding 50c for postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add 75c.

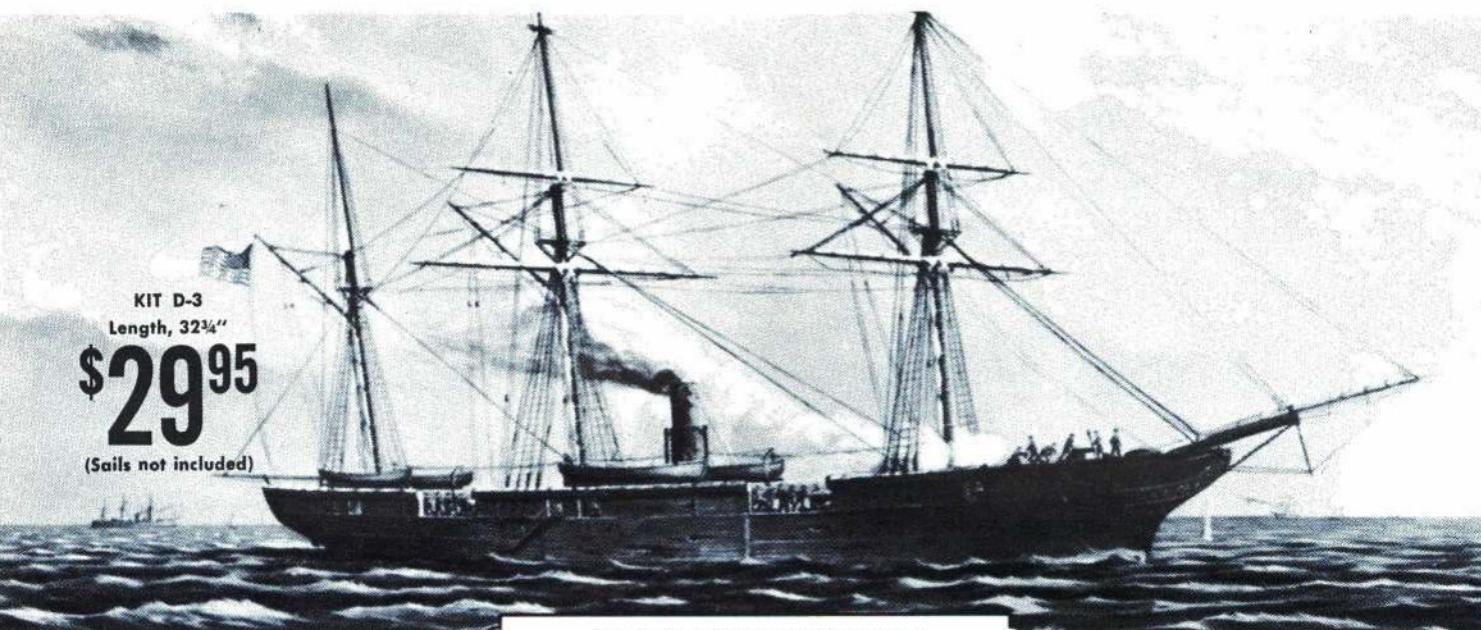
**Send For Catalog . . . 25c**

**AT PRICES  
EVERYONE  
CAN AFFORD**

# WOOD SHIP MODELS

ALL PHOTOGRAPHS SHOWN ARE OF THE ACTUAL MODEL

# THEY LIVE AGAIN—IN HISTORIC



U.S.S. KEARSARGE

## PRICELESS HEIRLOOMS OF WOOD—MAGNIFICENT IN FLAWLESS SCALE REALISM!

Now they relive their destiny! These two historic sailing vessels emblazoned the pages of American history to become legendary symbols of an era. Sterling . . . the acknowledged world leader in scale . . . has faithfully duplicated every detail of these magnificent ships. Their amazing fidelity to scale has been authenticated by Mr. George Campbell, world renowned naval authority.

The first Gun Boat to be built in United States Navy Yards, the U.S.S. Kearsarge distinguished itself and gained world-wide fame during the Civil War. A model of this

historic vessel holds a cherished place of honor in the Smithsonian Institute.

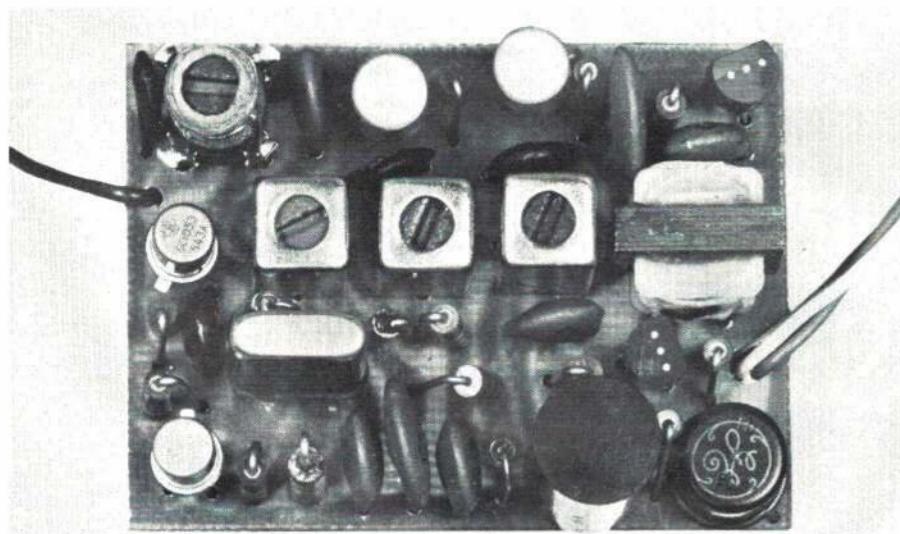
The Flying Cloud was built in Boston in 1851 and soon became the most famous of all American Clipper Ships. This great Yankee Clipper repeatedly smashed existing sailing records—and also contributed yeoman service during the Civil War.

Plans are so completely illustrated and detailed that almost anyone can assemble and achieve a perfect museum-quality masterpiece.

## Getting STARTED in RC

### Receivers—What Type Do You Need?

Sixth in a series.



The Citizen-SHIP SSH receiver is a typical superhet. With case removed the antenna coil is easily seen at top left (adjust for peak performance); at center is the row of three I.F. cans (keep hands off these). Below the far left I.F. can is the crystal case. Transistors, resistors, capacitors, etc. make up other components.

LET'S consider receivers this month. There is a wide variety of types, not counting many different makes. The most basic split in types is between those that operate on a plain RF (radio frequency) signal (also termed CW—which means continuous wave, or straight RF—and carrier), and tone receivers; the latter will operate only when they receive a certain audio tone. Some will produce output for tones of quite a wide range, others must have extremely sharp tones to do the required job—which usually boils down to triggering an escapement, servo or actuator in the model.

Up to perhaps 10 years ago, CW receivers were in the majority but tone units were proven to have many advantages and gradually have taken over the field. We do not see any of those old-type CW receivers any more; they were very prone to interference, were sometimes guilty of radiating quite a strong signal (operating like miniature low-power transmitters) and had other faults we need not go into here. There is really no sharp dividing point where a receiver ceases to be a CW type and becomes a tone type. It is generally considered that if the RF signal from the transmitter is interrupted at a fairly fast rate, it is a tone transmitter, and the receiver must match it.

But what's "fairly fast"? Some RCers consider the dividing line to be 100 cycles; RF interruptions below this do not constitute a tone according to this thinking; thus, proportional pulsing, which generally is in the range of 3 to 20 pps (pulses per second) is not a tone.

Some proportional systems pulse at considerably higher rates. And digital trans-

# GRANDEUR AND SUPERB DETAIL!

**Sterling**  
MODELS

BELFIELD AVE. & WISTER ST.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19144



KIT D-4

Length, 26"

\$25<sup>95</sup>

(Sails not included)

## FLYING CLOUD

### TO INSURE LONGEVITY, NO BALSA IS USED ANYWHERE IN THESE KITS

Hulls are completely carved of clear, pattern-grade pine, with carved-in-place bulwarks, found only in the finest, most expensive hand-tooled kits. Mast and bowsprit holes are pre-drilled in the hull for immediate and precise installation. Deck planking grooves are actually sawed into the wood.

Masts and yards are tapered in true scale (not just dowel sticks). Rigging is miniature rope in three different sizes and colors (not hairy thread). Beautifully detailed scale single and double blocks (not beads). Kits contain hundreds of jewel-like cast metal fittings, finished hardwood parts, authentic decals, selected bass wooden parts, brass chain and many other parts too numerous to list, including a genuine mahogany display base with mounting pedestals and hardware.

mitters are sometimes referred to as CW units, even though their output is pulsed off at a rather high rate. We have considered this tone or CW matter from the transmitter end; it's not quite the old chicken-or-egg deal—if you don't have a transmitter to put out a signal of the required RF and audio, no receiver will operate properly.

Having explained the CW and tone matter (we hope!), let's go on. The vast majority of receivers in use today probably are true tone types; this includes all single-channel jobs, those that operate reeds, and all analog propo units (including the full-house variety); digital propo outfits that required true AF tones have been built, but most of those in use today might be considered more akin to CW outfits.

While we are on the matter of AF tones, it should be explained that many single-channel receivers will function properly on signals modulated by a wide tone range; some will accept from 400 to over 1000 cycles. Others have tuned filters so that they will respond only to a rather limited range of tones. These are much more resistant to interference, including voice signals. Depending upon their tone frequency (which in such tuned-filter types generally runs from 1000 cycles up to perhaps 4000) they might operate with tones spreading only 50 to 150 cycles.

The "sharpest" receivers are those designed to drive reed units. The reeds themselves may be considered as extremely sharp filters—they will respond only to tones within a couple of cycles of optimum! Thus reed receivers are undoubtedly the most impervious to any form of interference that we have today.

A few analog propo receivers respond to a varying tone, producing output suited to drive a servo as the tone frequency is shifted over a small range.

The other great division of receivers, of course, is between super-regenerative (usually shortened to super-regen, or just "regen") and super-heterodyne (also shortened to superhet) types. The regens are lighter and smaller, much cheaper, generally more resistant to interference generated inside the plane (from servo motors, relay and other electrical contacts, rubbing metal linkages and the like), and highly sensitive. Unfortunately, their main drawback is a serious one—they tune very broadly. Thus, you can only operate one regen at a time on the 27 mc spots—an impossible situation at many of today's crowded flying fields. Superhets have the big advantage of very sharp tuning—hence you can operate six receivers and their matching transmitters simultaneously on the six 27 mc spots. Early super-hets were badly troubled with inside-plane noise or interference; improved design has helped, but these receivers are generally still not as tolerant as regens.

While superhets do have good adjacent-channel signal immunity (meaning they are not bothered by signals within 20 kc or so of their frequency) they have a weakness to so-called "image" frequency signals. Without going into specifics, these signals must be on a frequency twice the receiver IF (the Intermediate Frequency, which is usually 455 kc, or close to it); thus, beware of signals about 900 kc from your operating frequency (and almost always, such signals must be lower in frequency).

STERLING MODELS  
BELFIELD AVE. & WISTER ST.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19144

AM1

If no dealer available, direct orders accepted—with 10% additional charge (35¢ min.) for handling & shipping.

Catalog of entire line of airplane control line model sets, R/C scale & trainer kits, boat model kits, accessories; etc. 10¢ enclosed.

"Secrets of Control Line and Carrier Flying," including pre-flight, soloing, stunting, Carrier rules and regulations, Carrier flying hints and control line installation instructions. 25¢ enclosed.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

All present-day superhets employ a crystal (similar in electrical design, but usually smaller than that in the transmitter, and generally 455 kc lower in frequency) to set their receiving frequency. It's generally preferable to get receiver and transmitter crystals in matched pairs, also to obtain matched Rx and Tx, tuned at the factory, if possible.

Even though the receiver crystal determines its frequency, most superhets have at least one tuning adjustment to "peak up," to more perfectly match the receiver to the antenna and installation in your model. If this peaking is not done, you may likely have reduced range—the set will work fine near the transmitter but not further away.

Most superhets have several small rectangular cans on the baseboard (the IF transformers) and in some cases you can see screw heads inside a hole on top of these cans. Unless you are sure of what you're doing (as suggested in the receiver instructions for example) do not turn these screws!

Receiver output can be relay or relayless; the former means there's an integral relay, to which you connect the servo and associated batteries. Relayless receivers have transistor circuitry to replace the relay; this is usually preferable, as it's lighter, less likely to give trouble from engine vibration. However, you must be sure the relayless receiver will be suited to the type of escapement, servo or actuator you would like to use. A "single-ended" relayless receiver will operate an escapement only (although by modification of the centering arrangements, such a receiver

(Continued on page 60)

# HOBBY HELPERS

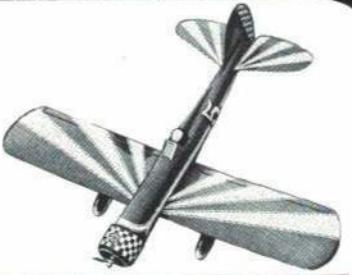
## FULL SIZE PLANS

FOR PLANES • BOAT • RADIO CONTROL

**Group Plan #168** 8 oz. \$1.50

**Hobspad-D-11** — Semi scale control liner of a famous WWI fighter by Walt Musciano. Power this rugged model with a .15 to .23 and take off on the dawn patrol.

**Dee-Bee** — Dario Brisighella's newest RC! Scale like multi design was patterned after the classic national air racers of the thirties. Fly this original with a .60.



### Other Hobby Helpers Plans Available

**Group Plan #964** 6 oz. \$1.10

**Sting Ray** — America's top aerobatic control line stunt plane designed and flown by Robert C. Gialdini to National Championship, then winner of place on USA's International team. Spans 54 inches; 42 inches long; for .35 size powerplant.

**Half-A Mexi-Boy** — Outstanding West Coast free flight contest winner designed by Al Yule. For Half-A power. Spans 50 inches; 35 inches long.

**Group Plan #367** 6 oz. \$1.25

**The Jester** — Vince Bonnema's Aerobatic RC biplane for Class II competition. For .35 to .51 engines. Does aileron-type rolls on rudder.

**Douglas Sky Streak** — Frank Beatty's unique scale control-liner, has 2 half A engines in the wing tip tanks for jet looks. Holds line tension with either engine out.

**Stratowake** — Frank Heeb's simple rubber-powered design for rubber-powered competition. Many trophies for father and son.

**Group Plan #1263** 3 oz. \$0.60

**Chance Vought F4U-1a "Corsair"** control line World War Two Navy fighter plane by Walter Musciano scaled 1 inch to the foot; spans 40½"; length 33"; takes .59-size engine.

**"Lil' Roughneck"** radio control sport flyer by Aubrey Kochman can absorb plenty of punishment without damaging plane or R/C equipment. Rudder-only lightweight uses .010 power.

**Plan #165** 4 oz. \$0.85

**Nieuport 24bis** — As puppy control line World War One scaler by Walter Musciano. Spans 27 inches; 20 inches overall. Takes .19 power.

**"Panic"** — By England's National Combat Class champion, Pete Freebrey. Designed to hold its own in the coming International C/L Combat events. Spans 34 inches; 13½ inches long.

**Group Plan #667-A** 4 oz. \$0.85

**Navy Mustang** — John Blum's high performance semi-scale class II carrier plane. Structure is strong. For .40 engines.

**High Time** — Free-Flight helicopter with an anti-torque tail rotor. A stable high performance model. The first honest-to-goodness helicopter.

**Group Plan #667-B** 5 oz. \$1.10

**De-Bolt Special** — The Goodyear RC racer, the experts want to build. Very fast on K & B .40 engine.

**Group Plan #960** 3 oz. 60¢

**Fairchild PT-19** control line stunt winner by Dave Hemphrough. Spans 53"; overall length 38"; takes .35-size power plant.

**"Army Rat"** easily made U-control Rat Racer designed for First Army's military modelers. Spans 19"; 21" long; uses .35 motor.

Pan Am's "Caribbean Clipper" was inspiration for Larry Conover's latest PAA-load cargo free flight. Spans 53"; 29½" long; uses .02 engine.

For Special  
Handling  
of Plans only

5¢ per oz. 1st Class • 8¢ per oz. Air Mail  
United States and Possessions only

Latest Catalog send  
15¢ to cover handling

# HOBBY HELPERS

1543 STILLWELL AVENUE

BRONX, N.Y. 10461

Build in One Piece with Dihedral  
Rotates 360°

**Improved Model**

**ALUMINUM RAILS FOR LASTING ACCURACY**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

**\$32.95**  
PLUS S&H PARCEL POST  
NO C.O.D.'S PLEASE  
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

**FULLY ADJUSTABLE - FOR  
R/C & U-CONTROL WINGS**

**Justo-jig**  
for Model Excellence

A-JUSTO-JIG CO.

BOX 176A

WESTFIELD, INDIANA 46074

will also drive some types of magnetic actuators). A "double-ended" receiver is a relayless type that will drive most any magnetic actuator; it will also allow you to use an escapement for rudder, plus a second escapement in the "quick-blip" setup for motor control.

A different type of double-ended receiver is required for a motor-driven propo servo (it will also operate magnetic servos, some escapements, etc.)

With relay receivers, you can operate just about any control mover, regardless of current drain. But relayless sets are a bit more restricted; make sure such a unit is capable of handling the current of whatever you wish to hook on the output.

Single-ended receivers may be adapted to operating any type of servo unit by addition of special "switchers," which are just simple and compact electronic circuits. Some servos now come with the switchers built-in, will thus work on either relay or relayless receivers.

One last note on receivers of any style — if you wish to use them for any form of proportional control, make sure they will pulse properly, and fast enough to suit your chosen system. Some will — others will not. The latter may be suited only for the simplest escapement control, or very low pulse-rate propo. Generally, manufacturers of present-day equipment are more alert to the needs of propo; however older sets were often limited in the pulse rate they would accept. (Ed. — Whew!)

### Westland Lysander

Continued from page 48

plies to the besieged troops in Calais were painted in this manner.)

In the spring of 1940, by which time all of the Lysander's were again operating in England, the duck-egg blue undersurfaces replaced the black and gray color scheme, and red, white, and blue roundels were added beneath each wingtip. A yellow ring was added to the fuselage roundel, and red, white, and blue stripes were painted in many different patterns on the fin. Squadron code lettering: Used in France — FY, EE, OO, TV; used in Great Britain — KO, HB, BA, KJ, VM, YX, LX, UG, AR (AR was code lettering for Polish Squadron).

**Camouflage:** The camouflage pattern, called "shadow shading," came into use in 1937 and derived its name from the fact that two patterns of camouflage were used, one being a mirror-image of the other. The shadow-shading consisted of large, irregular patches of dark green and dark earth. The two patterns were designated Scheme A and Scheme B. Scheme A was applied to all aircraft which had even serial numbers, i.e., L-1706, L-1708; Scheme B was used in all aircraft which had uneven serial numbers, i.e., L-1707, L-1709, etc.

Late in 1938, the code letter system was inaugurated for all British aircraft. This system used three letters on each aircraft, two of which were painted together on one side of the fuselage roundel, indicative of the squadron to which the aircraft belonged — the third letter on the opposite side of the roundel identified the individual aircraft within the Squadron.

**Step 1:** Check kit for broken or missing parts after opening box. Empty contents on a table so that you will not lose any pieces, and then think that you have purchased an incomplete kit. Checking your kit also helps you to become familiar with

AMA MEMBERS ARE INSURED

location of parts—a worthwhile procedure. Step 2: Break all small parts away from plastic "runner" or "tree." Using tweezers, grasp part as close to tree as possible and gently work part back and forth until it breaks off tree. Place small parts in fine mesh tea strainer, and dunk in mild detergent solution (lukewarm), then add larger parts. Rinse all well in clear lukewarm water, keeping small parts in strainer, so you will not lose them. Put all parts on newspaper, turning them over so that water will drain from the parts.

**TOOLS:** Jeweler's saw (you will need a few extra blades as they break easily when you are working with plastic); Small paint spatula, approximately 5" long, available at art good stores; Tweezers.

Two pairs of scissors: one curved cuticle scissors, one small straight scissors with pointed ends; Single-edge razor blades; Pin-vise and drills (X-acto has a very good set); X-acto knife, #11 blade.

**MATERIALS:** Package of small-size rubber bands; Frisket paper with adhesive backing; Roll of masking tape (1/4 or 1/2"); Sandpaper (garnet finishing), #70 to #80, and wet or dry; Silicon carbide paper #400—#240 grade, wet or dry.

**Sable brushes:** Number 00—Artist's brush, 1/8"; Duratite Surfacing Putty; Duco Special Spot Putty; Flat enamels, assorted colors, Testor's or Pactra. The British Humbrol flat enamels are excellent, and come in a wide range of authentic wartime aircraft colors. (I have used Humbrol's enamels on the model and have listed the manufacturer's item numbers on the Lysander drawing).

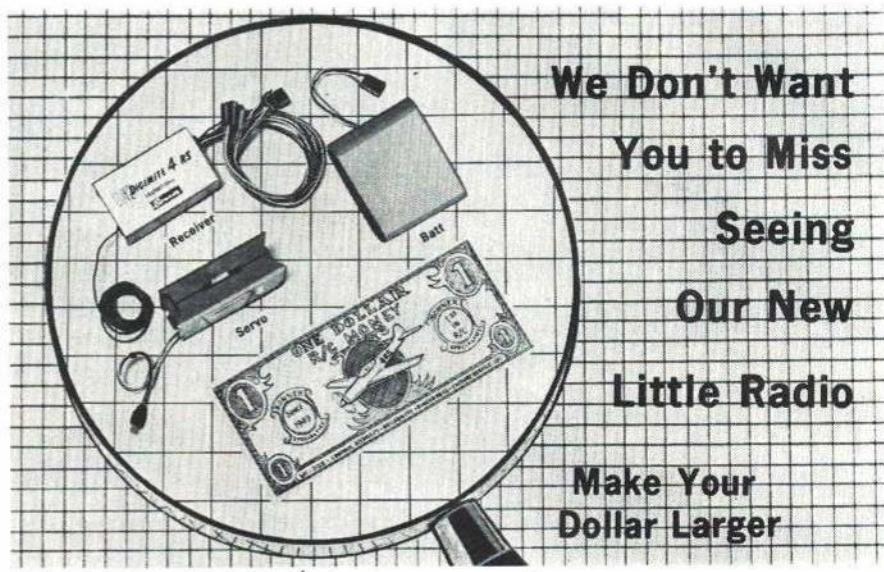
**Step 3:** Use small file or folded sand paper to remove all parting lines (mold lines) from each part, no matter how small.

**Step 4:** Spray small parts as follows, making sure that each coat is thoroughly dry before applying additional coats: Gas tanks, pilot seat, observation seat: silver; Gun and gun mount: blue-black. Wooden handle and handle grip on machine-gun: wood tan color.

Wheel centers: yellow. (When wheel is dry, paint tire flat black with small amount of flat white added.) Paint interior of fuselage halves a gray-green; Propeller: flat black with yellow tips. Spinner (part #22): flat black; Engine: flat black—touch up pushrods with chrome or flat silver, and spray crankcase medium gray; Exhaust support, exhaust, and collector-ring: dark gray; Tail wheel: silver. Tires: flat black.

By now the gas tank, pilot's seat, and observer's seat should be dry. Scrape off paint to bare plastic at the points where you will cement the part to fuselage. Cement in place.

Now to give the observer some individuality. You will note that both figures are identical. To give the illusion that two different figures were used, I filed away the pilot's control stick on one figure; in addition, I used the fine blade on the jeweler's saw to separate the head from the shoulders to make another change in the figures. Next, I cemented the head back into position, and before the cement dried, the head was twisted slightly to the right. Touch up the neckline with a rat-tail file, and you no longer have identical twin-figures. Using the smallest brush you have, paint faces with thinned-out flesh color



## Bonner DIGIMITE 4RS SPECIFICATIONS

### SIZES

Receiver: 2.25 x 1.28 x 0.8 inches  
Servo: 1.5 (0.7 overall) x 2.4 x 0.8 in.  
Battery: 500 mAhR. Nicad Batteries

### TOTAL AIRBORNE WEIGHT

With One Servo: 6 oz.  
With Two Servos: 8 oz.  
With Three Servos: 10 oz.  
With Four Servos: 12 oz.

### RECEIVER

I.F. Frequency: 455 KC  
Selectivity: 6 DB Down at 2.5 KC  
Sensitivity: Two Microvolts for 1 Volt Detected  
Harmonic Rejection: (2nd Harmonic): > 70 DB Sub-Harmonic, > 48 DB Down  
Image Rejection: > 24 DB Down  
Solid Operation with 6 DB Signal-to-Noise Ratio  
Operating Temp. Range: 0 to 160 Degrees F.  
New Miniature Gold-Plated Bow Pin Connectors

TRANSMITTER- Standard-Size, Bonner Layout  
Choice of Config (R or L Elevator)

### PRICES:

Digimite 4RS System with 1 Servo: \$256.45  
Digimite 4RS System with 2 Servos: \$287.70  
Digimite 4RS System with 3 Servos: \$318.95  
Digimite 4RS System with 4 Servos: \$349.95  
For 52 & 72 mHz Systems, Add \$15.00 to Prices  
Systems Include Trans., Rec., Dual Chgr, Batts.,  
Wiring, Etc. All Complete and Ready to Operate

### Dealer Inquiries Invited

If Systems not Available at Dealer, Order Direct from Factory

BONNER SPECIALTIES INC., 9522 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., CULVER CITY, CALIF., 90230

**ARROW**  
Parachute Recovery  
25" tall . . Kit . . \$2.50  
(Engines not included)

FLYING MODEL ROCKETS  
Send 25¢ for Catalog of Model Rocket Supplies

Books  
Engines  
Igniters  
Trackers  
Thrust Stands

Rocket Development Corporation  
ROUTE 3 SEYMOUR, INDIANA 47274

**Build This Medieval Castle**

UNUSUAL, ARTISTIC CUT OUT AND ASSEMBLE GERMAN PAPER MODEL. IN FULL COLOR 1:120 (12x17)  
Available!  
planes  
architecture  
ships

\$ 2.50 pp

John Hathaway  
112 W 7TH STREET no 216  
SAN PEDRO CALIF. 90731

**NAVAJO**  
HIGH PERFORMANCE FLYING WITH THE ALL NEW MONOPLANE!

**FAST ASSEMBLY**

WING SPAN - 64 IN.  
AREA - 675 SQ. IN.  
Recommended engines  
.40 - .58 - .61

PANTS NOT INC.

JOHN ROHRBACH'S NEW NAVAJO

Send Stamp For Literature On All Our Models

Dealers - Reg. Disc.  
If Your Jobber Can't Supply Order Direct

soon  
**nieuport 17**

VK MODEL AIRCRAFT CO.  
4350 ARONDALE DR.  
WILLIAMSVILLE, N. Y. 14221

# BUILD THE WINNER!\*

now available in kit form

## OCTURA'S WHITE HEAT 4-60 4 POINT RACING HYDRO



The hull design that won 3 FIRSTS  
at the '67 IMPBA ANNUAL REGATTA

- \* 1. Fastest 1/4 Mile Oval—Class D Hydro
- \* 2. Fastest 1/4 Mile Oval—Class E Hydro
- \* 3. Fastest 1/6 Mile Straightaway—Class F Hydro

### SPECIFICATIONS

Length 36" Beam 18"

**\$27.75**

(minus engine & fittings)

PLUS 10% FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING and planking PLUS fibreglass front cowling and distinctive decals.

Motor mount; universal; Kool Klamp; steering strut, shaft and propeller; fin; fibreglass rear cowling; etc. also available from this ONE source . . .

If your dealer cannot supply you—send stamped self-addressed envelope for literature and prices.  
8148 MILWAUKEE AVE. • NILES, ILL. 60648

## OCTURA MODELS

# TROSTLINES

John was always  
lookin' sad.  
His Life to him  
was awful bad.  
He needed something  
for a kick . . .  
His Hobby Dealer  
turned the trick.

Wholesale Only

Since 1928

Trost Modelcraft & Hobbies, Chicago 32

### NICKEL CADMIUM ➤ GLOW PLUG STARTER WITH HANG-ON CONNECTOR\*

\*Pat. Pending



1.25 volts only \$2.25  
complete unit

- Rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery.
- Surplus, reconditioned. Can be used over and over.
- Provides a hot glow to any plug.
- For R.C. U-Control and Free Flight models.

**NEW!** Hang-On connector eliminates all booster wires and clips. Just hang the battery on the glow plug. Lift off when the engine starts. Truly, the easiest starting battery yet devised.

**Battery Charger:** Special for above \$2.25 ea.  
— DIRECT ORDER ONLY  
Send cash, check or M.O. No C.O.D.'s  
Calif. residents add 4% sales tax

**TATONE PRODUCTS** Dept. AA-1  
4719 Mission St. San Francisco, Calif. 94112

Plenty of **WIN-POWER!**  
from a **Tornado**  
**PROPELLER**

More forward travel per rev  
when you fly the finest!  
Try TORNADO... propeller  
of consistent high quality.  
Feel its ultra smooth finish,  
... examine the airfoil section  
perfectly engineered with  
true pitch.

Delivers more POWER  
from your  
ENGINE.

**3-BLADE NYLON**  
Metallic Aluminum Color

		2 Blade Tractor	
yellow		5-3 5-4 5 1/2-3	
		5 1/2-4 6-3 6-4	25¢
		7-4 7-6 7-8	40¢
		8-4 8-6 8-8	60¢
SIZES EACH		below in white, too	
7-8	5 1/2-3 5 1/2-4	9-4 9-6 9-7 9-8	
8-6	6-3 6-4	10-4 10-6	85¢
9-6 10-6	8-6	11-4 11-6	\$1
10-4	9-6 10-6	RC 12-4	
11-6	\$125	12-5 12-6	\$1.50
2 Blade Pusher		GRISH BROS.	
7-8	5 1/2-3 5 1/2-4	below in white, too	
8-6	6-3 6-4	9-4 9-6 9-7 9-8	
9-6 10-6	8-6	10-4 10-6	85¢
10-4	9-6 10-6	11-4 11-6	\$1
11-6	\$125	RC 12-4	
12-6	9-6 10-6	12-5 12-6	\$1.50
3 Blade Tractor		ST. JOHN 1, IND.	
7-8	5-3 5-4	5-3 5-4	
8-6	6-3 6-4	6-3 6-4	50¢
9-6 10-6	8-6	8-6	
10-4	9-6 10-6	9-6 10-6	
11-6	\$125	\$125	
12-6	9-6 10-6	10-4 10-6	
13-6	10-4 10-6	11-4 11-6	
14-6	11-4 11-6	12-5 12-6	
15-6	12-5 12-6	13-5 13-6	
16-6	13-5 13-6	14-5 14-6	
17-6	14-5 14-6	15-5 15-6	
18-6	15-5 15-6	16-5 16-6	
19-6	16-5 16-6	17-5 17-6	
20-6	17-5 17-6	18-5 18-6	
21-6	18-5 18-6	19-5 19-6	
22-6	19-5 19-6	20-5 20-6	
23-6	20-5 20-6	21-5 21-6	
24-6	21-5 21-6	22-5 22-6	
25-6	22-5 22-6	23-5 23-6	
26-6	23-5 23-6	24-5 24-6	
27-6	24-5 24-6	25-5 25-6	
28-6	25-5 25-6	26-5 26-6	
29-6	26-5 26-6	27-5 27-6	
30-6	27-5 27-6	28-5 28-6	
31-6	28-5 28-6	29-5 29-6	
32-6	29-5 29-6	30-5 30-6	
33-6	30-5 30-6	31-5 31-6	
34-6	31-5 31-6	32-5 32-6	
35-6	32-5 32-6	33-5 33-6	
36-6	33-5 33-6	34-5 34-6	
37-6	34-5 34-6	35-5 35-6	
38-6	35-5 35-6	36-5 36-6	
39-6	36-5 36-6	37-5 37-6	
40-6	37-5 37-6	38-5 38-6	
41-6	38-5 38-6	39-5 39-6	
42-6	39-5 39-6	40-5 40-6	
43-6	40-5 40-6	41-5 41-6	
44-6	41-5 41-6	42-5 42-6	
45-6	42-5 42-6	43-5 43-6	
46-6	43-5 43-6	44-5 44-6	
47-6	44-5 44-6	45-5 45-6	
48-6	45-5 45-6	46-5 46-6	
49-6	46-5 46-6	47-5 47-6	
50-6	47-5 47-6	48-5 48-6	
51-6	48-5 48-6	49-5 49-6	
52-6	49-5 49-6	50-5 50-6	
53-6	50-5 50-6	51-5 51-6	
54-6	51-5 51-6	52-5 52-6	
55-6	52-5 52-6	53-5 53-6	
56-6	53-5 53-6	54-5 54-6	
57-6	54-5 54-6	55-5 55-6	
58-6	55-5 55-6	56-5 56-6	
59-6	56-5 56-6	57-5 57-6	
60-6	57-5 57-6	58-5 58-6	
61-6	58-5 58-6	59-5 59-6	
62-6	59-5 59-6	60-5 60-6	
63-6	60-5 60-6	61-5 61-6	
64-6	61-5 61-6	62-5 62-6	
65-6	62-5 62-6	63-5 63-6	
66-6	63-5 63-6	64-5 64-6	
67-6	64-5 64-6	65-5 65-6	
68-6	65-5 65-6	66-5 66-6	
69-6	66-5 66-6	67-5 67-6	
70-6	67-5 67-6	68-5 68-6	
71-6	68-5 68-6	69-5 69-6	
72-6	69-5 69-6	70-5 70-6	
73-6	70-5 70-6	71-5 71-6	
74-6	71-5 71-6	72-5 72-6	
75-6	72-5 72-6	73-5 73-6	
76-6	73-5 73-6	74-5 74-6	
77-6	74-5 74-6	75-5 75-6	
78-6	75-5 75-6	76-5 76-6	
79-6	76-5 76-6	77-5 77-6	
80-6	77-5 77-6	78-5 78-6	
81-6	78-5 78-6	79-5 79-6	
82-6	79-5 79-6	80-5 80-6	
83-6	80-5 80-6	81-5 81-6	
84-6	81-5 81-6	82-5 82-6	
85-6	82-5 82-6	83-5 83-6	
86-6	83-5 83-6	84-5 84-6	
87-6	84-5 84-6	85-5 85-6	
88-6	85-5 85-6	86-5 86-6	
89-6	86-5 86-6	87-5 87-6	
90-6	87-5 87-6	88-5 88-6	
91-6	88-5 88-6	89-5 89-6	
92-6	89-5 89-6	90-5 90-6	
93-6	90-5 90-6	91-5 91-6	
94-6	91-5 91-6	92-5 92-6	
95-6	92-5 92-6	93-5 93-6	
96-6	93-5 93-6	94-5 94-6	
97-6	94-5 94-6	95-5 95-6	
98-6	95-5 95-6	96-5 96-6	
99-6	96-5 96-6	97-5 97-6	
100-6	97-5 97-6	98-5 98-6	
101-6	98-5 98-6	99-5 99-6	
102-6	99-5 99-6	100-5 100-6	
103-6	100-5 100-6	101-5 101-6	
104-6	101-5 101-6	102-5 102-6	
105-6	102-5 102-6	103-5 103-6	
106-6	103-5 103-6	104-5 104-6	
107-6	104-5 104-6	105-5 105-6	
108-6	105-5 105-6	106-5 106-6	
109-6	106-5 106-6	107-5 107-6	
110-6	107-5 107-6	108-5 108-6	
111-6	108-5 108-6	109-5 109-6	
112-6	109-5 109-6	110-5 110-6	
113-6	110-5 110-6	111-5 111-6	
114-6	111-5 111-6	112-5 112-6	
115-6	112-5 112-6	113-5 113-6	
116-6	113-5 113-6	114-5 114-6	
117-6	114-5 114-6	115-5 115-6	
118-6	115-5 115-6	116-5 116-6	
119-6	116-5 116-6	117-5 117-6	
120-6	117-5 117-6	118-5 118-6	
121-6	118-5 118-6	119-5 119-6	
122-6	119-5 119-6	120-5 120-6	
123-6	120-5 120-6	121-5 121-6	
124-6	121-5 121-6	122-5 122-6	
125-6	122-5 122-6	123-5 123-6	
126-6	123-5 123-6	124-5 124-6	
127-6	124-5 124-6	125-5 125-6	
128-6	125-5 125-6	126-5 126-6	
129-6	126-5 126-6	127-5 127-6	
130-6	127-5 127-6	128-5 128-6	
131-6	128-5 128-6	129-5 129-6	
132-6	129-5 129-6	130-5 130-6	
133-6	130-5 130-6	131-5 131-6	
134-6	131-5 131-6	132-5 132-6	
135-6	132-5 132-6	133-5 133-6	
136-6	133-5 133-6	134-5 134-6	
137-6	134-5 134-6	135-5 135-6	
138-6	135-5 135-6	136-5 136-6	
139-6	136-5 136-6	137-5 137-6	
140-6	137-5 137-6	138-5 138-6	
141-6	138-5 138-6	139-5 139-6	
142-6	139-5 139-6	140-5 140-6	
143-6	140-5 140-6	141-5 141-6	
144-6	141-5 141-6	142-5 142-6	
145-6	142-5 142-6	143-5 143-6	
146-6	143-5 143-6	144-5 144-6	
147-6	144-5 144-6	145-5 145-6	
148-6	145-5 145-6	146-5 146-6	
149-6	146-5 146-6	147-5 147-6	
150-6	147-5 147-6	148-5 148-6	
151-6	148-5 148-6	149-5 149-6	
152-6	149-5 149-6	150-5 150-6	
153-6	150-5 150-6	151-5 151-6	
154-6	151-5 151-6	152-5 152-6	
155-6	152-5 152-6	153-5 153-6	
156-6	153-5 153-6	154-5 154-6	
157-6	154-5 154-6	155-5 155-6	
158-6	155-5 155-6	156-5 156-6	
159-6	156-5 156-6	157-5 157-6	
160-6	157-5 157-6	158-5 158-6	
161-6	158-5 158-6	159-5 159-6	
162-6	159-5 159-6	160-5 160-6	
163-6	160-5 160-6	161-5 161-6	
164-6	161-5 161-6	162-5 162-6	
165-6	162-5 162-6	163-5 163-6	
166-6	163-5 163-6	164-5 164-6	
167-6	164-5 164-6	165-5 165-6	
168-6	165-5 165-6	166-5 166-6	
169-6	166-5 166-6	167-5 167-6	
170-6	167-5 167-6	168-5 168-6	
171-6	168-5 168-6	169-5 169-6	
172-6	169-5 169-6	170-5 170-6	
173-6	170-5 170-6	171-5 171-6	
174-6	171-5 171-6	172-5 172-6	
175-6	172-5 172-6	173-5 173-6	
176-6	173-5 173-6	174-5 174-6	
177-6	174-5 174-6	175-5 175-6	
178-6	175-5 175-6	176-5 176-6	
179-6	176-5 176-6	177-5 177-6	
180-6	177-5 177-6	178-5 178-6	
181-6	178-5 178-6	179-5 179-6	
182-6	179-5 179-6	180-5 180-6	
183-6	180-5 180-6	181-5 181-6	
184-6	181-5 181-6	182-5 182-6	
185-6	182-5 182-6	183-5 183-6	
186-6	183-5 183-6	184-5 184-6	
187-6	184-5 184-6	185-5 185-6	
188-6	185-5 185-6	186-5 186	

You Can Always Do Much Better at Polk's

# Polk's Hobby Dept. Store

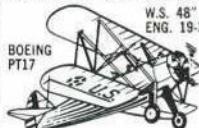
VISIT: 5 FUN-TASTIC FLOORS of HOBBIES & TOYS

We couldn't possibly include everything from the World's Largest, Most Exciting Hobby Dept. Store in one ad — so if you don't see what you want here — write! Tell us what you want. We will answer immediately, quote our low, low price and wait for your order. When we receive your order, we will ship within 24 hours... anywhere in the world. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded in full.

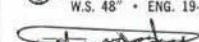
**Model Trains, Planes, Ships, Cars, R/C, Everything!**

### GIANT BI-PLANE KITS

R/C \$24.95 • U-CONTROL \$21.50  
W.S. 48" Eng. 19-35



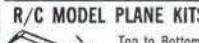
CURTISS HAWK FIIC  
W.S. 48" • Eng. 19-35



GRUMMAN F3F1 FIGHTER  
W.S. 48" • Eng. 19-35

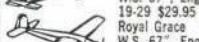


BEECHCRAFT  
W.S. 40" • Eng. 19-35

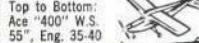


R/C MODEL PLANE KITS

Top to Bottom:  
P-51 Mustang  
W.S. 57", Eng.  
19-29 \$29.95/  
Royal Grace  
W.S. 67", Eng.  
35-60 \$24.50.



Top to Bottom:  
Ace "400" W.S.  
55", Eng. 35-40  
\$27.95 / Large  
Cessna 182



W.S. 70", Eng.  
45-60 \$39.95/  
Fighter "500"  
W.S. 63", Eng.  
40-60 \$34.95/  
Crown "400"  
W.S. 55", Eng.  
35-40 \$27.95/  
Fighter "400"  
W.S. 55", Eng.  
35-40 \$27.95.



### OTHER R/C PLANE KITS

Yat 28 Thunderbird Jr. W.S.  
53", Eng. 19-35 \$29.95/  
Zero Fighter W.S. 50", Eng.  
19-29 \$29.95 / Hien Tony

Fighter W.S. 54", Eng. 19-29  
\$29.95 / Cessna 310 Twin

W.S. 72", Eng. 45-60 \$89.95/  
F86 Super Thunderbird W.S.  
67", Eng. 45-60 \$49.95/  
Fokker D-7 W.S. 60", Eng.  
45-60 \$89.95 / Fighter "300"

W.S. 51", Eng. 19-30 \$19.95/  
P-51 Fighter W.S. 60", Eng.  
40-60 \$54.95 / Robbin W.S.  
56", Eng. 49-60 \$52.50/  
Jungmeister W.S. 53/2",  
Eng. 49-60 \$62.50.

### GIANT MULTI-ENGINE KITS

U-CONTROL • PRE-FABBED  
2 CLASS "B" ENGINES



P-38 LOCKHEED Lightning \$13.95  
Wingspan 58" • Length 42"



DOUGLAS DC3 Skytrain C47 \$27.95  
Wingspan 61" • Length 61"



NEPTUNE PTV7 \$23.95  
Wingspan 52" • Length 47"



Douglas Globemaster C124 \$42.95  
Wingspan 57" • Length 43"

### OTHER MULTI-ENGINE KITS

North American B25 \$15.95 /

Fairchild C119 \$23.95 / Twin

Beechcraft C145 \$27.95 / Curtiss

Command C47 \$29.95 / Boeing

Invader B26 \$29.95 / Super

Constellation \$42.95 / Boeing

B50 \$42.95 / Convair B36

\$42.95 / Douglas DC6B \$42.95 /

Superfortress B29 \$42.95.



"PIONEER" \$99.98 less engine.

Ready-to-Fly, with glass fuselage,

covered wings, 72" wingspan.

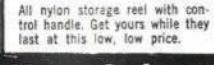
.45-61 Engines.



ELECTRA-FLY

MODEL PLANE KIT \$1.98

With MOTOR & 2 BATTERIES



"HANDY-REEL"

Reg. \$2.50

SALE

99¢

All nylon storage reel with con-

trollable handle. Get yours while they last at this low, low price.

### RADIO-CONTROL CAR

The "Corona" \$69.95



Comes fully equipped with chrome trim, bumpers, hub caps. This authentically detailed

sport sedan (1/15) hard-top

as the original. Has FULL PRO-

PORTIONAL steering for any de-

gree of left or right turn. Also

reverses. Special chassis switch

permits change of speeds from

high to low. Range of control is

in excess of 200 ft., with steering

wheel type control for true

driver road feel. Hi-Impact plas-

tic body is 10 1/2 long. Inexpen-

sive battery supply. 4-C battery for

transmitter. Road obstacles sup-

piled for skill-driving game. Fully

guaranteed. Detailed instructions

for both transmitter and receiver.

Both for \$29.98

ATTACHES EASILY TO ANY TYPE

TRANSMITTER

Used in combination Ruddervator

& Code-A-Matic give 6 channel

multi on single channel operation,

unleashing pilot reaction, no missed

signals due to heavy hand on

button keying switch.

RUDDERVATOR single channel rudder

and elevator servo powered by

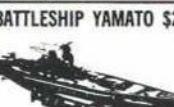
low drain motor and is self-neutralizing. 1 1/4 high, 4 long;

CODE-A-MATIC has "flight-free" control

stick and separate "throttle" button. Energized automatically, also self-neutralizing. Transmits

commands with accurate precision.

Get More for Less!



RADIO-CONTROL CAR \$39.95

Transistorized transmitter & re-

ceiver included. Starts / Goes

Forward / Steers / Reverses /

Stops—on command! Aluminum

chassis, positive steering gear, plated trim and wheels.

Transmitter & receiver conform

to latest FCC regulations.

Transmitter has 9V battery and 2

"C" batteries, extended range

circuitry. Receiver can be used

with any transmitter. Pre-wired.

14" long.

BATTLESHIP YAMATO \$25



LARGEST PLASTIC KIT

IN THE WORLD 42" LONG

True 1/125 scale. Unbreakable

components. Radar on funnels

turn. Operating searchlights. For

display & R/C sailing. 3 sea-

planes & stand included.

SHUCO R/C U-25

SUBMARINE KIT \$27.50

Pre-shaped wood hull, with hi-

impact plastic deck. 42 inches

long. Fittings & Steering Set \$10.95

DEALERS! Send \$25.00 (Refundable)

1,000 Page Catalog. Write: Polk's "Hobby Showcase"

Ave., Jersey City, N. J. 07304.

### New! Ruddervator

### New! Code-A-Matic

Both for \$29.98

ATTACHES EASILY TO ANY TYPE

TRANSMITTER

Used in combination Ruddervator

& Code-A-Matic give 6 channel

multi on single channel operation,

unleashing pilot reaction, no missed

signals due to heavy hand on

button keying switch.

RUDDERVATOR single channel rudder

and elevator servo powered by

low drain motor and is self-neutralizing. 1 1/4 high, 4 long;

CODE-A-MATIC has "flight-free" control

stick and separate "throttle" button. Energized automatically, also self-neutralizing. Transmits

commands with accurate precision.

### SCHUCO R/C PLANE KIT

\$49.50 ARTF

ARTF

"Pioneer" model for multichannel

operation. Plastic fuselage, ready

planned Styrofoam wings, with built-

in leading and trailing edges and

gear mount and steerable nose

gear with nylon bearings. Wingspan

approx. 64 1/2".

ARTIPLAST KITS

BERGFALKE R/C 90" \$24.95

SULTANA Class A-1 36" 5.95

Pasha R/C Class A-2 67" 11.95

Schmetz Motorpaz R/C 22.95

DOHLE 42" Span 7.95

ALI MULTI R/C 90" 29.95

BEN GLIDER 32" 4.95

GLIDER WINCH 12.95

JETEX ENGINES BOOK \$1.00

50 PAGES • FULLY ILLUSTRATED

An authoritative book on Jetex

reaction engines covering every

phase of their maintenance, use

and care. Also included: illus-

trated plans, power curves, flight

characteristics, building and de-

signing information — all by

leading experts.

BERKELY KITS

SUPER NAVION \$24.95

(Free-Flite, R/C, U-Control)

"BIRD DOG" 3.95

STINSON RELIANT 4.95

IMPULSE R/C 4.95

SPRING WOUND

MOTOR CONTROLS

COMPACT

LIGHTWEIGHT

3-SPEEDS \$5.50

2-SPEEDS \$5.00

AMERICAN JUNIOR

FIREBRAT \$4.88

FIREKITTEN 1.66

FIREBAT 2.88

FIRECAT 3.88

BONANZA 2.95

FIRE CUB R/C 6.88

DEALERS! Send \$25.00 (Refundable)

1,000 Page Catalog. Write: Polk's "Hobby Showcase"

Ave., Jersey City, N. J. 07304.

SEND CHECK OR M.O.

NO C.O.D.'S PLEASE . . .

INCLUDE YOUR ZIP

ALL ITEMS PPD.

DEPT. AM-18

# IN STOCK

<input type="checkbox"/> %" X 24" IGNITION PLUGS.....	75¢
<input type="checkbox"/> 22" X 3" WOOD PROPS.....	\$ 1.80
<input type="checkbox"/> 24" X 3" WOOD PROPS.....	2.50
<input type="checkbox"/> IGNITION COILS.....	2.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ANILINE DYE (RED, ORANGE, GREEN, YELLOW, PURPLE & BLUE).....	.59¢ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> VIBRA-TAC TACHOMETER.....	5.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "TOW-MASTER" TOW LINE GLIDER REEL.....	4.95
<input type="checkbox"/> "PIRELLI" RUBBER, 18 OZ. HANK..	5.50
<input type="checkbox"/> "POSI-TRACT" RETRACTABLE LANDING GEAR.....	9.95
<input type="checkbox"/> "HOBBYPOXY" FORMULA I EPOXY GLUE SET.....	1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "SPINAFLY" MUFFLERS (SPECIFY ENGINE).....	\$7.50 to 9.95
<input type="checkbox"/> FOX 35 STUNT ENGINE (USED)....	6.00
<input type="checkbox"/> ENYA 45TV ENGINE (NEW).....	36.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 AMP SURPLUS NI-CAD BATTERIES.....	1.98
<input type="checkbox"/> ABT 1/72 SCALE DECALS.....	.79¢
<input type="checkbox"/> SIG SHUR-FIRE D-T FUSE.....	.25¢
<input type="checkbox"/> K&B 1 OZ GLUE GUN.....	.75¢
<input type="checkbox"/> BONNER SRN TRANSMITE SERVO (USED).....	11.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DU BRO 2/56 BLIND NUTS...set of 4	.20¢

Send 25¢ for orders under \$5.00  
Include \$2.00 Deposit on C.O.D. Orders

## Stanton Hobby Shop Inc.

4734 North Milwaukee Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60630  
Telephone 545-8185 area code 312

## REAL FLYING MODELS

Astron

Rockets

Flights Up  
to 2500 ft.

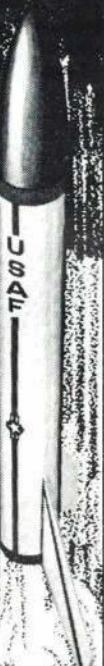
OVER 30!!!

STARTER  
SPECIAL

Includes Astron Alpha Kit,  
2 engines, design manual,  
full instructions,  
Order #DSK-20

only \$2.00

Same as above, PLUS  
electric launcher, \$6.50.  
Order #DSK-650



Discover for yourself  
the thrill of lift-off as  
you build and fly your own  
model rockets. Learn the prin-

ciples of astronautics for  
TOMORROW in space.

NEW FACT-FILLED  
ILLUSTRATED COLOR  
CATALOG .25¢  
(free with order)

ESTES  
INDUSTRIES

Dept. 4

PENROSE, COLO. 81240

## Aeronca Champion

Continued from page 27

more with their concept of a postwar trainer. It was early in 1944 when their chief engineer, Raymond Hermes, put his slide rule to work and laid out the preliminary drawings for what would become known as the Model 7 series Champion. The new design was nothing extraordinary or radical. While the basic configuration followed the prewar TA series of popular tandem trainers and the military 0-58 Defender counterparts produced during the war, the Champion was a completely new design and incorporated a number of welcome features.

Today, 90% of the aircraft produced are tricycle gear but, following WW II, only the newest and most expensive planes available to the civil market sported this advanced feature. However, following the war the conventional gear was still the most acceptable even though, as far as the manufacturers were concerned, it was to be the final days of the tail dragger. One of the biggest drawbacks with the tail-wheel configuration has been forward visibility when the aircraft is on the ground. This is especially true with the tandem seating arrangement. With the Aeronca Champion this problem was minimized to the point where the first comment of anyone sitting in the Champ noted its remarkable visibility in all directions, from either seat and especially forward over the nose. Because of the low nose position and high seating arrangement, pilots would fight a tendency to put the plane in a climb during their indoctrination flight. The gnawing thought, "I must be diving according to the nose and horizon relationship," persisted until they became accustomed to the visibility characteristics.

Good visibility was not the only attribute the Champion had for its brisk but brief postwar market. The large one-piece autotype door, the large and sensitive elevator trim tab and combination oleo-spring shock absorbing system of the main landing gear were also big plus features.

The fuselage was of welded steel tubing, faired with plywood formers and wood stringers. The basic tubular framework was triangular in shape aft of the cabin area. This razorback skeleton has been the trademark of Aeronca lightplanes since the original C-2 series of the early 1930's. The wing consisted of two wood spars and metal ribs with an aluminum sheet leading edge. Tail surfaces were metal tube construction and the entire aircraft fabric covered. Somewhat novel at the time was a brown sprayed-on flocking used for the cabin lining surface. This simple textured finish proved both durable and eye appealing and also served as sound proofing.

Power was supplied by the Continental A-65-8 engine rated 65 hp at 2,350 rpm, take-off and emergency; 53 hp at 2,150 rpm cruise setting. This provided the Champion with an honest top speed of 100 mph, cruising speed of 83/90 mph and a stalling speed of 38 mph. On the normal fuel capacity of 14 gallons, a range of 270 miles could be obtained at cruise. This was excellent performance on such low horsepower. The Champ featured as standard equipment a full complement of VFR instruments, dual mechanical wheel brakes in the front cockpit, a parking brake, wiring for navigation lights, fittings for radio installation, steerable tail-wheel, dual stick control, rudder pedals, throttles, carburetor controls and ignition switches. While the company recommended solo flying from the front seat, the plane was just as stable when soloing from the rear seat. It was also suggested that the student use the front seat during

dual instruction and it was found that he learned the rudiments faster; a reverse of earlier policies and training procedures.

Initial rate of climb was 500 ft. per minute with the best climb being at 60 mph. The Champion was a thoroughly honest airplane, coordination of controls came easily, stalls were smooth with no tendency to fall off on a wing. Turns were natural right up to the near vertical bank where the plane seemed to help you in establishing the correct attitude to make the maneuver like an expert. Although the Champ could be put into a spin, it wanted to work itself around this maneuver and it took a bit of forcing to make it perform. This was even more prevalent on later models with the added dorsal fin.

Ray Hermes gave considerable thought to the postwar Champion and its two-place side-by-side seating sister, the Model 11 Chief. Both featured the same power plants and to simplify production and put the lowest retail price on each model, the wings and struts were totally interchangeable, as well as tail surfaces, landing gear and engine cowling.

The two prototype Aeronca Model 7AC Champions, NC39556 and NC39557 were completed on April 29, 1944. A third and fourth machine, NC39562 and NC39632, joined the evaluation and sales force as demonstrators shortly thereafter. Chief test pilot, Louis E. Wehrung, took up 7AC No. 1 on its maiden flight at the Middletown airport in May 1944 and the Champion took wings. The first three machines were international orange and chrome yellow in color. Number three sported a green and yellow scheme. These optional colors and a variance upon a design theme were to be offered the public but, in the interest of maintaining a set production line and keeping costs low, only the familiar and attractive orange and yellow survived. Flight tests of the prototype for CAA approval were flown in January 1945. ATC759 was granted the Aeronca Model 7 series on October 18, 1945. Under this certificate the Champion was also eligible for operation on twin floats or with skis when flying from winter snows.

It was hoped the Champion could be produced for \$2,095, leaving the Piper PA-11 (J-3) Cub the only serious competitor in the two-place trainer field. Unfortunately, neither Aeronca nor Piper was able to meet their intended low price. The final price for the 1946 Champion was set at \$2,295. Even this price had to be increased to \$2,475 in 1947 and 1948 due to the demand for more standard equipment aboard by customers and the first effects of a spiraling inflationary economic trend. Still these prices were below any comparable machine at the time.

In 1947 a contract was received from the Army/USAF for 509 liaison versions of the Champions as L-16A models powered with fuel injection 85-hp Continental 0-190-1 engines (Military designations). These were built as Aeronca model 7BCM. (Second model, Champion, Military.) The first L-16A was accepted by General James A. Stowell in mid-year. An additional 215 L-16B models (company model 7CCM) were built during 1948 powered with fuel injection 90-hp Continental 0-205-1 engines. These engines were in reality the same; the 1948 model produced the extra power through engineering modifications including a higher compression ratio. Some records will show the first L-16A's were delivered to the Army Air Force while the last were procured by the United States Air Force. This is because the AAF became USAF officially on September 18, 1947 just about in the middle of the L-16's production and deliveries. All the L-16's

**TOP FLITE**  
**R/C MODELS**  
**FOR MODELERS**  
**WHO INSIST ON THE**  
**VERY BEST!**

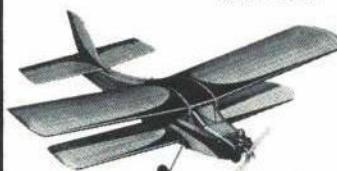
COMPACTS SINGLE CHANNEL  
 ESCAPEMENT OR PULSE



SCHOOLMASTER



SCHOOLBOY



SCHOOLGIRL

**TAURI**

Ideal for the beginner.



**TAURUS**  
 The most precise and complete multi-channel R/C kit ever produced.  
 Wingspan: 70" — Length: 53 1/4"  
 Engine: .45 Kit No. RC-7 \$32.50

**TOP DAWG**

Suitable for escapement, servos, galloping ghost, reeds or even proportional gear.  
 Wingspan: 39.5" — Length: 32"  
 Engines: .049-.15 Kit No. RC-10 \$12.95

**TAURI**

Multi trainer  
 Wingspan: 57" — Length: 38 3/4"  
 Engines: .15 to .25 Kit No. RC-4 \$21.95

**SCHOOLMASTER**

Single Channel with rudder, elevator and engine control.  
 Wingspan: 39" — Length: 33"  
 Engine: .049 Kit No. RC-8 \$6.50

**SCHOOL BOY**

Wingspan: 29" — Length: 23 1/2"  
 Engine: .010 to .020 Kit No. RC-3 \$3.50

**ROARING 20**

Wingspan: 19 1/4" — Length: 21"  
 Engine: .010 to .020 Kit No. RC-5 \$2.95

**CESSNA**

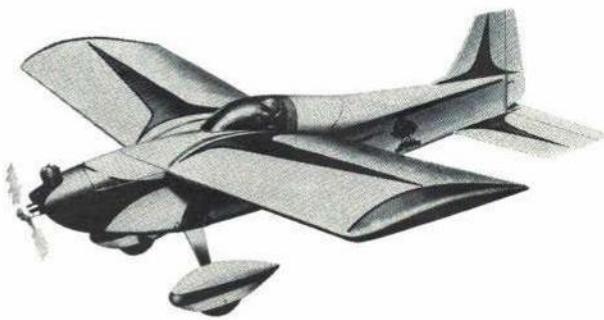
Wingspan: 30" — Length: 21"  
 Engine: .020 to .024 Kit No. RC-6 \$3.95

**RASCAL 20**

Wingspan: 27" — Length: 18 1/2"  
 Engine: .010 to .020 Kit No. RC-2 \$2.95

**TOP FLITE**  
**MODELS, INC.**

2635 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago



**R/C TOP DAWG**

A real fly-for-fun plane. Ideal for miniature pylon racing. Racy for the expert with a .15 Gentle for the beginner with a .049.



TAURUS

Winner of the 1962 Nationals. Designed by Ed Kazmirska

were eventually turned over to the Civil Air Patrol. This ambitious program called for each C.A.P. squadron throughout the country to receive a L-16, thus stimulating the youth to participate in the air activities which the C.A.P. has to offer.

Following many of the military requirements as set forth in the L-16's, Aeronca produced a civil model in 1948 under the designation 7DC. From all outward appearance, little change could be noted. It was a cross between the two military models but without the extended greenhouse observation windows and Air Force furnishings. The 7DC Champion had the 85-hp. Continental installed (as the L-16A), the extended dorsal fin of the L-16B series and an added fuel tank installed in the right wing root area. There were 7190 Model 7AC's built between 1945 and the final ship produced on April 12, 1948. During 1948 and 1949, 166 Model 7DC's were produced before turning to the final version known as the 7EC.

In spite of good sales and a reputable product following WW II, Aeronca was besieged by new and unfamiliar management and financial deficits during the crucial years of 1947 and 1948. These were troubled years economically and the interest in the two-place lightplane waned. To stimulate sales, the company announced in February 1948, the four-place all-metal-wing Model 15 sedan, their first entry into the larger, more powerful and higher priced field. During the same period the Scout was also produced as a further incentive. The Scout was basically a stripped version of the 65-hp Chief and selling for \$190 less. On August 10 of that year, with sales still lagging, Aeronca announced a price cut of \$100 to \$400 on various models. This policy bolstered sales temporarily, but could not stem the inevitable.

**AIRTROL'S**  
**NEW**  
**REMI-II**  
**DIGIPULSE**



A pulse system which offers 3 simultaneous functions — 2 proportional, 1 positional, high servo power (for planes with engines up to .40) and non-flopping surfaces.

Also features:

- NEW transmitter
- NEW receiver
- NEW servo
- NEW pulser
- NEW battery pack

Servo case, size 3 1/4 x 2 1/8 x 1 1/8

REMI-II SET, complete with receiver, transmitter, decoder, 3 servos, servo battery pack and all batteries. \$189.50

Dealer inquiries invited

Send 10c in coin for complete new catalog

**AIRTROL**  
**OF ADRIAN**

Receiver, decoder and 3 servos all in one case. New slimmer transmitter case, new stick assembly. New 1 amp servo battery pack to give eight (10 min.) flights per charge.

Transmitter case, size 6 x 4 x 2 1/4

Box 392, 845 Treat Street

Adrian, Michigan 49221

Phone (313) 265-5500

# ELECTRONIC WAR SURPLUS

NT-6 WILLARD 6-VOLT STORAGE BATTERY



Rated 2.4 amp hr.  
Approx. dimensions:  
3½" l. x 1¾" w. x 2⅔" h.  
Weight: 1 lb  
3 oz. (plastic case) Dry charged.

PRICE \$2.50 each  
ELECTROLYTE  
Pint Bottle with Filler  
Bulb \$1.00

## R/C SERVO MOTOR DRIVE ACTUATOR

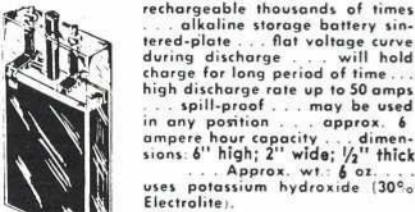


contains  
2.6 volt permanent  
magnet motors.  
Current consumption  
approx. 100 MA.  
2.6 volt OPDT Relays  
Many Gears

Unit completely enclosed in aluminum housing.

PRICE \$4.00 each

## NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERY 1.2 VOLTS



rechargeable thousands of times  
alkaline storage battery sintered-plate  
flat voltage curve during discharge  
will hold charge for long period of time  
high discharge rate up to 50 amps  
spill-proof may be used in any position  
approx. 6 ampere hour capacity  
dimensions: 6" high; 2" wide; 1½" thick  
approx. wt. 6 oz.  
uses potassium hydroxide (30% Electrolyte).

PRICE \$1.95 each, postpaid

Approx. 10 amperhour capacity dim. 4½" high, 2½" wide, ¾" thick, approx. wt. 9 oz. \$2.95 postpaid

## C & H SALES CO.

2176A East Colorado Street • RYan 1-7393  
Pasadena 8, California

Statement Required by the Act of October 23, 1962: Section 4369, Title 39, United States Code showing the Ownership, Management and Circulation.

1. Date of Filing: September 29, 1967
2. Title of Publication: American Modeler
3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly
4. Location of Known Office of Publication: 1012 Fourteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005.
5. Location of the Headquarters or General Business Offices of the Publishers: 1012 Fourteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005.
6. Names and Addresses of the Publisher, Editor and Managing Editor: Publisher, William J. Winter, 1012 Fourteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005; Editor, William J. Winter, 1012 Fourteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005; Managing Editor, None.
7. Owner: Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc., 1012 Fourteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005. Stockholders: Catherine Hauberg Sweeney, 725 Fifteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005; Edward C. Sweeney, Jr., 3020 Forty-Fifth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20016.

S. Known Bondholders, Mortgagors, and other Security Holders. Owning or Holding 1 Percent or more of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, and Other Securities: None.

### 10. Extent and Nature of Circulation:

	Average No. Copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Single issue nearest to filing date
A. Total No. Copies printed	124,520	122,000
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	50,234	51,627
2. Mail subscriptions	31,719	32,115
C. Total Paid Circulation	81,953	83,842
D. Free Distribution (in- cluding samples) by mail, carrier or other means	1,476	1,540
E. Total Distribution	83,429	85,382
F. Office Use, Left-Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled after Printing	41,091	36,618
G. Total	124,520	122,000

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

(Signed) Norman J. Ward, Business Manager.

In 1949 a reorganization took place and the financial position appeared better when negotiations were completed to produce the Bollinger-Koppen Helioplane. Under the agreement the Helioplane would be manufactured by Aeronca, but sold exclusively by the Helio-Corp. These negotiations failed to materialize due either to the fact that the Helioplane wasn't quite ready for the market or the market wasn't quite ready for the Helioplane.

Aeronca went into the sub-assembly business in 1950. In this field they gained a variety of contracts from jet engine parts to prefabricated missile shelters for the Army's Jupiter ICBM's. In this and allied fields Aeronca today (Aeronca, Inc.) enjoys a sound business foundation and respected reputation. For the aviation minded it was regrettable to see the last of the Aeronca airplanes being produced in 1950. During the 1946 peak, 30 Aeroncas were being built a day.

The last Champ was known as the 7EC model, produced during the later part of 1949 and throughout 1950. The 7EC had the familiar Champion look with the long dorsal fin, a 90-hp Continental engine, a complete electrical system, self starter, etc., and added navigation and communications equipment. Looked upon as a deluxe version with increased performance and utility, the 7EC failed to gain sufficient sales which could warrant continued production. The tandem-seat, two-place, fabric-covered airplane had about reached the end of the line. In January 1951, the 96th 7EC and last Champ (S/N 96) N4749E rolled out of the Middletown plant. Total production of Model 7 Champions was approximately 8166 aircraft.

Of the many aircraft produced by Aeronca throughout their 20 years in the airframe business only the Champion survived and is in production, although under heavy disguise. In the fall of 1954 the Champion Aircraft Corp. of Osceola, Wis. purchased the manufacturing rights of the Model 7. In 1956 when their new plant opened, the first models produced were reappointed 7EC models. Later the old Aeronca Champion grew under the steady development of the Osceola Corp. into the present day Model 7ECA Citabria (airbrake spelled backwards).

They called it the Aeronca Champion, the Champ, the Airknocker, the Sunday Putt Putt, but whatever the name it was usually said with affection. For the model builder, the Aeronca Champion is a natural flyer for scale free flight, U.C., R.C. or just as an attractive, neat and clean display model.

The author acknowledges with sincere appreciation the valuable assistance of Mr. John Houser, Aeronca Corp. in the preparation of the article.

## Dee-Bee

Continued from page 17

and the less experienced builders should note that the wing is rather deep set. So get that stick or button time on a trainer type. Don't try learning on Dee-Bee; it's no trainer by any means.

**Wing construction:** Horizontal alignment of the ribs is assured by use of the sub-leading edge and sub-trailing edge, cemented to the oversized ¼"-thick L.E. and ½"-thick T.E. Select straight-grain balsa and use a straight edge for cementing the sub-L.E. and T.E. to the center line, which should be 27/32 in. from each edge. Pin the completed L.E. and T.E. assembly to the plan and place a 3/32 sheet or shims under the main spar location, install the ribs, etc.; shim-

ming under the space is necessary so that, when the wing is turned over, it will make contact on the building board as it did when started.

Wing sheathing should overlap the L.E. as shown. At the T.E. on the side of the wing you start first, the sheathing should butt the T.E. and overlap the T.E. on the last side covered. The wing tip blocks may not be the best way to produce rounded tips, but find me a faster way.

The wing fairing is installed after the center section is fiberglassed, messy but worthwhile. Sharp edges on the T.E. of all control surfaces make for better response and care should be taken to produce and maintain these edges. Select straight-grained firm balsa for the ailerons, the elevator, and rudder as well. Laminated C-grain balsa works best. The aileron horns are longer than the stock types available so you'll have to make your own. **Horizontal and vertical stabilizers.** Construct as shown. Their construction is typical. But a word about warping. When finishing, silking, doping, painting, etc., treat both sides equally and at the same time; not one side first then, when dry, the other — this is when the warps occur.

**Fuselage:** Alignment is a must right from the beginning. Cement (epoxy, please) the motor mounts to Formers F-1 and F-2 using your engine temporarily bolted in place (a tri-square will help), to hold alignment. Use centerlines! This unit determines the fuselage accuracy. After cementing the ¼" doublers to the ¼" sides (right and left, don't forget) cement them to F-1 and F-2, holding the top edges parallel to a flat surface with some short 2x4 blocks for props. When dry, add the remaining formers, checking lengthwise alignment. Add top and bottom blocks, and the small amount of strip planking and you are home-free.

I add the cockpit and head-rest just after sanding. Sanding the cylindrical shape is easy. Obtain a sanding belt from a 4-in. portable sander then cut it to make a long narrow strip which is used like a shop-polishing rag. This prevents flat spots which show up when you get started on the finish.

**Cowl:** It's not as hard as it looks. Cut annular segments from ¾" thick balsa planks, epoxy together to form rings, which are laminated to plywood cowl ring, and shaped. I don't have a lathe. By making a ¼" thick plywood adaptor bolted to the cowl attachment ring, my drill press and sandpaper got the job done in short order. Apply fiberglass resin or epoxy to the inside of the cowl.

A needle-valve extension is not shown because I believe that once you've broken in an engine you could just as well break off the needle valve if you stick to one brand of fuel. The setting doesn't change. An exhaust opening is not needed because most of the residue clings inside the cowl. Removal for cleaning is simple with three screws.

**Landing gear, pants, and fairings:** Silver solder or "shiny-brite" is a must for joining the 5/32 main gear to the 1/8 gear braces. Make a simple jig to assure alignment. Epoxy these units to WP-1; laminate WP-2 and WP-3 to inboard side of the gear. When dry, install wheels and complete assembly with the outboard WP-2, WP-3, installing the WP-4's to each side of WP-1. Shape to the contour shown. I was able to bend the gears and braces, solder the joints, cut out all plywood and balsa parts, and epoxy both gear assemblies together, less shaping, in a five-hour period.

Dee-Bee is quite groovy and responsive, an all-around flyer. You can slow her down to a walk for landings, but you must fly her, don't follow her, through the sky.

# THE FIRST TIME AVAILABLE BACK ISSUES OF AMERICAN MODELER

Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc., publishers of AMERICAN MODELER, has just received a large shipment of back issues. Each issue is crammed with goodies of lasting value—How-To-Do-It, Plans, Articles, Reviews, Construction Hints, Pictures, Etc.—everything for the dedicated modeler. In the limited space below we have tried to provide the highlights of

**ONLY 50¢ EACH REGARDLESS OF QUANTITY. NO MINIMUM ORDER REQUIRED**

## JANUARY 1960

Milt Boone's RC Class I "CHARGER" • Ed Miller's impressive Class A FF "THE TEXAN" • Walter Musciano's control-line SCALE "S.E.-5" • SCALERS

## FEBRUARY 1960

An historical feature Part I "THE GOTHA BOMBERS" • Charlie A. Mackay's SCALE-like aerobatic "SPITFIRE" • Glen Spicker's arresting Class A FF "OH NO" • two winning indoor flyers by De Batty

## MARCH 1960

RC for the Beginner • Walter Musciano's control-line SCALE "DR. I FOKKER TRIPPLANE" • "SHOEFLY" sturdy little RC plane by Aubrey Kochman • Part II of the historical feature "THE GOTHA BOMBERS"

## APRIL 1960

Gerry Nelson's widely acclaimed RC "PEGASUS" • all about tow-line gliding • jet powered "JET-TET" • Frank Ehling's great Class A FF "APOGEE"

## MAY 1960

Award winning control-line stunters "ARES" • "FAIGO" extensively tested FAI FF • How to Install Radio Control in Boats

## JUNE 1960

William Neukom's beautiful SCALE bipe "THE FLEET" • "HULL STORY" on radio control speed boats • the versatile control-line "QUADRATHON" • Wild Bill Netzeband's "JERK LINE SPECIAL"

## JULY 1960

Profile Thompson trophy racers for rat racing • What Every Control-Line Flyer Should Know About Stunt Model Design • Warren Kurth's record setting "PEANUTS" • America's finest, fastest pint size racing plane • Gerry Nelson's championship pylon racer "NOVA".

## AUGUST 1960

Bill Northrop's rugged "LIL BEAU BIPE" • Stan Hill's sensational free flight "VECTOR DIRECTOR" • another Walter Musciano SCALE "SPAD" • "SCRAPER" a national combat winner

## SEPTEMBER 1960

For the boat enthusiast—story and SCALE drawings of the "MAVERICK" • Dave Herk's straight-flying SCALE stunter "PT-19" • How to get Goin' in Control-Line Rat Racing • How to Select the Proper Glow Plug and Why • also a rat racer Pan Am caribbean clipper

## OCTOBER 1960

Spectacular control-line project "GRUMMAN MOHAWK" • "PLATO" a radio control saucer • a 1/4 FF amphibian • a tough combat fighter "TWISTER"

## NOVEMBER 1960

Cal Smith designs the "GOLD CUP RACER" • what for radio control • Walter Musciano's control-line SCALE "MENTOR T-34A" • a record holder tow-line glider "JET STREAM"

## DECEMBER 1960

"TIPSY NIPPER" a control-line SCALE stunter • RC Goodyear

"PYLON POLISHER" by Frank Ehling • Paul Del Gatto reports on electric powered FF

## JANUARY 1961

Fabulous SCALE control-line bipe "DSA MINI PLANE" • Walter Musciano's SCALE control-line "ALBATROS DVA" • Terry Thorildsen FF "LIL GOLIATH"

## FEBRUARY 1961

Full SCALE feature on "MR. BARLING'S MONSTROUS BOMBER" the NBL-1 • Al William's "GOLFhawk" in control-line SCALE • "PIXIE" bipe for RC • champion combat winner "SWOOP"

## MARCH 1961

Control-line aerobatic sensation "CAROUSEL" • the RC single channel "SO-LO" • FAI FF champion "TEXAN FAI-TON" • Frank Beatty's control-line SCALE of Benny Howard's "IKE" racer

## APRIL 1961

The unusual—a control-line blimp • Doug Spreng's outstanding RC "STORMER" • Gruman's "AG-CAT" for control-line scale

## MAY 1961

FF sensation Bob Linn's "B-70" canard • a RC Class I champ "ZUE" • a kite like combat fighter

## JUNE 1961

"TINY TOM" full size plans of the world's smallest control-line racer • "WEE ONEDER" a FF delight • Wild Bill Netzeband's control-line combat "EQUALIZER" • details of winning free fliers

## JULY 1961

England's ducted fan expert P. E. Norman tells how to make a ducted fan radio control stunter • Cal Smith tells you how to win with navy carrier models • control-line SCALE of Andreasson "BA-6" by Walt Mooney • a Jet FF beginner's project

## AUGUST 1961

Steve Wooley's "ARGUS" the most beautiful control-line stunt in the world • Walter Musciano's control-line SCALE "MESSERSCHMITT ME-109" • the "STYRO-MITE" a .010 powered Class I RC • "SOLAR" winning A-2 FF

## SEPTEMBER 1961

Smith-Stegens "SPLINTER" control-line proto racer • Walter Musciano's control-line SCALE P-47 "THUNDERBOLT" • Larry Conover tells you how to win with "LUCKY LINDY III" • Marty Moad's RC Class III "EL TORO" • "TERN-V" towline glider

## OCTOBER 1961

SCALE drawings of Stearman "PT-17" • Lew Brown's RC multi-seat PEANUT MK.2 full size plane • PEANUT MK.2" a .049 speed job • Don Brown's exceptional RC multi "Dee Bee IV"

## NOVEMBER 1961

Jim Mear's combat winner "SLINGSHOT" • Roscoe Turner "THE MAN WHO FLEW WITH THE LION".

## DECEMBER 1961

SCALE control-line plans for "LITTLE TOOT" • award winning "DA BOX" • for the full

SCALE fans "First of the Giants" the tripped tall DC-4

## JANUARY 1962

Walter Musciano's control-line bipe "DSA MINI PLANE" • Walter Musciano's control-line bipe "KAY-DEE THE III" • "THE GREAT JACK KNIGHT" by Doug Inells

## FEBRUARY 1962

How to Build George Harris' magnificient RC "SPITFIRE" • "TIN GOOSE". She Led the Golden Age • for the carrier fan the "GUARDIAN"

## MARCH 1962

Winning RC racer Keith Storey's "GOLD RUSH III" • CO-2 FF "FIZZ WIZZ" • all about "DUCTED FANS" • Walter Musciano's control-line SCALE "HAWKER TEMPEST" • Maxey Hester's RC multi "P-63 KING COBRA"

## APRIL 1962

Award winning control-line stunt design "TUCKER SPECIAL" • DESERT RAT" rat racer • "DOUBLE BUBBLE 4A" RC • How to add Radio Controls to Scale FF by Ken Willard • .029 RC "PIPSQUEAK"

## MAY 1962

Walter Musciano's control-line SCALE "P-51B" • Howard McEntee's 8 ounce RC plane "MINI-MOODY" • a control-line stunter with looks • Doug Spreng's "FLATOP STORMER" • for the full SCALE buff Part I of the Tiny Sperry "MESSINGER"

## JUNE 1962

England's ducted fan expert P. E. Norman tells how to make a ducted fan radio control stunter • Tom Brett's RC multi "NIMBUS-II" • Lew McFarland's control-line semi SCALE stunt "VEGA-33" • Part 2 of Tiny Sperry "MESSENGER".

## JULY 1962

Rocket packed "DYN-O-SOAR", miniature of America's manned space glider by Paul Del Gatto • award winning RC SCALE "CESSNA 180" • SCALE-like control-line aerobatic ace "RYAN S-T" • How to Build Better Wings by Hal DeBolt

## AUGUST 1962

Build and Fly a Spinning Disc Saucer • A Piper-like RC Class I "CUB" • Al Vela's famous "MEXI BOY" award winning Free Flyer

## SEPTEMBER 1962

Bill Northrop's remarkable RC Show balsa job "SQUARE HARE" • Walter Musciano's control-line SCALE "WORLD WAR I "ROLAND" • record setting hand launched glider "OMEGA" • America's best FAI team racer "TEMPO"

## OCTOBER 1962

"CHALLENGER III" great control-line stunter • two hand launched gliders by Haught • for the boat fan the amazing "HYDROSKI-FOIL" airboat

## NOVEMBER 1962

"ENGINE IDLING SECRETS" Part I by Harry Thomas • "YELLOW FIN" front fin underslung FF • "CAL-RAT" outstanding rat racer • author

## DECEMBER 1962

"LITTLE TOOT" • award winning "DA BOX" • for the full

each issue. Unfortunately, space is too limited to tell all.

Supply of some of these issues is extremely limited—all will be sold on a first come, first served basis. When these are gone, there will be no more.

SEND IN YOUR ORDER TODAY!!!

designer Dale Root tells how to make retractable tricycle landing gear

## DECEMBER 1962

Cal Smith's giant radio control SCALE "SOPWITH PUP" • Carl Berryman's hot control-line ship "BIRD IN IRON" • Part 2 of "ENGINE IDLING SECRETS" • for the boat enthusiast variable pitch boat prop

## JAN./FEB. 1963

Tom Brett's R/C World Champion "PERIGEE" • 3 Goodyear C/L racers • John Peck's C/L stunt "BARRACUDA" • Roy Clough, Jr.'s FF "YANKEE FLEA" • Part I "Hot Engines"

## MARCH/APRIL 1963

Jess Krieser's Class A & FAI FF "EPHEMERA" • Walter Musciano's SCALE "HE-3" • Heinkel "GINES" • Charles Parrott's C/L SEMI-SCALE P-40 • Jerry Nelson's R/C stunt "SULTAN" • "SCALECRAFT & FINISH" by Paul Plecan

## MAY/JUNE 1963

Ken Willard's R/C "WACO" biplane • "FLEXWINGS" by C. Schofield (R/C) and Bill Efinger (FF) • Walter Musciano's C/L "GRUMMAN WILD-CAT" • Part III "HOT ENGINES" • from England, Frank Lee Warburton's SEMI-SCALE C/L stunt "WOODPECKER".

## JULY/AUGUST 1963

C/L SCALE B-17 with working flaps and landing gear, lights and motor control • Ralph Brooke's R/C "WHISTLER" • Albert Kramer's winning FF "CELESTIAN"

## SEPT./OCT. 1963

Edo Wilscher's R/C SCALE "PLATIUS" • Peter Yeti's "EDDY ELASICK's C/L stunter "IMPALA" • M. R. Lipsey's A/Z Nordic "HONKER" • Bill Heise's R/C twin engine "GEMINI".

## NOV./DEC. 1963

Walter Musciano's C/L SCALE "CORSAIR FAU-1a" • Lloyd W. Curtis' "MAC-THE-BIPE" • another C/L SCALE stunt model "LIL ROUGHNECK" • an .010 powered R/C job by Aubrey Kochman • MORE SCALE: Paul Del Gatto's R/C "CESSNA 180"

## JAN./FEB. 1964

Paul Ennis' SCALE-like R/C "MINIPIPE" • Hungary's best FAI F/F designer/flyer Erno Prigres and his "TALOTS" • the "CRUSADER" a C/L stunter with retracting gear by Harold Price • Bill Gough's indoor SEMI-SCALE "WEE-BEE" • Bill Bohn's hot rat racer "TAG-ALONG".

## MARCH/APRIL 1964

England's Frank Warburton and his SCALE-like "TONY" C/L stunter • Dick Allen's R/C Class II "STAR SHARK" • George Goode's "RIVET" a profile C/L Goodyear racer

## MAY/JUNE 1964

"MAD RUSSIAN" • Norman Getzoff's complete FF system: a thermal gun and FAI power model "AMEN" • an .009 powered RC rudder only • Jim Houston's "LIL SEP" • East Germany's Joachim Loeffler and his

## SEPT./OCT. 1964

Cal Smith's R/C Goodyear racer "JERSEY LIGHTNING" • Walter Musciano's SCALE C/L "YAK-3" • Dick Mathis' famous FF "BOUNTY HUNTER".

## NOV./DEC. 1964

Full size plans for the 6" wing span tethered terror "TEE-NEE DELTA" • Aubrey Kochman's sleek R/C biplane "ROGUE NECK TOO" • Carl Taylor's delightfully different canard design FF "CEE BIRD".

world championship Wakefield FFer • another outstanding Walter Musciano C/L scale job "LA-VOCHKIN La-7" • "How to Make Plane Parts from Expanded Polystyrene".

## JULY/AUGUST 1964

Bob Welch's championship winning C/L SCALE "CESSNA 336" • "BARGAIN BASEMENT BOMBS" for C/L and R/C • another Jess Kreiser FF beauty, a 1/2A power job • a 16 ounce, twin-engine rudder-only R/C "TINY TWIN" • "HEDGEHOPPER" outstanding hand-launched glider with FULL SIZE PLANS • for the scale buff: How to Print Authentic WW I German camouflage fabric

## SEPT./OCT. 1964

Bob Gladini's C/L National Championship "STINGRAY" • R/C's exciting challenge "MULTI-ENGINE SCALE" by Ralph Jackson • Dale Kirn's 1/2A Speed "LIL PRONTO"

## NOV./DEC. 1964

A twin engine, single channel R/C, "WILD DEUCE" by Ed Simpson • exclusive ducted fan duo "SHRIKE" and "MINIDELTA" • Harold Price's "LIL STINGRAY" a C/L stunter weighing less than 1 ounce • Paul Plecan's scale-like "BONZO" C/L stunter • still another Walter Musciano SCALE C/L or R/C "HEINKEL 219".

## JAN./FEB. 1965

England's own Peter Daird Freekey and his C/L Combat "PANIC" • C/L SCALE "NIEUPORT 24 bis" • WALTER MUSCIANO C/L SCALE model of North American's twin engine "NA 30" • Part I of Cal Smith's and Plecan's SCALE R/C multi "TIN GOOSE".

## MARCH/APRIL 1965

Walter Musciano's C/L SCALE "LOCKHEED VEGA" • a unique C/L autogiro by Denmark's Ole Dalsgård • Lew McFarland's C/L "DOLPHIN" • four control-line stunter • Part II of Smith/Plecan R/C SCALE "TIN GOOSE" • Weiden Smith's great R/C multi "STIMULATOR".

## MAY/JUNE 1965

Frank Beatty's SCALE C/L Good-year "CASSUTT'S GREAT SPECIAL" • "JETSPORT" for exciting flying with JETEX • John Blum's C/L Class I Navy Carrier "DOUGLAS TBD-1 DEVASTATOR" • Gerry Nelson's R/C Multi "PRIMER".

## JULY/AUGUST 1965

Brandt/Soule International C/L Team Racer • Jim Kirkland's outstanding multi R/C "CITRON" • C/L low-and-slope type "ARTIST'S MODEL" • Ralph Prey's hot F/F "DRAGSTER".

## SEPT./OCT. 1965

Cal Smith's R/C Goodyear racer "JERSEY LIGHTNING" • Walter Musciano's SCALE C/L "YAK-3" • Dick Mathis' famous FF "BOUNTY HUNTER".

## NOV./DEC. 1965

Full size plans for the 6" wing span tethered terror "TEE-NEE DELTA" • Aubrey Kochman's sleek R/C biplane "ROGUE NECK TOO" • Carl Taylor's delightfully different canard design FF "CEE BIRD".

## JULY/AUG. 1966

□ JAN./FEB. 1963 □ JULY/AUG. 1964  
□ FEB. 1963 □ SEPT./OCT. 1964  
□ MARCH 1963 □ NOV./DEC. 1964  
□ APRIL 1963 □ JAN./FEB. 1965  
□ MAY 1963 □ MAR./APR. 1965  
□ JUNE 1963 □ MAY/JUNE 1965  
□ JULY 1963 □ JULY/AUG. 1965  
□ AUGUST 1963 □ SEPT./OCT. 1965  
□ SEPTEMBER 1963 □ NOV./DEC. 1965  
□ OCTOBER 1963 □ JAN./FEB. 1966  
□ NOVEMBER 1963 □ MAR./APR. 1966  
□ DECEMBER 1963 □ MAY/JUNE 1966  
□ JAN. 1964 □ JULY/AUG. 1966  
□ FEB. 1964 □ SEPT./OCT. 1966  
□ MARCH 1964 □ NOV./DEC. 1966  
□ APRIL 1964 □ JAN./FEB. 1967  
□ MAY 1964 □ MAR./APR. 1967  
□ JUNE 1964 □ MAY/JUNE 1967  
□ JULY 1964 □ JULY/AUG. 1967  
□ AUGUST 1964 □ SEPT./OCT. 1967  
□ SEPTEMBER 1964 □ NOV./DEC. 1967  
□ OCTOBER 1964 □ JAN./FEB. 1968  
□ NOVEMBER 1964 □ MAR./APR. 1968  
□ DECEMBER 1964 □ MAY/JUNE 1968  
□ JAN. 1965 □ JULY/AUG. 1968  
□ FEB. 1965 □ SEPT./OCT. 1968  
□ MARCH 1965 □ NOV./DEC. 1968  
□ APRIL 1965 □ JAN./FEB. 1969  
□ MAY 1965 □ MAR./APR. 1969  
□ JUNE 1965 □ MAY/JUNE 1969  
□ JULY 1965 □ JULY/AUG. 1969  
□ AUGUST 1965 □ SEPT./OCT. 1969  
□ SEPTEMBER 1965 □ NOV./DEC. 1969  
□ OCTOBER 1965 □ JAN./FEB. 1970  
□ NOVEMBER 1965 □ MAR./APR. 1970  
□ DECEMBER 1965 □ MAY/JUNE 1970  
□ JAN. 1966 □ JULY/AUG. 1970  
□ FEB. 1966 □ SEPT./OCT. 1970  
□ MARCH 1966 □ NOV./DEC. 1970  
□ APRIL 1966 □ JAN./FEB. 1971  
□ MAY 1966 □ MAR./APR. 1971  
□ JUNE 1966 □ MAY/JUNE 1971  
□ JULY 1966 □ JULY/AUG. 1971  
□ AUGUST 1966 □ SEPT./OCT. 1971  
□ SEPTEMBER 1966 □ NOV./DEC. 1971  
□ OCTOBER 1966 □ JAN./FEB. 1972  
□ NOVEMBER 1966 □ MAR./APR. 1972  
□ DECEMBER 1966 □ MAY/JUNE 1972  
□ JAN. 1967 □ JULY/AUG. 1972  
□ FEB. 1967 □ SEPT./OCT. 1972  
□ MARCH 1967 □ NOV./DEC. 1972  
□ APRIL 1967 □ JAN./FEB. 1973  
□ MAY 1967 □ MAR./APR. 1973  
□ JUNE 1967 □ MAY/JUNE 1973  
□ JULY 1967 □ JULY/AUG. 1973  
□ AUGUST 1967 □ SEPT./OCT. 1973  
□ SEPTEMBER 1967 □ NOV./DEC. 1973  
□ OCTOBER 1967 □ JAN./FEB. 1974  
□ NOVEMBER 1967 □ MAR./APR. 1974  
□ DECEMBER 1967 □ MAY/JUNE 1974  
□ JAN. 1968 □ JULY/AUG. 1974  
□ FEB. 1968 □ SEPT./OCT. 1974  
□ MARCH 1968 □ NOV./DEC. 1974  
□ APRIL 1968 □ JAN./FEB. 1975  
□ MAY 1968 □ MAR./APR. 1975  
□ JUNE 1968 □ MAY/JUNE 1975  
□ JULY 1968 □ JULY/AUG. 1975  
□ AUGUST 1968 □ SEPT./OCT. 1975  
□ SEPTEMBER 1968 □ NOV./DEC. 1975  
□ OCTOBER 1968 □ JAN./FEB. 1976  
□ NOVEMBER 1968 □ MAR./APR. 1976  
□ DECEMBER 1968 □ MAY/JUNE 1976  
□ JAN. 1969 □ JULY/AUG. 1976  
□ FEB. 1969 □ SEPT./OCT. 1976  
□ MARCH 1969 □ NOV./DEC. 1976  
□ APRIL 1969 □ JAN./FEB. 1977  
□ MAY 1969 □ MAR./APR. 1977  
□ JUNE 1969 □ MAY/JUNE 1977  
□ JULY 1969 □ JULY/AUG. 1977  
□ AUGUST 1969 □ SEPT./OCT. 1977  
□ SEPTEMBER 1969 □ NOV./DEC. 1977  
□ OCTOBER 1969 □ JAN./FEB. 1978  
□ NOVEMBER 1969 □ MAR./APR. 1978  
□ DECEMBER 1969 □ MAY/JUNE 1978  
□ JAN. 1970 □ JULY/AUG. 1978  
□ FEB. 1970 □ SEPT./OCT. 1978  
□ MARCH 1970 □ NOV./DEC. 1978  
□ APRIL 1970 □ JAN./FEB. 1979  
□ MAY 1970 □ MAR./APR. 1979  
□ JUNE 1970 □ MAY/JUNE 1979  
□ JULY 1970 □ JULY/AUG. 1979  
□ AUGUST 1970 □ SEPT./OCT. 1979  
□ SEPTEMBER 1970 □ NOV./DEC. 1979  
□ OCTOBER 1970 □ JAN./FEB. 1980  
□ NOVEMBER 1970 □ MAR./APR. 1980  
□ DECEMBER 1970 □ MAY/JUNE 1980  
□ JAN. 1971 □ JULY/AUG. 1980  
□ FEB. 1971 □ SEPT./OCT. 1980  
□ MARCH 1971 □ NOV./DEC. 1980  
□ APRIL 1971 □ JAN./FEB. 1981  
□ MAY 1971 □ MAR./APR. 1981  
□ JUNE 1971 □ MAY/JUNE 1981  
□ JULY 1971 □ JULY/AUG. 1981  
□ AUGUST 1971 □ SEPT./OCT. 1981  
□ SEPTEMBER 1971 □ NOV./DEC. 1981  
□ OCTOBER 1971 □ JAN./FEB. 1982  
□ NOVEMBER 1971 □ MAR./APR. 1982  
□ DECEMBER 1971 □ MAY/JUNE 1982  
□ JAN. 1972 □ JULY/AUG. 1982  
□ FEB. 1972 □ SEPT./OCT. 1982  
□ MARCH 1972 □ NOV./DEC. 1982  
□ APRIL 1972 □ JAN./FEB. 1983  
□ MAY 1972 □ MAR./APR. 1983  
□ JUNE 1972 □ MAY/JUNE 1983  
□ JULY 1972 □ JULY/AUG. 1983  
□ AUGUST 1972 □ SEPT./OCT. 1983  
□ SEPTEMBER 1972 □ NOV./DEC. 1983  
□ OCTOBER 1972 □ JAN./FEB. 1984  
□ NOVEMBER 1972 □ MAR./APR. 1984  
□ DECEMBER 1972 □ MAY/JUNE 1984  
□ JAN. 1973 □ JULY/AUG. 1984  
□ FEB. 1973 □ SEPT./OCT. 1984  
□ MARCH 1973 □ NOV./DEC. 1984  
□ APRIL 1973 □ JAN./FEB. 1985  
□ MAY 1973 □ MAR./APR. 1985  
□ JUNE 1973 □ MAY/JUNE 1985  
□ JULY 1973 □ JULY/AUG. 1985  
□ AUGUST 1973 □ SEPT./OCT. 1985  
□ SEPTEMBER 1973 □ NOV./DEC. 1985  
□ OCTOBER 1973 □ JAN./FEB. 1986  
□ NOVEMBER 1973 □ MAR./APR. 1986  
□ DECEMBER 1973 □ MAY/JUNE 1986  
□ JAN. 1974 □ JULY/AUG. 1986  
□ FEB. 1974 □ SEPT./OCT. 1986  
□ MARCH 1974 □ NOV./DEC. 1986  
□ APRIL 1974 □ JAN./FEB. 1987  
□ MAY 1974 □ MAR./APR. 1987  
□ JUNE 1974 □ MAY/JUNE 1987  
□ JULY 1974 □ JULY/AUG. 1987  
□ AUGUST 1974 □ SEPT./OCT. 1987  
□ SEPTEMBER 1974 □ NOV./DEC. 1987  
□ OCTOBER 1974 □ JAN./FEB. 1988  
□ NOVEMBER 1974 □ MAR./APR. 1988  
□ DECEMBER 1974 □ MAY/JUNE 1988  
□ JAN. 1975 □ JULY/AUG. 1988  
□ FEB. 1975 □ SEPT./OCT. 1988  
□ MARCH 1975 □ NOV./DEC. 1988  
□ APRIL

## PROBLEM SOLVERS



**RECOIL STARTER**  
U. S. Patent 2625143.  
Starts 'em all—.09 to  
speed & RC heavies.  
Light weight, rugged,  
reliable. Saves time,  
temper, fingers. Quit  
flippin' — SPIN IT!



**HE-MAN'S ENGINE PLANS**  
No sissy. Overhead  
valves, rocker arms,  
4 cycle, full bore. 1"  
stroke, 1" bore. Complete  
plans and instructions.  
No castings. About 40 hours  
work. \$1.00.

Order Direct if Necessary-Zip please



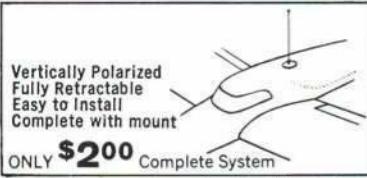
**BENTLEY Industries, Inc.**  
3907 OLIVE STREET  
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63108

NEXT TO YOUR MODEL

**GOODIES** BY MORE-CRAFT ARE BEST

### ANTEN-AWAY

Retractable, Vertical, R/C, Antenna System



Vertically Polarized  
Fully Retractable  
Easy to Install  
Complete with mount

ONLY \$200

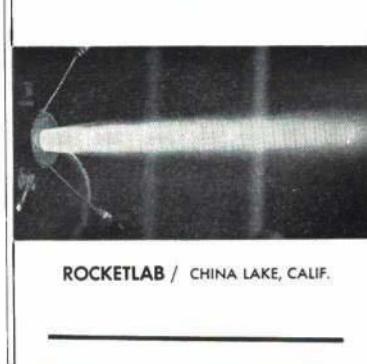
Complete System

At your dealer or for post-paid delivery send check or money order to:  
**More-Craft Products Co.**,  
52 Hillsdale Road,  
South Plainfield, N.J. 07080  
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 3% SALES TAX



### HOW to DESIGN, BUILD and TEST SMALL LIQUID-FUEL ROCKET ENGINES



ROCKETLAB / CHINA LAKE, CALIF.

Detailed information on the design, fabrication, and testing of small amateur-built liquid-fuel rocket engines. Details on test stand design, operating procedures, safety aspects, suppliers. 68 fact-filled 5½x8½ pages. Illust.

\$3.50 postpaid. No COD.

### ROCKETLAB

P. O. Box 5636      Dept. E  
China Lake, Calif. 93555

## RC World

Continued from page 37

ful flights, the plane crashed in a violent right-hand spiral; suspecting radio problems, Dave wasted a lot of time checking his equipment, before he finally realized that his trouble was aerodynamic. To cool down the hot little Cox .01 engine, Dave had installed a relatively heavy plastic 4½ x 2½ propeller. Gyroscopic forces of this prop would overcome the natural stability of the little plane in a right-hand spiral—and down she'd come! Dave then carved a much lighter wooden prop of the same size. This cured the trouble completely. At the time his photo was in the mag, Dave was using an Otarion receiver, a 50 ohm relay as a prop actuator, and Eveready S-76 silver-oxide cells for power; plane weight was 74 grams. Since then he has installed the tiny Bentert receiver and actuator, and uses a pair of 50 mAh nickel-cad cells; this installation dropped total weight to 64 grams; with its 63 sq. in. wing area, Dave says the plane is a real gentle flyer. Even at 74 gms the plane was as easy as a Schoolboy to fly—except for that fatal spiral!

**'68 Stunt Rules.** Radical changes have been made in the stunt rules for the 1968 season. There will be no breakdown as to number of controls, but the new classes will be separated by number and difficulty of maneuvers. Class A will include eight of the present Pattern stunts. Class B will have 11 such stunts. Class C will consist of eight mandatory maneuvers, plus ten out of a list of 18 optional maneuvers. Flyers will be advanced through the Classes as has been done in the past Novice/Expert split—three wins (first, second or third) in any class advances flyer to next higher Class. The RC Contest Board members voted to adopt the 1967 NMPRA rules for Goodyear Pylon, plus the 600 sq. in. "Continental" category; the Board felt that some means should be developed to slow speeds of the Goodyear planes. Builder of the Model rule will henceforth apply only to those events where points for appearance and workmanship are a factor (here come the Buy-and-Fly boys!). Undecided at the moment (no votes received from two districts) was whether to apply the present Novice/Expert split to the new Pattern event setup.

### Halberstadt D-II

Continued from page 31

aimed at the more experienced modeler we will describe only the unusual aspects of its construction.

**Construction:** The upper wing is one piece. The plywood joiner is cemented to the leading edge pieces, automatically forming the correct dihedral. Do this before the ribs are cemented in place. Some ribs are ¼" balsa. The lower wing plywood tongue fits into the slot in the fuselage side. The leading and trailing edges are trimmed and sanded to final shape after complete assembly of the wing. Wings are silk covered; do not forget the weight in outboard tip.

Landing gear is secured to plywood bulkheads with "J" bolts or it can be sewn in place. Cabane struts are wire; secured to the plywood bulkheads with round-head wood screws. Strut attachment to the wings is by means of electrical soldering lugs. These banjo-shaped fittings are clamped over the ends of the cabane and interplane struts and soldered in place. They are then

### MANY FLYING SITES OPEN UP WITH INSURANCE PROTECTION

bent to fit the wing camber as shown. Wood screws hold the soldering lugs to the strut supports which have been rigidly built into the wing structure before covering. Pilot holes are drilled into the supports to receive the screws. Cement is also applied to the strut attachment points. Recess the soldering lugs and wood screws into the wing.

The scale elevator halves are cemented to the ⅛" dowel joiner only after the two brass washers and the short length of metal tubing have been slipped on the dowel. When dry, the tubing is cemented against the fuselage rear. Cut a slight notch in the fuselage rear to match the tubing. Wrap several layers of silk and cement around this attachment to insure a firm installation. Fill in the upper and lower elevator surfaces in way of the dowel with Plastic Balsa and sand smooth when dry. Control horn is cut out and bent from scrap aluminum.

Do not forget to install the fuel tank before the fuselage top and bottom are added. Also add the plastic tube filling, vent, and feed lines.

All wood parts receive at least six coats of sanding sealer. Sand lightly after each coat is dry. Many Halberstadts were finished in clear dope or varnish which gave them an overall light tan or buff color. Others, like the plane flown by von Althaus, were camouflaged in irregular patches of olive green and reddish brown on all sides and upper surface, while the bottom was a very pale blue. Clear dope the silk-covered surfaces with about six coats before the color is applied. Markings are cut from Wondurcal solid-color, fuel-proof decal sheet. Silver thread or fine wire can be used for rigging.

The scale engine intake and exhaust piping, as well as the water pipe, are bent from ¼" dia. solder. This adds some needed weight to the nose. Radiator and fuel tank are cut from stiff paper, such as an index card, cemented in place, and painted. Radiator should be a brass color, the tank following the colors of the plane. Scale wheels are available from Miniature Wheel Co., P. O. Box 2647 Firestone Park Station, Akron, Ohio for \$1.50 postpaid.

**Flying:** It is advisable to fly from smooth surfaces, such as a parking lot, school yard or packed hard earth. Line lengths depend upon your experience. Start with something like 40 feet and graduate up to longer lengths if desired. This is not a windy weather flyer so wait for a fairly calm day before you take off on that "dawn patrol."

**Paint Mixing Instructions:** 1) Add a few drops of Curtiss Blue at a time to the Swift White until a very pale blue results—use for underside of wings, tail, and fuselage; 2) Mix equal parts of Stearman Red and Stinson Green to make reddish brown; 3) Add a few drops of jet black to the remaining Stinson Green to make it "dirty"; 4) Use the Curtiss Blue for the water pipe which runs from radiator to engine; 5) Add pale blue to the black to make dark gray for engine and exhaust.

### Count Down

Continued from page 45

short-duration high-thrust booster coupled to a stop-stage sustainer that burns for 10 seconds; the bird went out of sight with the top stage still under thrust, the trackers locked up at 90-degrees elevation, and the bird must have hit over 8,000 feet. These large engines are very powerful, very expensive, and meant only for the advanced model rocketeer who has plenty of room to fly in, but they are needed because they provide the means to do the

Single Channel — (Pulse) Proportional R/C . . . Ideal for the Beginner . . . Fun Ship for the Advanced!

# HERE'S THE COMPLETE R/C PACKAGE--- ALL YOU NEED IS FUEL!

READY TO FLY . . .  
5 minutes out of the box!!!

TESTOR  
**SKYHAWK**  
MODEL



ALL FOR ONLY \$99.95

**THE PLANE:** A stable, easy-to-fly  $\frac{1}{2}$ A ship. Span: 44". Length: 27", Area: 256 sq. in., Weight: 23 ozs. Wing and stabilizer are of super-light Styrofoam. Fuselage is of virtually indestructible super high-impact polystyrene. Tricycle landing gear. All components factory warranted.

**THE ENGINE:** A high-torque .049 Cox "Golden Bee" giving 4 minutes of powered flight and a speed of 30 MPH (true).

**THE R/C PACK:** Completely assembled. Pre-wired harness. True (pulse) proportional control for rudder. Finger-tip trim. Super-sensitive 9 transistor superhet receiver with batteries, 8 transistor, single-tone, AM modulated transmitter complete with pen cells.

**AND YOU GET . . .** COMPLETELY ILLUSTRATED FLYING INSTRUCTION BOOK . . . RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES . . . PLUG-IN CHARGER . . . FUEL BULB . . . EVEN A 1 1/2 VOLT STARTING BATTERY WITH  $\frac{1}{2}$ A KLIP AND 30" CORD!

**AND STILL MORE - YOUR CHOICE - FREE**  
**OF EXTRA CHARGE . . . FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY . . .**  
**a BINKS SPRAY OUTFIT or a DREMEL MOTO-TOOL KIT**

Includes Air Brush Set #2 (B model) plus one #59-65 Wren-Pak valve, two #59-70 Wren-Paks and 6 feet of heavy-duty braided hose w/ connections, all in an attractive, durable styrene case. Complete with #59-102 Repair Kit.



Model #2 Moto-Tool Kit w/chuck and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " collet,  $\frac{1}{16}$ " and  $\frac{3}{32}$ " collets, finger grip attachment, 4 emery wheel points, dressing stone, 8 steel carving cutters, steel saw, 3 bristle brushes, steel brush shoulder mandrel w/sanding discs, screw mandrel w/felt wheel, drum sander, all in sturdy, compact case

**IMAGINE! A TOTAL RETAIL VALUE OF OVER \$134.00 FOR ONLY \$99.95 !!!**

IT'S A  
MATTER  
OF LIFE AND  
BREATH...  
USE  
CHRISTMAS  
SEALS



FIGHT TUBERCULOSIS ·  
EMPHYSEMA · AIR POLLUTION



CHRISTMAS 1967

GREETINGS 1967

HOWARD R/C  
DIV. OF HOWARD ALAN INDUSTRIES  
8920 Niles Center Road  
Skokie, Illinois 60076

AM13

Please rush Testor SKYHAWK complete R/C package.  
As my added bonus, I select the:

- DREMEL MOTO-TOOL KIT    BINKS AIR BRUSH OUTFIT  
 Am enclosing \$99.95 plus    Am enclosing \$25.00. Balance C.O.D.  
5% for handling & shipping   Plus 5% for handling & shipping.

(Outside U.S. add 10% - Illinois residents include 5% State Sales Tax)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

FROM OUT OF  
THE PAST . . .



BELLANCA COLUMBIA—38" span. Designed for Galloping Ghost. RC and FF, .049 to .074 engines; U-Control, .09 to .15. Metal cowl, scale decals and all parts die-cut, sawed or preformed. Kit price \$12.95.



HEATH PARASOL—45" span. Perfect for Galloping Ghost or FF. Use .049 to .09 engines and Rand GG-1 or Airtrol units. Plastic cowl and preformed metal parts. Kit price \$12.95.



SIKORSKY S-39—45" span. Designed for single channel RC, FF or U-Control. Flies equally well over land or water. All struts preformed. Kit price \$14.95.

Regular dealers discount will apply to the Heath and Bellanca.

See these at your dealer or order direct;  
send a self addressed stamped envelope to:

**VINTAGE MODEL  
AIRCRAFT**

13636 N. 33rd St. Phoenix, Ariz. 85032

# PLANS & THINGS



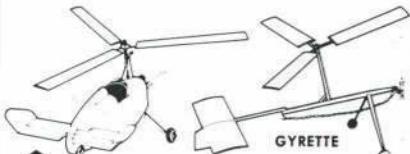
"put the FUN back in modeling"



PLANS:  
OBSCURE KIRBY CADET 30" span lowliner \$1.00  
REX RACER All-balsa, 22 1/2" .010 power, \$1.25  
OBSCURE NIEUPORT MONOPLANE 1.50  
All-balsa, 19 1/2" span, .010 power, Fine flyer!, .50  
DEMOISELLE Stick & tissue 10 1/2" span, .50  
rubber power. Fun design by Walt Mooney.  
AVRO 560 All-balsa, 18" span, rubber power, .50

## AUTOGIRO CITY

Why not try a "Flying Windmill" for a really challenging change-of-pace!



LITTLE JUAN Plans by Ray Caswell.

Free-flight, .049 power. All-balsa construction, \$1.00  
GYRETTE Plans by Fred Weitzel. Indoor, all-balsa, .60  
Fv C-19 Autogyro. Scale drawings by Karlstrom. .50

SCALE DRAWINGS: By Bjorn Karlstrom.  
(11" x 17" sheet size). Perfect for scale modeling.

FOCKE-WULF Fw 56 "STOSSER" .50

BELLANCA FLASH, and IRISH SWOOP .50

CURTISS 1909 MODEL A (two sheets) \$1.00

PITTS SPECIAL .50

KRIER'S CHIPMUNK .50

BUCKER JUNGMEISTER .50

YAK-18 PM .50

ZLIN Z-226 AS .50

1932 ASJA J6B JAKTFALK II .50

1934 CAUDRON C.620 "SIMOUN" .50

CURTIS SBC-4 (two sheets) \$1.00

PIRELLI RUBBER:

Supercharge your models with this high-output rubber! Available in sizes to suit any small model aeroplanes 1/32", 1/16", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8". Per 16' length .50

California customers please add 5%  
prices include FIRST CLASS postage  
overseas customers please add 25%.

W. C. HANNAN, GRAPHICS • 6245 CRANER  
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA • 91606

### THE RENOWN J. ROBERTS U-CONTROL UNITS

HANDLE UNIT—High impact durable plastic with rugged precision mechanism that will last for years—ready for use ..... \$6.95

UPRIGHT BELL CRANK—This unit in combination with the 3 line handle unit gives you variable motor speed for U-Control models ..... \$3.00

See your hobby dealer—if he cannot supply order direct.  
Dealer inquiries invited. Write for catalogue sheets.

STURDI-BUILT MODEL MFG.

Route 2, Box 218, Meridian, Idaho 83642



MINIATURE TOOLS—TOOLROOM QUALITY  
MACHINED OF STEEL & ALUMINUM  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MINIATURE WOOD TURNING LATHE ...\$8.95  
2 1/4" swing, 10" between centers.

MINIATURE WOOD TURNING SKEW-KNIFE \$1.55  
(Plus \$1.00 Handling Charge)

at your Dealer's or write for Flyer 112-7  
G. HOBBY PRODUCTS, 271 E. 10th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10009

Ansgar, Iowa, walked away with Junior.

And that about wrapped up the meet except for some demonstration flights. Dr. Al Beetch had run off a full-scale NARAM on an active airport with planes operating on all sides of us at all times. The FAA men from Minneapolis had visited us early in the meet and satisfied themselves that we were doing a safe job. We'd also had visits from representatives of the National Safety Council, an organization that had, up until then, looked askance at model rocketry. They were there because the day before the meet opened, the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics in New York reversed their decade-old policy of discouraging all forms of non-professional rocketry to recognize and endorse model rocketry, a tremendous breakthrough.

Our guests on the range during the final day included Leister Graffis, President of Bendix Field Engineering Company who had flown from Baltimore to see the meet and present the Bendix Trophies for excellence to the national champs. Also on hand was R. V. Mrozinski of the National Aeronautics and Space Council.

For the first time we held an awards luncheon; Jim Kukowski MC'ed. As he started to hand out awards, all doors to the room suddenly had intense, dapper men standing beside them . . . the Secret Service. And Dr. Beetch walked in with Vice President Humphrey!

The Vice President, as Chairman of the National Aeronautics and Space Council, was visibly impressed by the model rockets on display in the room, and he graced us all with a short speech. "The world needs talent, your kind of talent," he told the young rocketeers. He went on to remark that they were all making an important contribution to their educations through model rocketry and urged them to get a college education. He then personally handed out the Bendix Trophies, assisted by Bendix President Graffis.

After trying five years, Charles Duelfer, 16, of Stamford, Conn. won the coveted Junior National Championship. The runner-up was William Bloch of Pittsburgh. J. Tally Guill, 18, of New Canaan, Conn. became Leader National Champion for the third year in a row (and this was preceded by the 1964 Junior National Championship and participation in the First Internationals at Dubnica with Joseph Persio, 18, of Cheshire, Conn. as runner-up). Yours Truly became Senior National Champion in a closely-run race with Karl Feldman of South Bergen, N.J. And Fairchester Section, Stamford, Conn. took the Champ Section pennant for the 4th year in a row!

The Trustees Outstanding Service Award went to Dr. William B. Rich, NAR's hard-working Treasurer and former Secretary-Treasurer, who really deserves it. The Sportsmanship Award went by acclamation to Al Kirchner, Jr., last year's Junior National Champion, who gave up competition this year in order to handle NARAM-9 contest paperwork and represent his father who is Chairman of the Contest Board.

Junior competition has always been rough because of the predominance of Junior members in NAR, and Leader division competition is getting that way as more and more model rocketeers who have gone to college keep up their model rocketry. There's a great cadre of Senior competitors now — Pinky Guill, John Belkwitch, Doug Malewicki, Jim Barrowman, Bob Atwood, Al Beetch, Bernie Biales, Les Butterworth, Karl Feldman, Gerry Gregorek, and Tommy Thompson. In addition to being top modelers, most of these men now sit on the new NAR Board of Trustees, giving us the most active Board we've ever had.

NARAM-9 is now a fond memory.

## CONTEST

### RADIO CONTROL ORLANDO, FLORIDA JAN. 5, 6, 7, 1968

#### CLASS I

1st Place .....	\$50.00
2nd Place .....	\$25.00
3rd Place .....	\$10.00

#### CLASS II

1st Place .....	\$75.00
2nd Place .....	\$50.00
3rd Place .....	\$25.00

#### CLASS III

1st Place .....	\$100.00
2nd Place .....	\$75.00
3rd Place .....	\$50.00

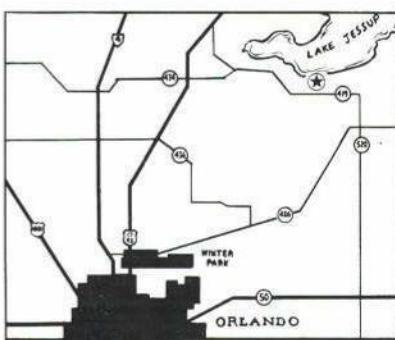
#### SCALE

1st Place .....	\$100.00
2nd Place .....	\$75.00
3rd Place .....	\$50.00

#### PYLON (A.M.A.)

1st Place .....	\$75.00
2nd Place .....	\$50.00
3rd Place .....	\$25.00

One dollar admission will be charged contestants and spectators each contest day.



60 MINUTES TO CAPE KENNEDY

60 MINUTES TO DAYTONA BEACH

70 MINUTES MISSIL DISPLAY PATRICK  
A. F. BASE

SITE: HIGHWAY 419 6 MILES FROM  
INTERSECTION 92 & 419

#### TOW MASTER GLIDER WINCH

\$4.95

USED BY 1967  
USA NORDIC TEAM  
• LIGHT WEIGHT, FOR EASY THERMAL FUEL  
• PANIC PIN RELEASE  
• NYLON GEARS  
• RESPONSIVE, FAST REEL IN  
• INTERCHANGEABLE REELS FOR DUAL USE  
Dacron line 1% stretch,  
170 ft. 85g  
Send 5¢ stamp for catalog.

If not available at dealers order direct.

F.A.I. Model Supply

1112 W. Mission Ln., Phoenix, Ariz. 85012

## RADIOMODELISME

The French "technical leisure review" brings you, monthly, details of the most exciting up-to-the-minute hobby — electronics — and its application in models of all types.

Write for free specimen and subscription details to:

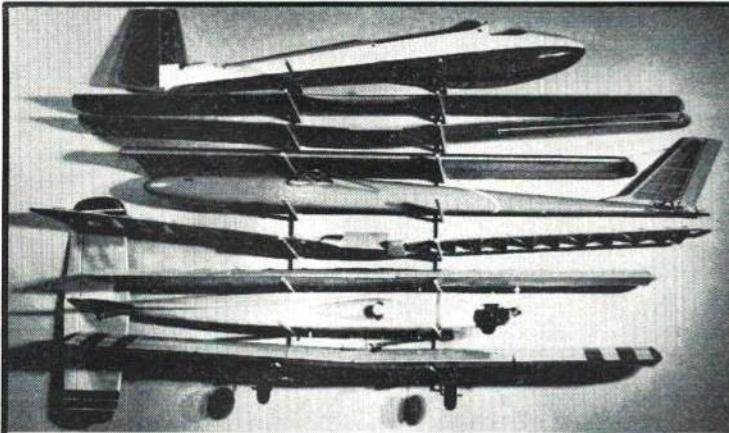
Radiomodelisme

21 rue des Jeuneurs, 75 — Paris (2<sup>e</sup>). France



**AMT**  
**CORPORATION**  
1225 East Maple Road  
Troy, Michigan 48084  
The World's Largest  
Model Car Manufacturer

Slot Cars & Accessories by **DYNAMIC**  
MODELS INC.  
a subsidiary of AMT Corp.



34 Copper Dr. Plainfield, Ill. 60544

# Su-Pr-Rak

## The Adjustable Storage Rack

- ★ Ideal for all types of wings and fuselages
- ★ Made only of selected hardwoods
- ★ Assembles ready to use in minutes — without glue
- ★ Can be hung anywhere — adjust width as desired
- ★ Accommodates peg board hook, screw or nail
- ★ Kit size 1" x 4" x 35"

only \$4.95

T.M.  
from the makers of **NYROD**

NYROD STUDS & NUTS ALSO AVAILABLE

### Universal Servo

Continued from page 40

bounce back and forth at its limit (one side or the other) till the overly high voltage is reduced.

As noted earlier, this servo design is really universal. Type 9S-0 is set up for an input signal of + .3V; the 9S-1 requires + .5V for full deflection. Type 9S-2 is intended for single control operation in a model; it requires no separate reference voltage, and just a pair of 2.4V batteries. Type 9S-3 is for use where the reference voltage is + 6V. Reference voltage is normally + 3.6V, except where the user specifies some other value, or in the case of the 9S-2 and 9S-3. Actually, the same battery may be used for reference as for driving the servo motor + 2.5V. If this is done the maker strongly recommends that separate leads be run to the battery plus and minus, right from the servo red and blue leads; the voltage drop that's inevitable under heavy servo motor loads through the regular wiring, switches and connectors will then not bother the servo. Such drop could affect all servos in an installation, even though only one was being moved, and would appear to the user to be interaction among the controls.

Use of a different reference voltage from what a servo is set up for would cause the output arm to move a different distance than intended, if input voltage were kept the same. Actually, Spar can adjust the 9S servo to operate satisfactorily with any input signal from .25 to 1.0V, and any reference voltage from 2.4 to 10V. The change is basically in resistors R4, R6 and R11. To make this easy for Spar (and for do-it-yourself modelers), these three resistors are placed where they may be reached

## WIN WITH WARNER

1st Class II 1967 Florida R/C Champs  
1st Class II '67 Mid South R/C Champs  
1st Goodyear-Pylon Indianapolis 1967  
3rd Class I Nationals 1967

### NEW WINGS

\$9.95	Aristo-Cat	8.95	Tri Squire
9.95	Jenny	9.95	Tarri
9.95	Sky Squire	10.95	P-Shooter
\$11.95	Zetus Mark IV		

### SEE THEM AT YOUR DEALER'S TODAY

#### Cores come ready to be covered.

#### Including:

Precut dihedral angles • Bellcrank or Servo cut-outs • Landing gear cut-outs and mounts where applicable • Control line wings drilled for lead-out; no breaks in surface • Fiberglass reinforcing cloth • Instructions.

Control Line	Radio Control
\$11.95 Nobler	\$13.95 Kwik Fl II
11.95 Skylark	13.95 Candy
9.95 Stuka (Ambroid)	11.95 Cherokee
9.95 Ringmaster	11.95 Swept Taurus
9.95 Magician	10.95 Regular Taurus
	10.95 Patriot II
	10.95 Beachcomer
	9.95 Sr. Falcon
	9.95 Falcon 56
	8.95 Instructor

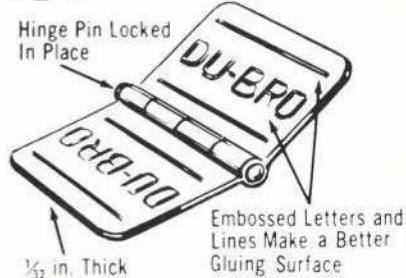
Wholesaler and dealer inquiries invited.

**warner industries, inc.**  
  
**259 hosack st.**  
**columbus, ohio 43207**

## More Products from **Du-Bro**

New

### NYLON HINGES EASY INSTALLATION



Package of 6  
CAT. NO. H-6

\$110

(6/cd)

Package of 15  
CAT. NO. H-15

\$249

(3/cd)

New

### R/C TANK FILTER



• Combination Weight And Filter  
• Designed To Fit All Clunk Tanks

• Made of Sintered Bronze To Give the Ultimate in Filtering.

98¢ ea.

6 pkg./cd

DU-BRO PRODUCTS INC.

7667 Milwaukee Ave. Niles, Illinois 60648

### Temper-Lock LANDING GEAR Models

	Halco Part No.	Thickness and Mounting Surface	Approx. Tread	Axle Size	Suggested Model Wt. (lbs.)	Price
Medium Models: B105-1	.040 x 1 x 2	.70"	6-32	Under 1.7	\$.25	
Duty B105-2	.050 x 1.1 x 2.5	8.7	6-32	1.7 to 2.7	3.25	
B105-3	.060 x 1.2 x 3	10.3	8-32	2.7 to 3.5	3.55	
B105-4	.080 x 1.5 x 3.2	12.8	8-32	3.5 to 4.5	3.95	
B105-5	.100 x 2 x 3.5	15.0	8-32	4.5 to 6.0	4.25	
Heavy Models: B106-3	.060 x 1.2 x 3	10.3	8-32	3.5 to 4.5	3.80	
Duty B106-4	.100 x 1.5 x 3.2	12.8	8-32	4.5 to 6.0	4.25	
B106-5	.125 x 2 x 3.5	15.0	8-32	6.0 to 8.0	4.75	

**HALCO PRODUCTS, INC.**

P. O. Box 38158 Urbana, Ohio 43078 See your dealer. If not available, write direct; prices postpaid. Ohio residents add 3%. Specify black or clear L.G.

**A HALCO Temper-Lock LANDING GEAR**

• RE-BENDING SAVES • LOSING WHEELS

The pressed-in locknut holds the axle. The tempered aluminum holds its shape.

**ANODIZED BLACK OR CLEAR**



# Reid Simpson, '67 Grand National Champion, uses Ambroid Cement



Over the years, more National Champions have used Ambroid Cement than all the other brands combined — and Reid Simpson, the 1967 Grand Nats Champ, carries on the tradition of using good ol' brand "A" (the first cement and still the best by far). In the adjoining photo, Reid receives his trophy from Rear Admiral William Guest, Chief of Naval Air Reserve Training.

#### AMBROID "REGULAR" CEMENT

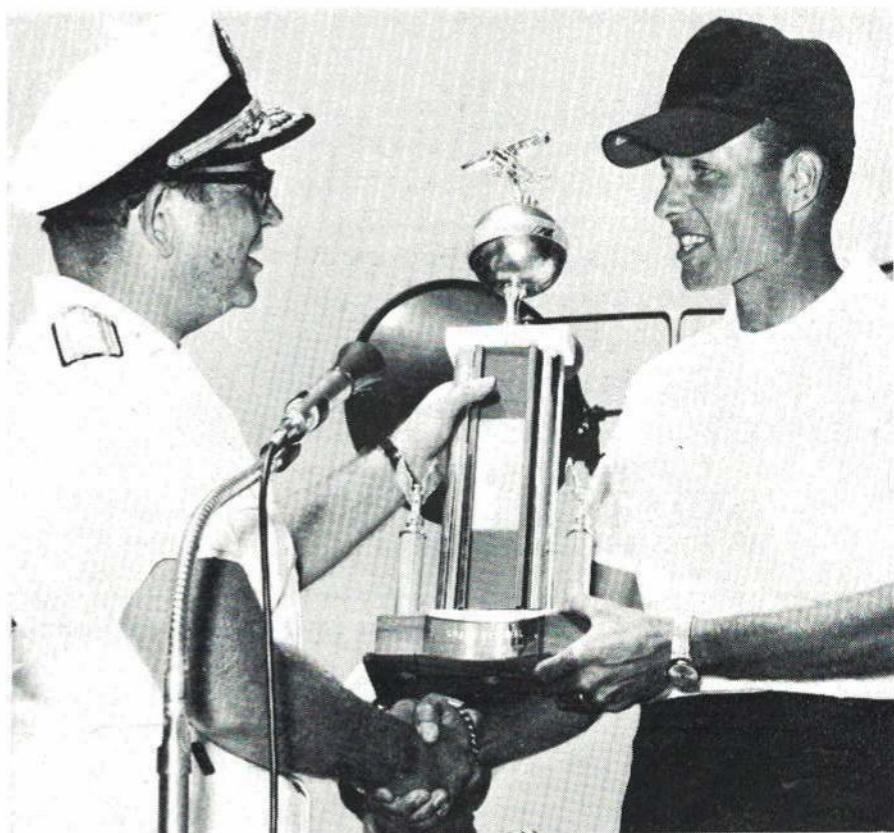
The "original" and the best cement available — used by more 1966 Nats winners than all other brands combined

20 cc Tube	15c
1-3/4 oz. Tube	30c
4 ounce Tube	60c
Pint Can	\$1.75
Quart Can	\$3.35
Gallon Can	\$8.75



#### AMBROID "EXTRA-FAST" CEMENT

This is the best cement to use for all lightweight models (such as rubber types or small gliders) — and for on-the-spot "field repairs".  
20 cc Tube, 15c



## IN EVERY FIELD THERE'S A LEADER - IN MODEL AVIATION IT'S AMBROID

AMBROID COMPANY • BOX 231 • WEYMOUTH 88 • MASSACHUSETTS

without need for disassembling the two PC boards — right at the brush end of the motor. R11 is the "dampening" resistor, is normally set to give rapid and accurate centering, but with no jiggling back and forth at neutral.

Bench and flying tests have shown us that the Spar servos are indeed fast and accurate in action; if your analog equipment is in good shape (and there is no "slop" in the control pots or their linkage in the transmitter) these servos will make you think you are operating a digital rig! They are an ideal replacement for analog propo servos which are prone to drift with temperature or voltage changes, or which simply don't measure up to modern standards of performance, size and weight, or construction.

You might be able to order the standard models of Spar servos through a local dealer. If not, write direct to the factory at 7969 Engineer Rd., San Diego, Calif. 92111. When ordering servos to special specs, be sure to give data on input voltage swing, reference voltage (or mention you wish to use the servo batteries as reference), any other pertinent factors. Price for most units is \$34.95 (postage additional). Note that all these servos are designed to utilize only 2.5V (from four nickel-cad cells) for the motor supply.

## A.M. Reviews

Continued from page 10

all the types of airplanes and helicopters now flown in the scheduled airline service throughout the world. It includes both the giant jetliners, with crews of ten and payload of 175 passengers, which travel at

near-sonic speed, and the small, 70 mph light-planes with a single pilot and two or three passengers. The planes are pictured, as well as described.

In **Fighter Aircraft of the United States** are pictured and described all the types, including the McDonnell F-4 Phantom II, and F-101 Voodoo; the Republic F-105 Thunderchief; Ling-Temco-Vought F-8 Crusader and A-7A Corsair II; the Convair F-106 Delta Dart and Delta Dagger; Lockheed F-104 Starfighter and YF-12A; General Dynamics F-111; North American F-100 Super Sabre, F-86D Sabre, and FJ Fury; Grumman F-11A Tiger; and Republic F-84F Thunderstreak.

**Bomber Aircraft of the United States** represents the major part of the retaliatory forces of the United States. It includes the

pint-sized Douglas Skyhawk and the mighty B-52 as well as some of the less publicized strategic bombers, such as the Martin P-5 Marlin patrol bomber and the Grumman A-6 Intruder attack bomber. All the different types serving the Navy, Marines and Air Force are illustrated and described.

**Aeronautics 1: Early Flying up to the Reims Meeting**, by C. H. Gibbs-Smith; **Aeronautics 2: Flying since 1913**, by G. W. B. Lacey; **Aeronautica—Objets d'Art, Prints, Air Mail**, by W. T. O'Dea; **Power to Fly—Aircraft Propulsion**, by W. J. Tuck; all 48 pages, \$1 each. British Science Museum booklets published by Her Majesty's Stationery Office of England.

Each of these very attractive booklets is illustrated with excellent color photographs on fine quality paper. They are distributed by the British Information Service, 845 Third Ave., New York, N.Y.

**Aeronautics 1: Early Flying** features the first aerial voyage in 1783; the first hydrogen balloon in 1783; Cayley, the Father of Aerial Navigation; Henson's aerial steam carriage (1842-3); Stringfellow's model triplane (1868); Ader's steam-powered Eole (1890); Phillip's Multiplane model (1893); Lilienthal's gliders (1891-9); Santos-Dumont circling the Eiffel Tower (1901); Julliot's Airship (1903); the Langley 'Aerodrome' (1903); the Wright brothers first powered flights (1903); the Voisin biplane (1908); the Standard type A Wright Flyer (1908); the first channel crossing by airplane (1909); the Farman biplane (1909); the Antoinette Monoplane; first world aviation meeting (1909).

**Aeronautics 2: Flying since 1913** features the Royal Aircraft factory S.E.5A (1917); the Fokker triplane (1917); the Avro 504K (1918); the Vickers Vimy (1919); the de

*Exports from*  
**HOLLYWOOD**

**EXPORT DISTRIBUTION**

ALL POPULAR HOBBY & MODEL LINES

Offering Consolidated Overseas Shipments:  
Kits (Planes, Slot Cars, HO); Engines  
(Planes, Boats); Accessories & Supplies.  
RADIO CONTROL EQUIPMENT: The best  
U.S. Trade Names—Bonner, F&M, Orbit, etc.  
Serving the Import-Distributor ONLY

**HOLLYWOOD HOBBIES**  
Hobby Exports Since 1940  
2810 Glendale Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.

# Citizen-Ship presents Pulse Proportional

## TRANSMITTER

MODEL **NPT** \$69<sup>95</sup>

- Stick for rudder and elevator with built-in trim.
- Push buttons for motor.
- Powered by inexpensive dry battery.
- Charger built-in for aircraft battery.
- Compatible with Rand G.G. or Dual Pak.
- Switch selects low rate (4-11) or high rate (9-19).



## RECEIVER

MODEL **SSH** \$34<sup>95</sup>



- Proven relayless superhet.
- Modified for galloping ghost or escapement use.
- Small size—17/8" x 1 1/2" x 3/4".
- Light weight—1 oz.
- Compatible with Rand G.G. Pak and Dual Pak.
- Plug attached to fit Rand units.

**WRITE FOR CATALOG SHEETS TODAY**

**Citizen-Ship RADIO CORPORATION**

810 EAST 64TH ST. • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46220

Havilland Moth (1925); the Cierva C.6D Autogiro (1926); the Armstrong Whitworth Argosy (1926); the Supermarine S.6B seaplane (1931); the Douglas DC-3 Dakota (1936); the Junkers Ju 87 Stuka (1939); the Hawker Hurricane and Supermarine Spitfire (1940); the Messerschmitt Me 163 Komet (1944); the Westland S-51 Helicopter (1947); the Vickers Viscount (1953); the Hawker Hunter (1954); the Electric Lightning (1954); the Boeing 707; the Vickers Vc-10 (1964); and the Vertical Take-off (1961-63).

**Aeronautica — Objets d'Art, Prints, Air Mail** features a print of the Montgolfier ascent (1783); a dressing table ornament, fans, pottery, buttons, fancy boxes on the first balloon ascents; ivory boxes depicting the first balloon fatality in 1785; a fancy snuff box depicting the battle of Fleurus 1794; a print, the Gillray cartoon (1810); a print on the balloon ascent at Liverpool in 1849; color photos of the balloon message forms (1850 and 1870); medals commemorating famous flights; posters advertising the world aviation meetings at Nice and Milan (1910); playing cards picturing both planes and aviation pioneers; letter covers of some famous transatlantic flights; interesting airmail stamps; rocket postcards (1931-34).

**Power to Fly** features the Lennox Eagle airship (1835); the Giffard airship (1852); the Tissander airship (1883); the Stringfellow steam engines (1848); the Maxim steam engine (1894); the Manly-Balzer engine (1902); the Wright engine (1903); the 50-hp Antoinette engine (1907); the Anzani engine (1909); the Hargrave rotary engine; the N.E.C. engine (1910); the Rolls-Royce Eagle engine (1919); the Hele-Shaw-Beacham propeller (1928); the Merlin Supercharger (1943); the Bristol Centaurus engine (1947); the Whittle WI Turbojet (1941); the Rolls-Royce Trent (1945); the vertical-lift test rig (1954); German V2 rocket engine (1942).

R  
A  
D  
I  
O  
M  
O  
D  
E  
L  
S  
  
R/C savings on  
All advertised brands.  
Describe trade & what U want  
Immediate reply to inquiries  
Old engines taken in trade  
Make your own package deal  
Old R/C taken in trade  
Deduct 20% trade-in allowance  
Enclose check or money order  
List items you want now  
Send trade, order & money to

### RADIOMODELS

BOX 73

321 Willow Street  
New Lenox, Ill. 60451

### LOWEST PRICES ON AIRPLANE TROPHIES



Schooner Yacht AMERICA  
New York, 1851

From plans by George Campbell we have developed a kit on 3/16" scale, giving a large 19" hull. The uncomplicated rigging and the relatively large working scale make this kit a good project for beginners in ship modeling.

Included in the kit are a machine carved pine hull, wood materials for deck, deck furniture, timbers and spars, white metal castings, brass parts, cordage, plans and instructions.

Postpaid ..... \$2.75

Note that no baseboard, pedestals or sail material are included in the kit.  
Plans, 2 superb sheets by Campbell, and instructions.

Postpaid ..... \$2.75

Send 40¢ for our 40-page catalog listing 22 ship model kits, plans, books, numerous fittings, tools.

For beginners, a fine booklet by Campbell, "The Neophyte Shipmodeller JACKSTAY," 60 large pages, profusely illustrated.  
Postpaid ..... \$2.60



FOLIO W

MODEL SHIPWAYS

BOGOTA, N.J. 07603

# QUALITY HOBBY SHOPS

## MASSACHUSETTS—CAMBRIDGE

Model Planes, motors, railroads, ships, Radio Control Equipment and Accessories. Model Railroad Racing Specialists. Open 9:15 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily & Thurs. evenings.

### CROSBY'S HOBBY CENTRE

1704A Massachusetts Ave. KI 7-4389

## CALIFORNIA—OAKLAND

Trade up to new R/C Equipment Noon-5 P.M. Eves. 7-9 P.M.

### ROOT'S HOBBY HUT

6036 Telegraph Ave., Oakland

## ILLINOIS—RANTOUL

Serving Chanute Air Force Base Personnel. Complete line of model airplane and slot car supplies.

### SLOT & WING HOBBIES

511 South Century (217) 892-4764

## OHIO—CLEVELAND

We carry the most complete line in Ohio for your model airplane hobby. Also large HO train dept., boats, R/C, slot racing, motors, parts, supplies, dope, balsa, tools, books, magazines, etc.

### NATIONAL HOBBY INC.

5238 Ridge Road 749-4750

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Everyone reads the classified. Here is a section for anyone with something to buy or sell. Rates: 30¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum 14 words. Send remittance with copy and order to:

AMERICAN MODELER, 1012 14th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

**BACK ISSUES** Air Trails, Air Progress, Aero Digest, Flying, Flying Aces, Popular Aviation, Aeromodeler, Airnews, M.A.N., all model, puips, etc. **AVIATION MAGAZINES**, 24248 S. Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90505.

**SCALE SAILPLANE KITS.** Send for free illustrated literature. **AWARD MINIATURES**, Box 127-A, Federal Way, Washington 98002.

**KWIK FLI** assembled from kit. \$85. **LELAND SUMMERS**, 2230 South 27th St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85034.

**ENGINES - IGNITION - DIESEL - GLO - USED.** New R/C. Will trade. Send 10¢ for Rare Engine list. **DIXIE HOBBY SUPPLY**, Box 1146, Decatur, Ga. 30031.

**BACK ISSUES AVIATION** Magazines 1917-1951. Send 25¢ for list. **COLLECTORS BOOK STORE**, 1717 Wilcox, Hollywood, Calif. 90028.

**M.A.C. HOBBY CO.**, R/C motors, airplane kits, control systems and accessories. Save on all items, large and small. Send 10¢ for your Money Saving Price List. You'll really like it. 1116 Oakland Ave., Akron, Ohio 44310.

**NEW!** P-47-D "Razorback" Thunderbolt.  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch scale. Cockpit Detail. \$3.00. **CHARLES FURDEN**, Dept. A, Box 66, West Jordan, Utah 84084.

**FUEL** — Nitroated. \$5.00 Gallon. Dealer Inquiry Invited. **"HOT ROD CITY,"** 2930 Sepulveda, Torrance, Calif. 90503.

**WORLD WAR 1914 - 1918 AVIATION BOOKS.** 10¢ in Stamps Brings Price lists. **CHARLES DONALD**, P.O. Box 186, Union City, New Jersey 07087.

**MONEY?** Save lots of it. We know of nobody who beats our prices. Write for free R/C - Kits - Supplies List. **PUGET SOUND R/C ELECTRONICS**, 1547 Hoff Rd., Bellingham, Wash. 98225.

**EXCELLENT CONDITION F & M PROPORTIONAL** transmitter, receiver, 4 servos, power pack and charger \$200.00. Also Orbit super-het 10 channel reed transmitter, receiver, power pack and charger \$65.00. Also 3 trim and 4 neutralizing Bonner Transmite servos, used but good \$9.00 each. **J. PATAS**, 3102A Buford Hwy., Atlanta, Ga. 30329.

**WANTED:** Campus A-100. **HAL SWANSON**, 4322 Bellingham Ave., Studio City, Calif. 91604.

## Free Catalog of 2400 Novelties

Send for amazing catalog of novelties, gifts, live animals, hobbies, fun makers, plants, books, games, articles, unusual seeds, gadget timesavers, cameras, optical goods, projectors, movies, jewelry, disguises, stamps, coins, puzzles, radios, auto & bike accessories, banks, smokers' gadgets, artists' supplies, printing sets, motors, knives, billfolds, gun cases, books, games, music, scientific supplies, etc. from our official household items, etc., from all over world. Rush name, address Johnson Smith Co., Dept. 307, Detroit, Mich. 48224

## New for RC

**Shock-absorbing padding** (R/C Engineering, 4901 East Holly, Phoenix, Ariz. 85008). Impervious to alcohol and castor oil, unicellular (does not absorb liquids), useful in boats; does not soak up fuel in case of leaking tank. Does not burn. Lacks "snap-back" of foam rubber—a very dead material. A  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  piece weighs .4 oz.; sheets  $8 \times 12$  in  $\frac{1}{2}$  thickness, \$1.35. Organized to repair and maintain RC apparatus in Arizona area, firm has expanded to handle such work on national basis. They service any RC equipment, including digital propo, equipment built from kits, or foreign. Their technicians have years in electronics, model building and the digital computer field. Repair work guaranteed 30 days. Concern requests careful packing of equipment, and inclusion of a note outlining trouble in full detail.

**New idea in foam wing cores** (Sullivan Products, 535 Davisville Rd., Willow Grove, Pa. 19090). Now under development, will reduce weight; core molded in waffle pattern for stiffness. Another new idea is wing covering which may be doped, MonoKoted, etc. Wing cores cost \$6, finished wings, \$12. Sullivan developing several types of fuselages. One will be vacuum-formed, other "filament wound"—resin-coated thread wound on fuselage-shaped mandrel, thickness varied automatically as desired. Many thread layers at nose for strength, fewer near tail for light weight. Wings available, work is still in progress on the fuselages.

**Quick Blips**, World Wide Radio Control, 7845 Wyoming Ave., Dearborn, Mich. 48126. Illustrates, describes many latest offerings lists bargain specials in electronics equipment, plane kits, engines and miscellaneous items. Free.

**Special exhaust piping**, B & N Model Accessory Co., 94 Cedar Dr., Plainview, N.Y. 11803. Extension tubes to fit tail pipes of their standard mufflers. Pipes  $\frac{7}{16}$  ID (same as muffler outlet), have enlargement at one end to fit tightly together with minimum leakage. Each section 4" long, made straight or with a 60-degree curve. Cut to suit your requirements.

**Command Master RTE**, Sterling Models, Philadelphia, Pa. 19144. Feedback propo 3+1 system offers two fully proportional controls for elevator and rudder (or use CAR with latter) plus trimmable engine. System operates via pulse rate and length variation of one AF tone, another tone utilized for motor control. Superhet receiver includes sharp filters to separate these tones—and to reduce chances of interference. Completely relayless, utilizes silicon transistors throughout. Transmitter in same case as that for the Command Master rudder and throttle control system, but Bonner control stick assembly fitted—two buttons for engine speed change. Airborne weight of receiver, nickel-cad power pack and three servos is 15 oz., including separate connection board that carries On-Off switch. RTE transmitter powered by 9.6V nickel-cad battery; complete RTE system price (\$250) includes this and charger for both batteries. Those who own the Command Master RT-1000 system may have it converted to the RTE for \$125. The new system continues Sterling's unique five-year "Black Box" guarantee policy; Sterling will repair or replace any non-functioning receiver (regardless of cause—including crashes—that is returned to factory with check for \$9.50. Servos covered same way, but fee is \$7.50 each. No limit to number of times such repairs will be made, within the five-year period. Usual guarantee on material and workmanship.

**Tatone Products** ... 62  
**Top Flite Models, Inc.** ... 65  
**Trost Modelcraft & Hobbies** ... 62  
**Trophy World, Inc.** ... 73  
  
**Vintage Model Aircraft Co.** ... 69  
**V. K. Model Aircraft Co.** ... 61  
  
**Warner Industries** ... 71  
**Williams Brothers** ... 55

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Ace Radio Control	38, 39
Airtrol of Adrian	65
A-Justo-Jig Co.	60
Ambroid Co.	72
America's Hobby Center	3, 5, 7
AMT Corporation	70
B & K Hobby Specialties Co.	54
Badger Air-Brush	53
Beavercraft Products	55
Bentley Industries, Inc.	68
Bonner Specialties, Inc.	61
C & H Sales	66
J. W. Caler, Aeronautica	10
Centuri Engineering Co.	54
Citizen-Ship Radio Corp.	73
Classified	74
DuBro Products, Inc.	71
Edmund Scientific Co.	12
Estes Industries	64
FAI Model Supply	70
Flight Control Products	3rd cover
Flight Systems, Inc.	53
G. Hobby Products	70
G.E.M. Models	8
Grish Brothers	62
Paul K. Guillow, Inc.	53
Hall Company	71
W. C. Hannan, Graphics	70
John Hathaway	61
Heath Company	11
Historical Aviation Album	4
Hobby Helpers	60
Hollywood Hobbies	72
Howard R/C	54, 69
Johnson Smith Co.	74
Micro-Molding Co.	8
Midwest Products	4
Model Aeronautic Pubn.	54
Model Rectifier Corp.	4th cover
Model Shipways	73
More-Craft Products Co.	68
Octura Models	62
Orlando R/C Contest	70
Polk's Hobbies	63
Quality Hobby Shops	74
Radio Models	73
Radiomodelisme	70
Rocket Development Corp.	61
Rocketlab	68
Stanton Hobby Shop, Inc.	64
Sterling Models, Inc.	58, 59
Sterling-Command Master	2nd cover
Sturdi-Built Model Mfg.	70
Su-Pr-Line Products	71
Tatone Products	62
Top Flite Models, Inc.	65
Trost Modelcraft & Hobbies	62
Trophy World, Inc.	73
Vintage Model Aircraft Co.	69
V. K. Model Aircraft Co.	61
Warner Industries	71
Williams Brothers	55

# FLIGHT CONTROL PRODUCTS

"THE MIDWESTS MAIL-ORDER HOBBY CENTER"  
THOUSANDS OF R/C & U-CONTROL ITEMS IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES

## Thunder BALL

READY-TO-FLY  
R/C



Span 65"  
Area 630 Sq. "  
Sym. 17% Airfoil  
.45 to .60 Engines

With STANDARD WING	\$42.95
With 5° Swept WING	\$45.95

Model is designed to fly with 10 channels or proportional Rudder, motor, elevator, trim, and aileron control.

**FLIES COMPLETE AMA PATTERN**

## MIDGET \$44<sup>95</sup>



Span 65"  
Area 630 Sq. "  
Sym. 17% Airfoil  
.45 to .60 Engines

Designed for the NEW 600 Sq. in. Pylon Racing Class ....with 40 or 45 Engines. reeds or Proportional Rudder, Elevator. Ailerons and Motor

## Pursuit



Features Fuel  
Access Hatch

**\$42.95** READY-TO-FLY R/C

Uses 10 channels or proportional Rudder, motor, elevator, trim, and aileron control.

**FLIES COMPLETE AMA PATTERN**

NEW

ONLY  
\$39.95  
COMPLETE  
#9203

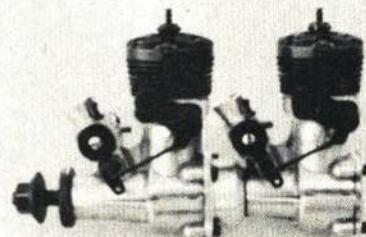


AHM-FUTABA COMPLETE RC OUTFIT

A perfect combination for anyone just starting in RC. Completely wired, the receiver just plugs in. Completely redesigned and improved over previous models.

This complete outfit is the best "Regen" setup available. Special receiver design cuts down on C.B. interference. This unit can be used where other Regen units fail. The receiver is not sensitive and does not respond to distant or low power signals. Range with this transmitter is about 1/4 of a mile which is more than sufficient.

- Tone Transmitter and Receiver
- Compound Escapement (2 Position)
- Switch and Battery Box
- Super Regen Receiver with Tuning Eye
- Only 2 Pencells in Airplane
- Complete Instructions Included
- No License Required
- Guaranteed for 1 Full Year Against Mfrs. Defect



## NEW TWIN .70 TWIN K & B .35's

**\$59.95**

"SPEED UP THAT JERKY  
PROP WITH ALTERNATELY  
FIRING PISTONS"

### • INLINE TWINS •

Assembled 19's with carb.	\$49.95
Assembled 19's less carb.	37.95
Assembled 35's with carb.	59.95
Machined Crankcases only	6.00
Adapter only	14.95

## DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

We Stock a Complete Line of:

CITIZEN SHIP  
COX Balsa  
STERLING  
BONNER FOX  
TOP FLITE  
MIDWEST DU-BRO  
TESTOR'S  
deBOLT K&B  
WILLIAM'S  
& Many More

### SEND 10¢ FOR CATALOG

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

STREET

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TODAY

FLIGHT CONTROL PRODUCTS • 1937 SIMMONS • SALINA, KANSAS 67401

**EXTRA POWER  
LESS VIBRATION  
MORE PERFORMANCE  
... With Traditional  
MRC-Enya Reliability**



**A NEW STANDARD  
THE MRC-ENYA .45  
BALL BEARING  
WITH THROTTLE VALVE**

Performance of this great New Ball Bearing Engine is so radically superior to previous .45 designs that you can breathe new life into your planes by merely substituting this engine . . . The extra reserve of power, smoothness and reliability gives you the performance of larger displacement engines plus the "designed in" lower vibration of this New MRC-ENYA .45 BB-TV. If you use another brand of .50, .59 or .60 and are frustrated by too much vibration . . . try this new engine for a Winning Combination of Smoothness & Power! Most of the popular R/C plane kits being marketed today will accept this reliable .45 BB-TV Engine . . . At your dealers, the new .45 BB-TV \$36.50. The new .45 BB-TV regular \$32.50. Accessories for the .45 BB-TV . . . Muffler—\$3.50 . . . Throttle valve—\$6.25 . . . AMA prop nuts 60¢ each . . . Conversion nuts for converting metric shaft threads to American threads, permitting use of American spinners, 60¢ each.

**MRC-ENYA COMPANY INC. • 5300 21st AVENUE • BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11204**

Sole Distributor in Canada—G. BOOK & COMPANY—P.O. Box 223, Adelaide St. Station, Toronto, Canada